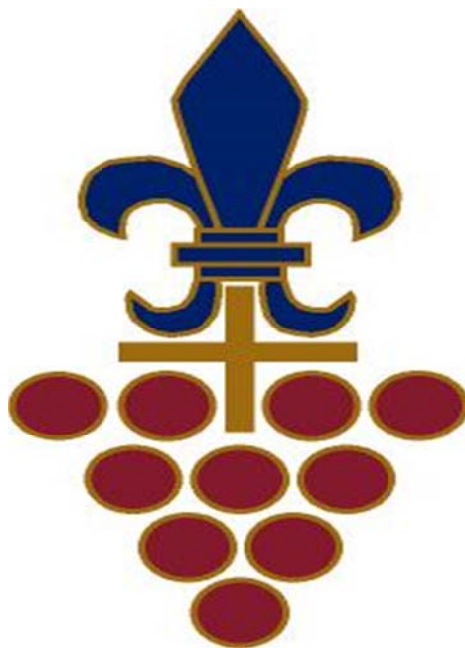


APPENDIX 1

STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY



**MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE
FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD
2015/2016 TO 2017/2018**

We describe the vision of where we want to be as a municipality and the Greater Stellenbosch area as:

“THE INNOVATION CAPITAL OF SOUTH AFRICA”

Mission:

Our mission is to deliver cost-effective services that will provide the most enabling environment for civil and corporate citizens.

Our Values

In all of our work and engagements, we subscribe to the following values:

Character Leadership: We undertake to involve communities in planning development in their areas, provide regular progress reports on the implementation of those plans and deal decisively and swiftly with poor performance, mismanagement of council assets, corruption and fraud that are all impediments to good municipal governance.

Transformation: We will tirelessly work at transforming our municipality, communities and broader society as custodians of hope through unlocking the endless possibilities our valley holds treasure. This commitment is shaped by our understanding of the historical, spatial, social and economic inequalities rive in our valley.

Innovation: We will continuously review our systems, procedures and processes to make them less bureaucratic and more responsive to customer needs. We will acknowledge and reward initiatives which show creativity and ingenuity.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 1

A:	Resolutions	1
B:	Executive Summary	2
C:	High Level Budget Summary	17
D:	Annual Budget Tables (Budget and Reporting Regulations – Schedule A)	18

PART 2

A:	Overview of Stellenbosch Municipality	49
B:	Legislative environment	70
C:	Overview of annual budget process	71
D:	Overview of alignment of annual budget with the Integrated Development Plan (IDP)	72
E:	Overview of municipal by-laws and budget related policies	74
F:	Overview of key budget assumptions	80
G:	High level budget overview	82
H:	Overview of budget funding	88
I:	Expenditure on allocation and grant programmes	90
J:	Allocations and grants made by the municipality	91
K:	Councillor and board member allowances and employee benefits	108
L:	Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow	110
M:	Contracts having future budgetary implications	111
N:	Detail Capital Budget 2015 – 2018	112
O:	Legislation Compliance	126
P:	Other Supporting Documents	127
Q:	Quality Certificate	189

PART 1

A: RESOLUTIONS

It is recommended to Council,

- (a) that the Draft High Level Budget Summary, as set out in **APPENDIX 1 – PART 1 – SECTION C**; be approved for public release;
- (b) that the Draft Annual Budget Tables as prescribed by the Budgeting and Reporting Regulations, as set out in **APPENDIX 1 – PART 1 – SECTION D**, be approved for public release;
- (c) that the proposed Grants-In-Aid allocations as set out in **APPENDIX 1 – PART 2- SECTION J**, be approved for public release;
- (d) that the three year Draft Capital Budget for 2015/2016, 2016/2017 and 2017/2018, as set out in **APPENDIX 1 – PART 2 – SECTION N**, be approved for public release;
- (e) that the proposed draft rates on properties in WCO24, tariffs, tariff structures and service charges for water, electricity, refuse, sewerage and other municipal services, as set out in **APPENDIX 3** , be approved for public release;
- (f) that the proposed municipal By-Laws as set out in **APPENDICES 4-5**, be approved for public release;
- (g) that the proposed amendments to existing budget related policies and other policies as set out in **APPENDICES 6 - 25**, be approved for public release;
- (h) that Council specifically note and consider the need to take up an external loan, needed for investment in income generating infrastructure to the tune of **R 235 million of which R50 million will be required in year 1, R143 million in year 2 and R42 million in year 3 (refer to Section G: High Level Budget Overview and Table A1 Budget Summary) and confirms draft approval of same;and**
- (i) that Council specifically take note of the fact that the proposed electricity charges and tariff structure is subject to NERSA approval that could change materially.

(MUNICIPAL MANAGER TO ACTION)

B: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The 2015 Budget Review published by National Treasury notes that since the publication of the 2014 Medium Term Budget Policy Statement (MTBPS) the global economy has weakened significantly and the pattern of slow growth is likely to persist, with consequences for all developing countries. Concerns are mounting that the world economy faces a lengthy period of slower growth and in South Africa it is clear that the electricity shortages will constrain economic activity over the period ahead.

The 2015 Budget contributes to important changes under way that will place the economy on a more solid foundation for sustainable growth in the future, which includes shifting from a growth path that is reliant on consumption to a path that is led by investment, making the transition to a less energy-intensive economy, strengthening tradable sectors with significant potential for job creation and investing in cities to reverse inequitable and inefficient patterns of human settlements. These changes supports the vision of the National Development Plan (NDP) and it reflects the policy priorities as contained on the government's medium- term strategic framework (MTSF), which identifies the key actions required to implement the NDP.

The Minister of Finance notes that even though we continue to register positive growth rates, many businesses have struggled to maintain profitability, the unemployment rate remains high and the government has had to adjust/ adapt to slower revenue growth. It is recommended that efforts to address economic constraints, improve our growth performance, create sustainable job opportunities and broaden economic participation, must be intensified. These goals must be achieved in order to realize the National Development Plan. The governments' development path is currently limited by resource constraints as a result of the current economic outlook and it seeks to lift these constraints through strengthening public institutions, investing in both infrastructure and people, supporting innovation and making markets work better. The 2015 budget is aimed at rebalancing fiscal policy to give greater incentive to investment, to support enterprise development, to promote agriculture and industry and to make our cities engines of growth.

The nine strategic priorities in achieving higher levels of growth and stimulate/ignite job creation as outlined in the State of the Nation Address and the Budget Speech are as follow:

- Resolving the energy challenge;
- Revitalizing agriculture;
- Adding value to our mineral wealth;
- Enhancement of the Industrial Policy Action Plan;

-
- Encouragement of private investment;
 - Reducing workplace conflict;
 - Unlocking the potential of small enterprises;
 - Infrastructure investment; and
 - Support for the implementation of the National Development Plan through in-depth results-driven processes known as the phakisa laboratories.

Key priorities of government is to reshape the country's urban environment through integrated spatial planning, investment in dynamic city development, integrated housing and transport programmes, and support for business activity and job creation. Specific priorities for structural reform as outlined in The Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF) and noted in the State of the Nation address and the 2015 Budget include:

- **Building the capacity of local government through the “back to basics” approach** where the main focus will be on improving service delivery, accountability and financial management. It is always imperative that local government be effective and efficient, and this will be measured by its ability to perform the basic mandate of service delivery. The “Back to Basics” programme were launched to promote good governance and effective administration through cutting wastage, spending public funds prudently, hiring competent staff, and ensure transparency and accountability in local government.
- Reshaping the country's urban environment through **integrated spatial planning and an expansion of the municipal debt market**. Local government portrays a pivotal role in economic growth through well-planned and well-managed urbanization. This will require massive investments for large municipalities in order to stimulate growth maintain infrastructure and ensure that basic services are delivered/ provided for growing populations. Over the course of the next 3 year, government will roll-out a new approach to financing of local government infrastructure.
- **Sustainable job creation** remains a national priority and municipalities must ensure that in drafting their 2015/16 budgets and MTREFs they continue to explore opportunities to mainstream labour intensive approaches to delivering services, and more particularly to participate fully in the Expanded Public

Works Programme. Economic growth plays a critical role in job creation; therefore greater private sector investment in the economy is encouraged. Thus it is critical/ important that municipalities continue to undertake joint planning with their communities and respective business sectors that drive the local economy.

The emphasis of the National Budget is placed on ensuring that expenditure is allocated in an efficient manner, that management is enhanced and that cutting of waste occur. The 2015 Budget allocates resources to core social and economic priorities while containing aggregate expenditure growth. Spending plans give effect to priorities of the National Development Plan and the Medium Term Strategic Framework. Initiatives under way include, amongst others, large public-sector infrastructure investments in electricity and transport; better cooperation between government, the private sector, trade unions and civil society; incentives to attract new entrants in the economy and programmes to reshape urban spatial landscape.

Fiscal constraints mean that transfers to municipalities will grow more slowly in the period ahead than they have in the past. This in effect means local government must renew their focus on core service delivery functions and reduce costs without adversely affecting basic services. Municipalities must also ensure that efficiency gains, eradication of non- priority spending (cost containment measures) and reprioritization of expenditure relating to the core infrastructure continue to inform the planning framework. . It is therefore imperative that we follow the tone at the top and ensure that our own local budget exhibits the same potential for being a developmental local government and implement cost containing measures to eliminate non-priority spending.

South Africa's economy continued to grow, but at a slower rate than projected at the time of the 2013 Budget approval. The Medium Term budget Policy Statement of 2014 highlights that the country's economic performance has deteriorated over the past several years. GDP growth of 1.4 per cent is estimated in 2014 down from 3.6 per cent in 2011. It is projected to improve over the medium term as the infrastructure constraints ease, private investment recovers and exports grow. South Africa's gross domestic product (GDP) forecast for 2015 has also been revised down. The country is currently experiencing major electricity constraints and as a result of these constraints the projected economic growth for 2015 is 2 per cent, which indicates a decline from last year's 2.5 per cent in October. However economic growth is expected to rise gradually over the medium term reaching 3 per cent by

2017. Average growth over the forecast period is 0.4 percentage points lower than at the time of the 2014 Medium Term Budget Policy Statement. Municipalities must keep in mind that inadequate electricity will impose a serious constraint on output over the short term. However higher growth is possible, if good progress is made in responding to the electricity challenge, amongst other challenges.

Consumer price inflation peaked at 6.6 per cent during June 2013 and has subsequently declined to approximately 4.4 per cent in January 2015. It is expected to average at 4.3 per cent in 2015, thus laying the foundation for economic growth.

While the South African economy is in a gradual recovery phase, the effects of the economic challenges (slow growth) experienced over the past three years still affects and continue to place pressure on the finances of the average consumer (levels of disposable income and savings). The multiplier effect of this pressure is that it typically results in greater difficulties for the municipality with regard to revenue collection, which directly affects not only the municipality's ability to deliver services, but also to budget accurately for such service delivery over the short to medium term.

As a result of excellent financial discipline, Stellenbosch Municipality entered the recession with a healthy financial position and has taken the theme of "Driving efficiencies – doing more with less" to heart. The municipality not only maintained its healthy financial position, but improved its already outstanding liquidity position.

Using the Integrated Development Plan as the guiding strategic document informing budget compilation, the requirement of "modern infrastructure" was addressed during the compilation of the annual budget in a bid to ensure the sustainable delivery of services as envisaged in our Constitution. The challenge however is still to deliver services more efficiently and effectively within a tight financial resource envelope.

The financial resources to fund the Operational Budget will and must consist of realistically anticipated revenue generated from property taxes, service charges and other income. We were mindful of estimated headline inflation for 2015/2016 of around 5.6%, forming the basis of the extensive income modelling exercise, but also taking cognisance of the principles of economical services being cost reflective, trading services generating surpluses, the effect of escalating salary costs and bulk purchases. The latter amongst other, formed the basis of what was required to deliver sustainable services at appropriate levels to our communities,

the financial requirements to service infrastructure assets balanced against realistic and affordable tariffs (anticipated revenue). In our bid to ensure that the proposed budget is sustainable we are also driving efficiencies.

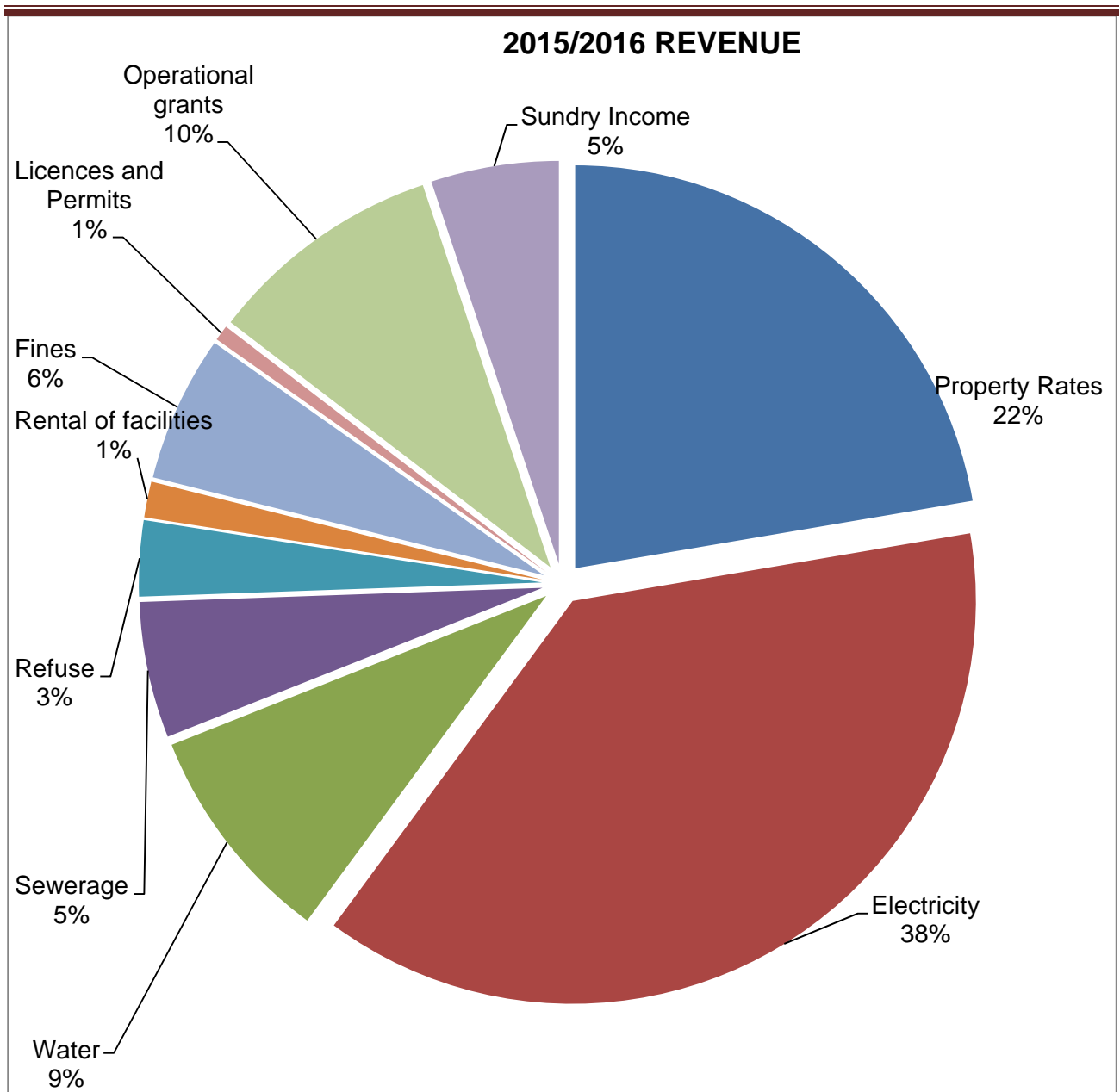
The total budget quantum for the 2015/2016 year is R1 723 721 447, of which R 1 271 892 238 (73.79%) is allocated to the operating budget and R 451 829 209 (26.21%) to capital investment.

OPERATING BUDGET – REVENUE

Overall revenue budget growth was limited to 8.21% resulting in annual operating revenue increasing from R1 111 606 321 in 2014/2015 to R1 210 978 457 in 2015/2016. Taking cognisance of the economic conditions, the resultant low employment levels and levels of disposable income, it was important to keep services affordable by critically looking at the costs associated with providing the service and the effect on future service charges to provide the services.

Accordingly leadership and management investigated potential pitfalls and amongst others found that spiralling expenditure on employee costs did not keep trend with realistically anticipated revenue streams, compounded by the decline in electricity surpluses as a result of higher input costs to provide the service.

REVENUE CATEGORIES	2014/2015	2015/2016	% INCR.
Property Rates	254 479 573	270 257 306	6.20%
Electricity	411 315 160	457 511 760	11.23%
Water	100 804 990	107 543 000	6.68%
Sewerage	60 825 818	66 172 980	8.79%
Refuse	34 521 949	36 740 320	6.43%
Rental of facilities	15 829 220	17 408 440	9.98%
Fines	68 389 115	71 133 889	4.01%
Licences and Permits	6 104 893	7 504 230	22.92%
Operational grants	97 086 875	114 614 685	18.05%
Sundry Income	62 248 728	62 091 847	-0.25%
Operating Revenue	1 111 606 321	1 210 978 457	8.21%



The 8.21% growth in revenue is mainly achieved by the following increases:

- Average tariff increases:

Electricity	12.6%
Water	9%
Sanitation	9%
Refuse removal	9%
Rates	6.2%

- The Municipality also succeeded in accessing the grant allocation: EPWP Incentive Grant for Municipalities in a bid to give some relief to the poorest of the poor by means of contract employment opportunities over the short term.

Rates

In the 2015/2016 financial year, the Property Taxes will increase by 6.2%. Rates rebates to senior citizens and disabled persons are also available as per the requirements of the amended Property Rates Policy to qualifying ratepayers with a monthly income of R10 000 or less.

Electricity

According to NERSA, the inclining block rate tariff structure is commonly used to charge for water usage. The feature of this tariff structure is that the more you use, the higher the average price. The objective of the inclining block tariff is to provide protection for lower usage customers against high price increases resulting in a reduction in tariffs to these customers. This means that higher consumption customers will see increasingly punitive charges based on their electricity usage. The municipality is implementing the directive from NERSA as part of the Municipality's Licensing Agreement and as a result had to deal with the negative impact of a declining Electricity surplus, year-on year, putting more pressure on the level and quality of services provided.

Council's attention is further drawn to the fact that the proposed electricity tariff is at 12.6% whereas the increase in electricity bulk purchases for the 2015/2016 financial year is 14.24% as approved by NERSA (National Electricity Regulator of South Africa) for implementation by all municipalities.

Water

Taking cognizance of the plight of the poor and the affordability of basic services, the average tariff increase for the rest of the consumptive water scales is 9%. The tariff is designed to cater for future investment in basic water infrastructure and the need to generate surpluses. **It is however important to note that the proposed revenue as per table A4 (Appendix 1 – Part 1 – Section D) is based on the anticipated actual performance of the income to be derived in 2014/2015 and not based on the approved budget for the same year.**

Sewerage (Sanitation)

The proposed increase in this tariff is 9%. This tariff increase is necessitated by operational requirements, maintenance of existing aging infrastructure, new infrastructure financing/provision and to ensure that the service is delivered in a sustainable manner. **It is however important to**

note that the proposed revenue as per table A4 (Appendix 1 – Part 1 – Section D) is based on the anticipated actual performance of the income to be derived in 2014/2015 and not based on the approved budget for the same year.

Refuse (Solid Waste)

The solid waste tariffs were modelled to give effect to the principle of the service charge being cost reflective as the service cannot be cross-subsidized. It is proposed that the tariff increases by 9% as a result of the before mentioned. The very nature of this tariff does not lend it to financing the expansion of the landfill site and therefore the proposed extension by way of constructing the new cell, was funded from council's own reserves.

It is however important to note that the proposed revenue as per table A4 (Appendix 1 – Part 1 – Section D) is based on the anticipated actual performance of the income to be derived in 2014/2015 and not based on the approved budget for the same year.

Debt Management

The municipality is currently executing all credit control and debt collection procedures as required in the Credit Control and Debt Collection policy approved on the 30th of May 2013. These internal procedures followed include the disconnection of services, where there are services that can be disconnected, the issuing of final notices, the conclusion of reasonable agreements where the settlement of the accounts are not possible and also the follow up on defaulting debtors not honoring arrangements.

The municipality continuously enforces the above procedures to ensure that debt which is collectable is collected and all debt that is regarded as not recoverable, be written off. The municipality has also promulgated the Credit Control and Debt Collection By-Law on the 4th of March 2011 to strengthen the internal credit control and debt collection procedures through handing over of all debt over 90 days to the appointed attorneys.

A zero tolerance approach will be followed where consumers are able to pay for services, as this indirectly denies paying consumers the level and standard of service that they are entitled to.

The municipality also plans to implement an amnesty period during which time debtors can make use of the opportunity to settle their accounts. In return the municipality will write off the interest component of the relevant debtor(s).

The advantages of such an amnesty period would be:

- Improved figures with regards to outstanding debtor balances,

- More realistic reporting with regards to debtors,
- Improved data on debtors,
- Improved cash flow, and
- Reduced amounts that need to be considered for write-off at a later stage.

With regards to disadvantages, the loss of potential income pertaining to written off interest is the only drawback. Total outstanding interest at end of January 2015 amounts to R19 000 000. It is however, extremely unlikely that the full amount would have to be written off as not everyone would make use of the amnesty opportunity on offer.

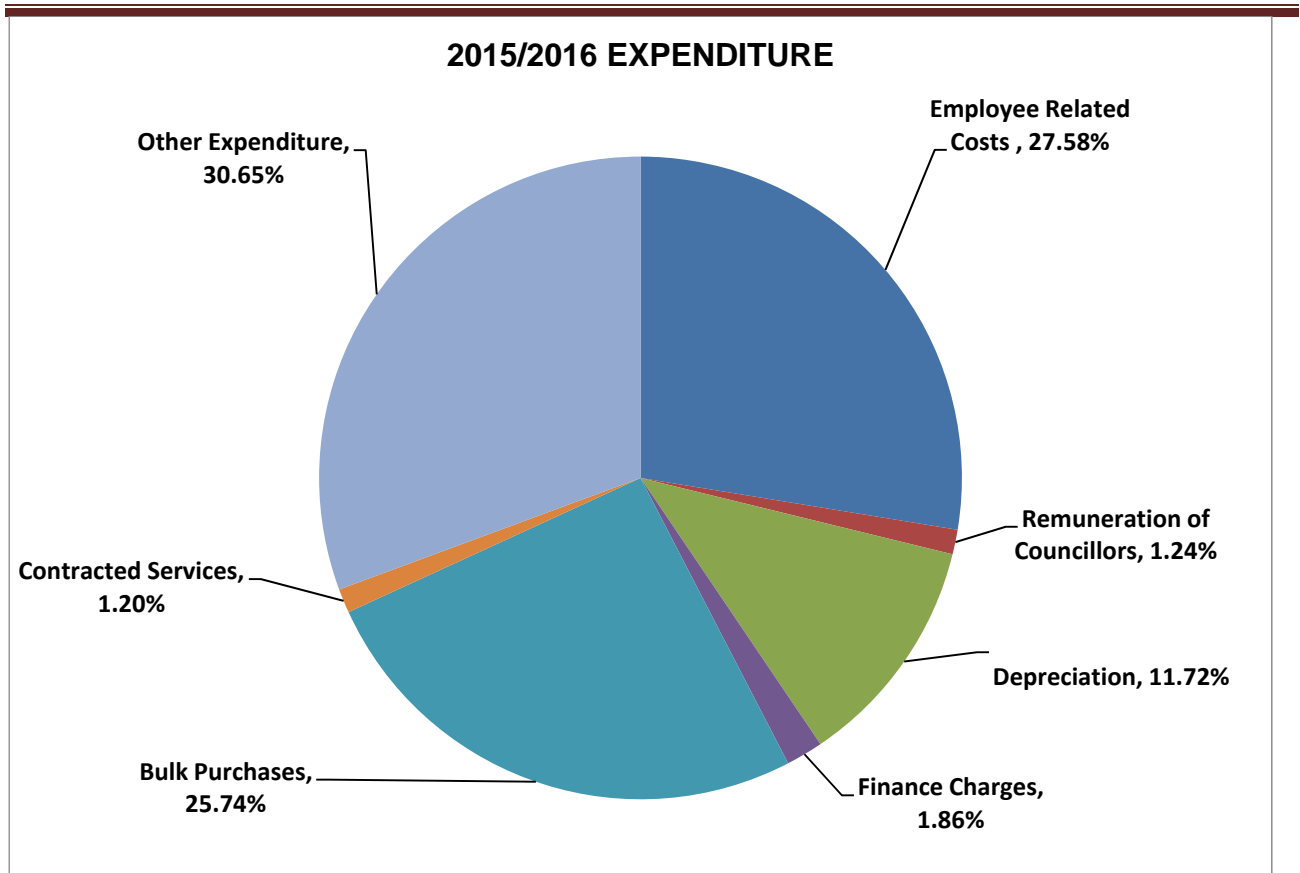
It must also be remembered that most of the interest has been outstanding for longer than 120 days and will in all likelihood have to be written of eventually in anyway.

OPERATING BUDGET - EXPENDITURE

The budget sees an increase in annual operating expenditure from R1 159 838 846 in 2014/2015 to R 1 271 892 238 in 2015/2016. This 9.66% increase is primarily due to increases in several expenditure categories, examples which are included in the table below:

EXPENDITURE CATEGORIES	2014/2015	2015/2016	% INCR.
Employee Related Costs	324 832 045	350 841 519	8.01%
Remuneration of Councillors	15 038 644	15 763 032	4.82%
Depreciation	146 163 320	149 052 990	1.98%
Finance Charges	17 670 726	23 713 525	34.20%
Bulk Purchases	294 007 940	327 369 277	11.35%
Contracted Services	12 386 295	15 325 080	23.73%
Other Expenditure	349 739 876	389 826 815	11.46%
Total Expenditure	1 159 838 846	1 271 892 238	9.66%

Council to note the upward pressure of external borrowing interest (Finance Charges) on future tariffs. In this regard, strong political will and strategic leadership is required to ensure that the municipality maintains the position of being responsive to its communities by ensuring that service charges are kept affordable and realistic by amongst other, critically investigating funding choices and expenditure decisions.



Explanation of significant expenditure variances:

Finance Charges

The interest payable for the 2015/2016 financial year has been calculated on the maximum amount of possible borrowings drawn down up to the end of the 2015/2016 financial year.

Bulk Purchases

Directive/decision issued by NERSA setting the bulk purchase increase at 14.24%, whilst the increase on water was estimated at 6% as the bulk purchase charges of the City was not available at the time of compilation.

Contracted Services

The 23.73% increase can be attributed to the increase in the rental of offices. This further illustrates and motivates the necessity for Council to assess if current practice is sustainable.

Other expenditure

This category increases due to the following:

- Service delivery challenges
- The socio economic conditions of the community
- The projected growth of the Greater Stellenbosch Area
- **Repairs and maintenance**

The above category (Repairs and Maintenance) increased with 10.24% from R73 490 758 in the original budget of 2014/2015 to R81 019 152 in 2015/2016. Unfortunately we are still not within the guideline issued by National Treasury for this expenditure category but evaluating the credibility of repairs and maintenance budget is not as straight forward as reflected and neither a simple sum depicted as an expression in % of the asset base. It should also be noted that due to the implementation of GRAP17 and the unbundling process, the asset base of the municipality tripled in value, creating a skewed picture of what is the Rand value needed to maintain said infrastructure.

Although the budget may seem inadequate when compared with National Treasury's ratio, it is credible considering the state of the municipality assets, current and future investment and our approach of considering the impact of an irresponsible phased approach.

CAPITAL BUDGET

The capital budget increased from R 251 030 778 in 2014/2015 to R 451 829 209 in 2015/2016.

DIRECTORATE	2014/2015	2015/2016	% INCR.
Municipal Manager	13 675	40 000	192.50%
Planning and Development	960 000	1 209 000	25.94%
Human Settlements	35 317 576	42 665 515	20.81%
Community and Protection Services	18 680 890	25 229 964	35.06%
Engineering Services	187 958 637	373 324 730	98.62%
Strategic and Corporate Services	6 090 000	8 010 000	31.53%
Financial Services	2 010 000	1 350 000	-32.84%
Total Expenditure	251 030 778	451 829 209	79.99%

FUNDING SOURCE	2014/2015	2015/2016	% INCR
Capital Replacement Reserve	120 890 897	239 653 694	98.24%
External Loan	62 000 000	88 000 000	41.94%
National Government	51 682 987	92 785 000	79.53%
Provincial Government	16 359 895	19 390 515	18.52%
Public Contributions and donations	97 000	12 000 000	12271.13%
	251 030 779	451 829 209	79.99%

This overall increase in the main is due to the following:

- Extensive investment in infrastructure to address existing backlogs.
- Borrowings are included in the funding mix for 2015/2016.
- Increase in Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant
- Larger portion of the Human Settlements Grants allocated to top structure in the operating budget for the first year of the MTREF.
- Increase in the Capital Replacement Reserve from R120 890 897 to R 239 653 694 in 2015/2016.

Major capital expenditure is planned in the following areas during the 2015/2016 financial year:

Electricity

- General Systems Improvement: Stellenbosch
- Integrated National Electrification Programme
- Main 66kV Upgrade (Transformers)
- Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management
- Tennant-Switchgear 11kV

Roads, Stormwater and Traffic Engineering

- Reconstruction of roads
- Upgrade of Gravel Roads
- Reseal of Roads
- Upgrade Stormwater
- Main Roads Intersection Improvements
- Traffic Management Improvement Programme

Solid Waste

- Rehabilitation and Upgrade of disposal site
- Stellenbosch WC024 (MRF)-Design
- Major Drop-offs : Construction- Franschhoek
- Waste to Energy: Planning
- Resource Centre STB Landfill Site

Water Services

- Extension of WWTW: Stellenbosch
- Upgrading of WWTW: Klapmuts
- Bulk water supply Pipe: Kayamandi/Cloeteville/ Idasvalley
- New Plankenburg: Main Sewer Outfall
- Waterpipe Replacement
- New 5ML Reservoir- Kayamandi
- Bulk water supply pipeline & reservoir- Jamestown

C: HIGH LEVEL BUDGET SUMMARY

	Operating Income R	Operating Expenditure R	Capital Expenditure R	Total Budget R
Municipal Manager	-	13 565 402	40 000	13 605 402
Planning & Development Services	5 815 040	36 010 135	1 209 000	37 219 135
Human Settlements	50 524 515	81 565 067	42 665 515	124 230 582
Engineering Services	739 731 273	801 145 467	373 324 730	1 174 470 197
Community and Protection Services	90 262 314	190 623 620	25 229 964	215 853 584
Strategic & Corporate Services	1 153 500	79 974 227	8 010 000	87 984 227
Financial Services	323 491 815	69 008 320	1 350 000	70 358 320
Total	1 210 978 457	1 271 892 238	451 829 209	1 723 721 447

D: ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES

In accordance with the Budget and Reporting Regulations the following compulsory schedules are attached reflecting the composition and detail of the above mentioned amounts.

Budget Summary	Table A1
Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by standard classification)	Table A2
Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by standard classification)	Table A3
Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)	Table A4
Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding	Table A5
Budgeted Financial Position	Table A6
Budgeted Cash flows	Table A7
Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation	Table A8
Asset Management	Table A9
Basic Service Delivery Measurement	Table A10

The information displayed in the “Adjusted Budget” column for the 2014/2015 financial year includes all changes approved by Council in the 2 Adjustments Budgets during the current financial year.

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousands									
<u>Financial Performance</u>									
Property rates	182,935	189,387	195,972	254,480	254,480	254,480	270,257	285,932	301,659
Service charges	488,024	542,589	595,010	612,468	607,468	607,468	667,968	741,235	823,228
Investment revenue	23,492	24,835	30,921	24,856	31,056	31,056	29,124	20,684	16,015
Transfers recognised - operational	44,900	106,667	92,703	92,112	97,087	97,087	114,615	111,638	148,558
Other own revenue	57,968	134,781	189,814	73,082	121,516	121,516	129,014	132,735	136,680
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	797,319	998,259	1,104,420	1,056,998	1,111,606	1,111,606	1,210,978	1,292,224	1,426,140
Employee costs	229,580	243,497	268,446	324,832	324,832	324,832	350,842	380,456	412,581
Remuneration of councillors	11,625	12,258	13,188	14,871	15,039	15,039	15,763	16,709	17,711
Depreciation & asset impairment	129,668	135,783	128,494	146,163	146,163	146,163	149,053	152,034	155,076
Finance charges	6,344	8,451	11,343	23,271	17,671	17,671	23,714	34,782	43,625
Materials and bulk purchases	217,302	255,338	269,097	294,008	294,008	294,008	327,369	372,555	424,090
Transfers and grants	5,067	4,522	5,735	6,779	6,779	6,779	8,175	8,486	8,877
Other expenditure	205,188	322,492	312,806	311,288	355,348	355,348	396,977	413,584	463,755
Total Expenditure	804,774	982,340	1,009,108	1,121,212	1,159,839	1,159,839	1,271,892	1,378,607	1,525,715
Surplus/(Deficit)	(7,455)	15,919	95,312	(64,214)	(48,233)	(48,233)	(60,914)	(86,382)	(99,575)
Transfers recognised - capital	67,321	67,952	60,929	73,994	68,043	68,043	120,110	143,055	112,214
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	59,865	83,871	156,241	9,780	19,810	19,810	59,196	56,672	12,639
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	59,865	83,871	156,241	9,780	19,810	19,810	59,196	56,672	12,639
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>									
Capital expenditure	183,835	175,739	174,362	294,188	251,031	251,031	451,829	419,649	210,789
Transfers recognised - capital	51,530	63,945	50,315	73,994	68,043	68,043	112,176	125,703	93,908
Public contributions & donations	15,789	12,901	33	-	97	97	12,000	-	-
Borrowing	36,950	25,478	11,533	100,000	62,000	62,000	88,000	143,001	42,000
Internally generated funds	79,565	73,415	112,860	120,194	120,891	120,891	239,654	150,944	74,881
Total sources of capital funds	183,835	175,739	174,741	294,188	251,031	251,031	451,829	419,649	210,789
<u>Financial position</u>									
Total current assets	492,501	604,274	706,086	679,390	818,936	741,193	639,318	620,323	673,707
Total non current assets	4,553,811	4,663,920	4,706,155	4,696,316	4,638,698	4,640,479	4,946,942	5,246,980	5,334,218
Total current liabilities	173,947	212,390	239,239	195,998	200,932	200,932	177,883	173,331	164,217
Total non current liabilities	283,855	337,918	303,184	461,424	542,094	413,467	460,003	591,775	625,674
Community wealth/Equity	4,588,509	4,717,887	4,869,818	4,718,283	4,714,609	4,767,273	4,948,374	5,101,002	5,216,838
<u>Cash flows</u>									
Net cash from (used) operating	194,066	235,995	224,037	162,766	150,736	150,736	212,704	244,231	205,388
Net cash from (used) investing	(183,711)	(190,821)	(171,066)	(294,188)	(251,031)	(251,031)	(451,829)	(419,649)	(210,789)
Net cash from (used) financing	41,317	17,017	13,066	93,025	89,430	89,430	81,025	129,544	27,120
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	376,701	438,891	504,928	453,753	494,063	494,063	400,086	354,213	375,932
<u>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</u>									
Cash and investments available	376,701	438,892	504,928	453,753	492,310	522,310	400,086	354,213	375,932
Application of cash and investments	340,385	358,183	356,166	291,527	214,957	299,110	264,458	233,142	204,094
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	36,316	80,708	148,762	162,226	277,353	223,200	135,628	121,072	171,838
<u>Asset management</u>									
Asset register summary (WDV)	4,551,435	4,661,403	4,703,740	3,677,392	4,636,896	4,638,676	4,945,140	5,245,178	5,332,416
Depreciation & asset impairment	129,668	135,783	128,494	146,163	146,163	146,163	149,053	152,034	155,076
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	9,595	98,385	124,872	140,258	140,258	330,315	303,126	142,758
Repairs and Maintenance	56,753	56,887	66,238	73,482	76,846	76,844	81,019	90,442	95,692
<u>Free services</u>									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	34,271	36,978	50,157	50,157	50,157	50,157	65,832	85,118	85,118
Revenue cost of free services provided	67,268	64,415	118,202	106,485	106,485	106,485	145,176	130,214	130,214
<u>Households below minimum service level</u>									
Water:	2,235	2,235	2,303	1,824	1,824	1,824	1,697	1,597	1,597
Sanitation/sewerage:	2,269	2,339	2,411	1,899	1,899	1,899	1,938	1,788	1,788
Energy:	2,976	3,068	3,163	2,711	2,711	2,711	2,612	2,612	2,612
Refuse:	5,488	5,658	5,832	5,562	5,562	5,562	5,548	5,398	5,398

EXPLANATORY NOTES

Table A1: Budget Summary

Detail on “Other expenditure” is attached.

OTHER EXPENDITURE

Item	Description	Budget 2015/2016	Budget 2016/2017	Budget 2017/2018
400	SOUVENIRS	38,950	41,290	42,942
403	ADVERTISEMENTS	2,146,594	2,274,038	2,366,511
404	STOCK: WRITING-OFF OF	7,740	8,210	8,538
405	SUNDRY	72,800	77,190	80,277
408	INSURANCE	4,366,250	4,497,230	4,632,120
410	ANIMAL IMPOUNDMENT	30,000	31,500	33,000
411	PLANNING AND ADVISORY ALLOWANC	106,000	112,360	116,854
413	OUT DATED STOCK	2,350	2,500	2,600
418	AGENCY SERVICE: SPEEDING	3,773,600	4,000,016	4,240,016
419	AGENCY SERVICE: PRE-PAID METER	5,831,208	5,831,208	6,064,456
423	INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS	187,130	198,360	206,294
425	RADIO'S: OPERATIONAL COSTS	1,659,115	1,758,680	1,830,369
426	STAFF WELLNESS/INCENTIVES	260,000	275,600	286,624
431	STOCK MAINTENANCE	72,898	76,680	79,722
467	INVESTMENT ADMINISTRATION	1,070,590	1,134,830	1,180,223
469	BANKING COSTS: ELECTRONIC	3,100,740	3,286,790	3,418,261
470	BANKING COSTS	638,350	676,660	703,726
471	MARKETING	106,000	112,360	116,854
472	FUMEGATING OF BUILDINGS	141,500	150,040	156,040
474	FIRE FIGHTING	14,730	15,610	16,547
476	FIRE EXTINGUISHERS	149,763	158,610	165,111
478	FUEL & OIL	11,635,520	12,101,180	12,585,510
479	FIRES	6,110	6,480	6,739
480	CONTR. TRADE UNION REPRESENTAT	1,410	1,500	1,560
481	COM.DEV.WORKER PROGRAMME	59,250	62,810	65,322
482	HOUSING PROJECTS EXPENDITURE T	24,759,485	10,040,000	32,620,000
483	CONSUMABLE GOODS	22,480	23,245	23,975
550	SERVING OF SUMMONCES	350,000	370,000	390,000
553	PRINTING & STATIONERY	2,794,770	2,957,888	3,079,026
554	PRINTING OF ACCOUNTS	704,450	746,720	776,589
556	PRINTING: AGENDAS AND	234,550	248,630	258,575
558	ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATION: ICT	620,000	650,000	676,000
611	PROPERTY VALUATIONS	3,402,970	3,908,550	4,065,522
612	ELECTRICITY: TRAFFIC LIGHTS	145,110	153,820	159,973
613	ELECTRICITY CONSUMPTION	20,017,265	23,119,342	24,154,388
617	FOOD SECURITY AND GREEN TECHNO	1,000,000	1,050,000	1,102,500
671	PHOTOGRAPHIC MATERIAL	1,270	1,350	1,404
705	GASS CONSUMPTION	20,352	21,984	23,358
708	POISON & FERTILIZERS	142,408	150,691	158,180
709	GRATUITY	17,670	18,740	19,490
764	RECYCLING: HOUSEHOLD REFUSE	160,000	168,000	176,400
765	LEVIES: DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPOR	30,730	32,580	33,883
766	DOGS: TERMINATION	8,000	8,480	8,819
780	HONORARIUM	53,850	57,690	61,308
783	CASH IN TRANSIT	381,600	404,500	420,680
786	FBS - INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	22,556,248	28,612,547	34,005,160
836	MEMBERSHIP FEES	3,566,884	3,816,092	3,968,938
920	SPECIAL PROJECTS	1,105,000	1,160,000	1,215,000
923	REHABILITATION WORK	264,570	291,027	302,668

OTHER EXPENDITURE

Item	Description	Budget 2015/2016	Budget 2016/2017	Budget 2017/2018
925	OFFICE REFRESHMENTS	781,721	828,764	865,952
927	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENTS	985,880	1,045,050	1,086,852
928	CONSULTING AND PLANNING FEES	18,341,936	16,144,435	18,015,897
934	POST EVALUATIONS	66,300	70,280	73,091
942	MSP IMPLEMENTATION	162,860	172,640	179,546
945	LONG TERM EX GRATIA	52,110	55,240	57,450
946	LICENCES: TV/SOFTWARE/NETWORK	4,663,988	4,974,438	5,176,909
947	LICENSES: RADIO	247,340	262,190	276,013
948	LABORATORY: CONSUMABLES	175,000	183,750	192,950
949	DRIVERS PERMIT & CLEARANCE CER	23,720	25,150	26,156
950	LICENSES: VEHICLES	811,642	860,386	897,481
952	LED TRAINING	212,000	224,720	233,709
954	INVESTMENT PROMOTION	88,700	94,030	97,791
956	ITEM DETECTOR SYSTEM	19,860	21,090	21,933
961	PRODIBA PAYMENT	1,100,000	1,200,000	1,300,000
973	WATER SAMPLE ANALYSIS	341,930	362,326	381,168
975	MEDICAL CHECKUP	211,860	223,005	233,628
1006	NATIONAL TRAINING BOARD	2,003,530	2,123,750	2,251,180
1007	FIRST AID EQUIPMENT	124,850	132,065	137,611
1008	EXTERNAL NEWSLETTER	600,000	630,000	660,000
1010	NICHE	7,740	8,210	8,538
1011	NIGHT SHELTER	650,000	700,000	740,000
1013	INNOVATIVE INFRASTRUCTURE COMM	500,000	500,000	500,000
1053	RECREATION DAY	90,740	96,190	100,038
1058	WORKSHOPS, FUNCTIONS & CAPACIT	615,530	654,248	692,582
1059	WARD COMMITTEE SYSTEMS	216,370	229,350	243,111
1063	HOSTING OF EVENTS	700,000	760,000	797,000
1065	AUDIT FEES: INTERNAL	960,000	1,017,600	1,058,304
1066	WORKMANS COMPENSATION	1,402,539	1,488,959	1,550,591
1067	CORPORATE EXPENSES	279,000	295,190	306,996
1069	RIGHT OF ADMISSION & SERVITUDE	12,245	12,778	13,332
1070	PUBLIC RELATIONS	443,380	465,560	496,295
1071	TRAINING	1,915,250	2,086,013	2,260,914
1072	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	310,500	330,125	341,902
1073	PERFORMANCE RIGHTS	12,000	12,750	13,260
1074	AUDITING FEES: EXTERNAL	5,251,250	5,484,330	5,703,703
1075	CARE TAKERS	6,720	6,784	7,055
1077	DIARIES	109,980	116,580	121,243
1078	INTERNAL INVESTIGATIONS	300,000	319,500	340,267
1079	TRAINING: MANAGEMENT DEVELOPME	1,000,000	1,060,000	1,123,600
1080	TRAINING: SAFETY WORK PROCEDUR	365,271	386,557	409,083
1083	AUDIT COMMITTEE	231,530	245,430	255,247
1084	WARDS: WORKSHOPS/COMBINED MEET	63,600	67,416	70,113
1136	SQUATING/EVICTIONS	141,090	150,155	156,161
1138	PLASTIC BAGS	440,000	490,950	510,588
1139	POSTAGE FEES	2,636,040	2,794,210	2,941,934
1140	COUNCIL ENTERTAINMENT	38,590	40,910	42,546
1141	PENSION ALLOWANCE: PENSIONARS	6,450	6,840	7,114
1143	PUBLIC SAFETY SPECIAL OPERATIO	700,000	750,000	780,000

OTHER EXPENDITURE

Item	Description	Budget 2015/2016	Budget 2016/2017	Budget 2017/2018
1200	COUNCIL REFRESHMENTS	92,610	98,170	102,097
1205	REGISTRATION FEES	519,678	545,693	572,955
1206	LEGAL COSTS	11,484,510	11,873,590	12,348,533
1207	CONGRES- & SEMINAR EXPENDITURE	925,146	979,883	1,022,263
1209	SEWERAGE	1,210,556	1,291,430	1,344,575
1211	INTEREST: ALLOCATED	241,310	255,790	266,022
1215	DISASTER INCIDENTS/RELIEVE AID	963,050	990,840	1,030,474
1220	IMATU OPERATIONAL EXPENSES	7,330	7,770	8,081
1221	SAMWU OPERATIONAL EXPENSES	7,330	7,770	8,081
1260	CELL PHONE CALLS	36,480	38,680	40,227
1267	SECURITY	4,760,500	5,011,025	5,211,576
1268	CLEANING SERVICES	1,699,864	1,822,267	1,876,608
1272	SUBSIDY ON LOAN PAYMENTS	583,820	618,880	643,635
1274	BURSARIES	482,900	511,880	532,355
1276	CELLPHONES: OPERATIONAL	190,243	201,284	209,927
1277	3G: FIXED COSTS	28,031	29,632	30,972
1332	TELEPHONE VPN-RENTAL	300,000	300,000	312,000
1334	TRANSACTION LEVIES	14,010	14,860	15,455
1335	TELEPHONE	3,676,571	3,887,397	4,095,238
1337	TRANSFER & SURVEY COST	132,809	141,980	147,339
1339	BOOKS, PERIODIC.& SUBSCRIPTION	294,970	301,654	313,830
1407	OPERATIONAL COSTS: FESTIVITIES	31,800	33,710	35,058
1412	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING AND EQUIPM	2,762,011	2,940,165	3,092,770
1416	FURNITURE REMOVAL COSTS	100,000	105,000	110,000
1417	REMOVAL OF ABANDONED VEHICLES	60,000	75,000	78,000
1419	VEHICLE COSTS	70,321	74,454	77,530
1420	STORES & MATERIAL	2,333,116	2,543,579	2,665,404
1421	REFUSE BINS	505,000	1,005,300	1,065,618
1422	REFUSE REMOVAL	752,410	802,907	835,023
1428	EXCESS AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILI	336,700	356,910	371,186
1429	VEHICLE TRACKING SYSTEM	340,000	360,000	374,400
1431	EMERGENCY WORK: MEALS	114,964	120,662	126,648
1434	MEET.& WORKSHOPS:PARTIC.STRUCT	150,010	159,020	165,381
1437	EPWP PROJECTS	1,075,000	-	-
1440	PROCESS CHEMICALS	472,500	496,125	520,933
1441	AGENCY SERVICES: HAZARDOUS WAS	327,500	343,875	361,074
1442	AGENCY SERVICES: WASTEWATER TR	1,050,000	1,102,500	1,157,625
1443	AGENCY SERVICES: TRADE EFFLUEN	525,000	551,250	578,813
1446	AGENCY SERVICES: RIVER MONITOR	525,000	551,250	578,813
1478	CLEAN-UP CAMPAIGN	150,000	165,000	180,000
1481	WATER RESEARCH FUND	315,000	330,750	347,288
1482	WATER CONSUMPTION	1,256,703	1,384,229	1,444,874
1484	RECRUTING & SELECTING	69,460	73,630	76,575
1489	WEBSITE	200,000	200,000	208,000
1515	GRAP IMPLEMENTATION	1,323,000	1,402,380	1,458,475
1545	RENTAL: DATA COMMUNICATION	117,150	124,180	129,147
1560	AGENCY SERVICES	11,572,025	12,547,383	13,174,762
1561	FIXED TARIFF	1,419,781	1,502,597	1,566,043
1562	RECOVERABLE COSTS: ACTUAL EXPE	1,011,159	1,082,077	1,128,923

OTHER EXPENDITURE

Item	Description	Budget 2015/2016	Budget 2016/2017	Budget 2017/2018
1563	RECOVERABLE COSTS: FIXED QUOTA	163,920	177,094	184,178
1600	CLAIMS: GLOBAL	4,907,170	5,052,020	5,811,060
1609	YGD PROGRAMMES	278,260	294,960	306,758
1613	WARD COMMITTEE SUPPORT	508,460	538,970	560,529
1615	FESTIVAL OF LIGHTS	265,000	280,900	292,136
1616	REMOVE ALIEN VEGETATION	756,040	801,410	833,466
1650	LED COMMUNITY PROJECTS	500,000	500,000	520,000
2670	DEWATERING PLANT	325,000	343,900	363,904
3200	MINOR ASSETS: FURNITURE AND EQ	227,502	241,256	251,226
3220	MINOR ASSETS: TOOLS	592,908	640,509	670,881
3980	DEBITED ELSEWHERE: JOB COSTING	-25,522,710	-27,052,860	-28,676,035
		207,878,180	206,296,119	243,023,595

REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE

Item	Description	Budget 2015/2016	Budget 2016/2017	Budget 2017/2018
1700	CONNECTIONS & METERS	2,200,000	2,809,000	2,977,540
1701	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	557,645	618,623	655,630
1702	ACTIVATED SLUDGE PLANT	413,560	549,320	581,915
1761	BOREHOLES & LIGHTING	120,020	127,250	134,885
1762	FIRE HYDRANTS	241,800	256,310	271,688
1764	BRIDGES	84,400	89,400	94,764
1765	FIRES	5,960	6,320	6,699
1766	PRECIPITATION	59,551	63,124	66,911
1767	BIOFILTERS	59,551	63,124	66,911
1769	TREES: PRUNING	794,090	841,730	892,234
1770	TREES: PLANTING	836,750	884,460	936,478
1771	TREES: FELLING	403,310	432,510	462,260
1772	IRRIGATION	479,784	508,600	539,115
1773	FERTILISING	363,350	384,560	406,894
1774	FIRE PROTECTION	100,080	106,090	112,456
1775	UTILISATION	11,920	12,640	13,398
1821	DISINFECTION	666,191	705,862	747,904
1822	CHEMICAL DOSING	286,461	504,896	535,034
1880	INLET WORKS	58,831	62,074	65,434
1882	DRAINAGE	23,010	24,390	25,853
1883	PRESSURE CONTROL	61,904	65,618	69,555
1884	MASTERPLAN	157,000	169,611	179,788
2000	CYCLE PATHS	19,800	20,900	22,154
2001	FILTERS	968,120	1,704,610	1,806,887
2055	GROUPS: MONT ROCHELLE	21,960	23,280	24,677
2056	LAW ENFORCEMENT EQUIPMENT	41,670	44,170	46,820
2057	BUILDINGS: SPECIFIC MAINTENANCE	2,426,710	3,388,710	3,558,853
2060	BUILDINGS: ROUTINE MAINTENANCE	4,583,157	5,766,147	6,062,616
2062	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	800,562	852,847	905,673
2063	SOIL CONSERVATION	57,380	60,820	64,469
2064	GROUPS	2,760,259	2,942,127	3,132,016
2065	GRAVEL ROADS	492,610	522,250	553,585
2066	GRAVEL SIDEWALKS	318,000	337,080	357,305
2067	GRASS CUTTING	4,296,698	4,515,686	4,762,615
2068	OAK TREE TREATMENT	91,520	97,020	102,843
2069	ELECTRICAL MAINTENANCE	233,860	252,640	267,798
2114	CELLPHONE MAINTENANCE	20,950	22,230	23,564
2120	MAINLINE	4,800,000	5,500,000	5,830,000
2121	LIFT	299,750	320,745	339,990
2122	FENCES	4,000	4,240	4,494
2181	EXCEPTANCE OF SEWERAGE	24,750	26,240	27,814
2182	INTAKE	270,000	506,260	536,636
2300	VALVES	594,000	710,149	752,757
2303	COMPOSTING	48,718	51,160	53,720
2360	IRRIGATION WATER	265,000	280,900	297,754
2361	LINE MARKING	236,440	253,630	271,398
2420	MARKET TABLES	1,070	1,150	1,219
2421	MACHINES	377,305	399,715	423,458
2422	METERS	42,177	44,708	47,391

REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE

Item	Description	Budget 2015/2016	Budget 2016/2017	Budget 2017/2018
2480	NETWORK	2,100,000	2,651,202	2,810,274
2540	FENCING	480,582	510,667	542,193
2541	RAMPS	7,049	7,500	7,950
2542	AREA CLEANING	7,021,380	7,332,074	7,771,998
2603	PUMPS	1,471,139	1,806,128	1,913,888
2604	PROGRAMMING	714,814	227,918	241,437
2605	PUMPSTATIONS	289,032	306,104	324,189
2606	PLANTATION SPACING	1,220	1,290	1,367
2607	PARKINGAREAS - GRAVEL	9,500	10,000	10,600
2608	PARKINGAREAS - TARR	9,500	10,000	10,600
2719	RADIOS	182,530	193,604	205,220
2721	SEWER LINES	4,942,716	5,239,279	5,553,636
2722	RIVERS	612,400	649,140	688,088
2723	RIVER BANKS	212,000	224,720	238,203
2724	RESERVOIRS	502,610	532,766	564,732
2725	RETICULATION	63,190	66,981	71,000
2760	SECURITY SYSTEMS	681,324	718,678	757,831
2770	ODOUR CONTROL SYSTEMS	226,439	238,825	251,895
2780	MATURATION PONDS AND SLUDGE LA	1,112,778	1,179,399	1,250,008
2781	STREET LIGHTS	1,253,965	1,375,100	1,468,606
2782	STREETS	6,157	6,537	6,929
2784	STREET CURBING	42,200	44,800	47,488
2785	SUBSTATIONS	4,552,440	4,989,420	5,288,785
2787	STORAGE DAMS	105,000	224,720	238,203
2788	CLEANING OF OPEN ERVEN	1,135,180	1,203,290	1,275,487
2789	PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT	81,040	85,900	91,054
2790	BRICKPAVING	35,139	37,300	39,538
2835	TAR ROADS: RESEAL	476,500	505,000	535,300
2839	SIGNS	157,359	167,153	177,182
2840	TRAFFIC SIGNS AND PAINT	1,260,658	1,336,300	1,416,478
2841	TELEPHONE SYSTEM	277,870	294,540	312,212
2843	TAR ROADS	3,346,300	3,547,100	3,759,926
2844	TAR SIDEWALKS	185,500	196,630	208,428
2845	SUPPLY LINES	800,000	1,123,600	1,191,016
2846	TELEMETRY	296,090	313,706	332,375
2958	ROBOT: ROAD LOOPS	123,800	131,300	139,178
2959	BOOMS	9,800	10,490	11,119
2961	TRAFFIC LIGHTS	98,200	104,100	110,346
2962	STORMWATER DRAINAGE	2,523,811	2,675,267	2,835,783
2964	FLOW METERS	260,786	276,526	293,117
2965	DECORATION	22,910	24,280	25,737
2966	METERING	1,199,640	1,295,956	1,373,713
2967	KIOSK & METER PANELS/ROOMS	132,150	142,782	151,349
2968	SERVICE CONNECTIONS	430,000	500,000	530,000
2969	CUSTOMER SERVICES	450,000	500,000	530,000
3019	WIDE AREA NETWORK	48,720	51,640	54,738
3020	MACHINERY AND VEHICLES	8,819,350	9,260,560	9,723,890
3021	TREE: ANTI FUNGAL MANAGEMENT/S	166,750	176,760	187,366
		81,019,152	90,441,958	95,692,304

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Standard										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		234,473	273,465	347,499	304,469	311,369	311,369	341,213	354,137	369,491
Executive and council		242	303	504	242	242	242	245	260	275
Budget and treasury office		225,307	246,436	341,306	289,760	295,960	295,960	323,492	336,517	352,928
Corporate services		8,925	26,726	5,689	14,466	15,166	15,166	17,476	17,361	16,288
<i>Community and public safety</i>		46,131	157,816	122,353	85,767	135,525	135,525	138,931	125,519	163,537
Community and social services		2,310	2,680	2,444	6,257	6,257	6,257	6,600	7,008	9,487
Sport and recreation		1,814	1,936	2,576	5,598	5,948	5,948	4,680	5,479	5,705
Public safety		12,466	67,292	58,782	23,565	71,999	71,999	74,956	75,295	75,653
Housing		29,541	85,908	58,552	50,347	51,321	51,321	52,694	37,737	72,692
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		27,159	20,867	16,530	12,106	12,106	12,106	19,081	16,673	16,187
Planning and development		3,696	4,774	4,990	4,229	4,229	4,229	5,769	4,986	5,297
Road transport		23,463	16,040	11,540	7,876	7,876	7,876	13,312	11,686	10,890
Environmental protection		-	53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		555,116	613,408	677,183	726,489	718,489	718,489	831,379	938,433	988,588
Electricity		332,924	376,554	413,698	434,801	426,801	426,801	486,663	546,969	616,790
Water		101,515	104,327	129,978	132,391	129,391	129,391	138,302	155,095	168,786
Waste water management		78,067	91,545	89,224	91,364	94,364	94,364	146,216	165,360	126,040
Waste management		42,611	40,982	44,283	67,933	67,933	67,933	60,198	71,010	76,971
<i>Other</i>	4	1,760	656	1,784	2,160	2,160	2,160	485	517	551
Total Revenue - Standard	2	864,640	1,066,212	1,165,349	1,130,992	1,179,649	1,179,649	1,331,089	1,435,279	1,538,354
Expenditure - Standard										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		123,956	122,826	135,531	192,513	191,143	191,143	222,598	242,873	263,488
Executive and council		40,997	43,766	50,972	42,202	42,430	42,430	55,914	60,540	64,516
Budget and treasury office		31,516	28,286	33,935	54,249	52,882	52,882	68,541	78,388	87,204
Corporate services		51,444	50,775	50,625	96,062	95,832	95,832	98,143	103,946	111,767
<i>Community and public safety</i>		105,844	222,340	179,999	151,999	189,342	189,342	199,242	196,849	233,120
Community and social services		18,737	19,403	19,742	23,946	24,496	24,496	25,477	27,391	29,905
Sport and recreation		22,512	25,917	28,801	27,953	30,467	30,467	31,303	33,491	35,832
Public safety		48,710	101,189	77,825	58,018	86,843	86,843	89,040	95,791	102,907
Housing		15,866	75,811	53,611	42,061	47,516	47,516	53,400	40,153	64,453
Health		19	19	19	21	21	21	22	23	23
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		73,144	78,548	79,639	89,959	90,559	90,559	101,070	105,302	110,827
Planning and development		20,464	20,869	18,275	26,682	27,082	27,082	31,606	32,811	35,149
Road transport		50,452	55,706	59,012	60,605	60,755	60,755	66,332	69,104	72,020
Environmental protection		2,228	1,973	2,352	2,671	2,721	2,721	3,131	3,387	3,658
<i>Trading services</i>		498,020	553,419	608,426	680,526	682,229	682,229	741,250	825,275	909,369
Electricity		313,048	360,129	381,089	405,701	403,378	403,378	455,272	518,510	584,287
Water		78,949	81,015	92,990	101,166	105,509	105,509	112,380	121,588	128,694
Waste water management		70,592	67,212	78,303	115,038	111,064	111,064	111,746	118,732	125,760
Waste management		35,430	45,062	56,044	58,621	62,278	62,278	61,851	66,445	70,627
<i>Other</i>	4	3,810	5,208	5,514	6,215	6,565	6,565	7,732	8,308	8,911
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	804,774	982,340	1,009,108	1,121,212	1,159,839	1,159,839	1,271,892	1,378,607	1,525,715
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		59,865	83,871	156,241	9,780	19,810	19,810	59,196	56,672	12,639

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure,
3. Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure,
4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Standard										
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		234,473	273,465	347,499	304,469	311,369	311,369	341,213	354,137	369,491
Executive and council		242	303	504	242	242	242	245	260	275
Mayor and Council		242	303	504	242	242	242	245	260	275
Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget and treasury office		225,307	246,436	341,306	289,760	295,960	295,960	323,492	336,517	352,928
Corporate services		8,925	26,726	5,689	14,466	15,166	15,166	17,476	17,361	16,288
Human Resources		507	1,340	1,075	975	1,675	1,675	703	803	903
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		7,955	23,024	3,893	13,489	13,489	13,489	16,621	16,397	15,214
Other Admin		463	2,361	721	2	2	2	152	161	170
<i>Community and public safety</i>		46,131	157,816	122,353	85,767	135,525	135,525	138,931	125,519	163,537
Community and social services		2,310	2,680	2,444	6,257	6,257	6,257	6,600	7,008	9,487
Libraries and Archives		1,111	1,317	1,228	4,932	4,932	4,932	5,204	5,516	7,893
Museums & Art Galleries etc		20	22	29	23	23	23	24	25	27
Community halls and Facilities		470	597	429	436	436	436	591	644	702
Cemeteries & Crematoriums		650	627	629	736	736	736	681	722	765
Child Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Community		58	116	130	130	130	130	100	100	100
Other Social		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		1,814	1,936	2,576	5,598	5,948	5,948	4,680	5,479	5,705
Public safety		12,466	67,292	58,782	23,565	71,999	71,999	74,956	75,295	75,653
Police		12,428	67,287	58,685	23,565	71,999	71,999	74,736	75,062	75,405
Fire		39	5	96	-	-	-	220	233	247
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		29,541	85,908	58,552	50,347	51,321	51,321	52,694	37,737	72,692
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		27,159	20,867	16,530	12,106	12,106	12,106	19,081	16,673	16,187
Planning and development		3,696	4,774	4,990	4,229	4,229	4,229	5,769	4,986	5,297
Economic Development/Planning		3,696	4,774	4,990	4,229	4,229	4,229	5,769	4,986	5,297
Town Planning/Building enforcement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing & Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		23,463	16,040	11,540	7,876	7,876	7,876	13,312	11,686	10,890
Roads		17,473	9,711	4,332	939	939	939	5,535	3,440	2,196
Public Buses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parking Garages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle Licensing and Testing		5,989	6,329	7,208	6,937	6,937	6,937	7,777	8,246	8,695
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity & Landscape		-	53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		555,116	613,408	677,183	726,489	718,489	718,489	831,379	938,433	988,588
Electricity		332,924	376,554	413,698	434,801	426,801	426,801	486,663	546,969	616,790
Electricity Distribution		332,924	376,554	413,698	434,801	426,801	426,801	486,663	546,969	616,790
Electricity Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		101,515	104,327	129,978	132,391	129,391	129,391	138,302	155,095	168,786
Water Distribution		101,515	104,327	129,967	132,391	129,391	129,391	138,302	155,095	168,786
Water Storage		-	-	11	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		78,067	91,545	89,224	91,364	94,364	94,364	146,216	165,360	126,040
Sewerage		78,067	91,437	89,224	91,364	94,364	94,364	146,216	165,360	126,040
Storm Water Management		-	108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		42,611	40,982	44,283	67,933	67,933	67,933	60,198	71,010	76,971
Solid Waste		42,611	40,982	44,283	67,933	67,933	67,933	60,198	71,010	76,971
Other		1,760	656	1,784	2,160	2,160	2,160	485	517	551
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		1,760	656	1,784	1,940	1,940	1,940	385	408	432
Markets		-	-	-	220	220	220	100	109	119
Total Revenue - Standard	2	864,640	1,066,212	1,165,349	1,130,992	1,179,649	1,179,649	1,331,089	1,435,279	1,538,354
Expenditure - Standard										
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		123,956	122,826	135,531	192,513	191,143	191,143	222,598	242,873	263,488
Executive and council		40,997	43,766	50,972	42,202	42,430	42,430	55,914	60,540	64,516
Mayor and Council		39,810	42,568	49,523	36,332	36,560	36,560	49,466	53,724	57,342
Municipal Manager		1,187	1,198	1,449	5,870	5,870	5,870	6,448	6,816	7,174
Budget and treasury office		31,516	28,286	33,935	54,249	52,882	52,882	68,541	78,388	87,204
Corporate services		51,444	50,775	50,625	96,062	95,832	95,832	98,143	103,946	111,767
Human Resources		2,684	3,159	3,297	6,045	6,795	6,795	6,488	7,093	7,709
Information Technology		2,411	3,032	3,411	8,288	8,288	8,288	8,866	9,445	9,919
Property Services		12,003	14,528	16,499	24,212	22,712	22,712	28,165	32,072	33,753
Other Admin		34,346	30,055	27,417	57,517	58,037	58,037	54,624	55,335	60,387

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand	1									
<i>Community and public safety</i>		105,844	222,340	179,999	151,999	189,342	189,342	199,242	196,849	233,120
Community and social services		18,737	19,403	19,742	23,946	24,496	24,496	25,477	27,391	29,905
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		8,011	8,891	9,544	11,176	11,211	11,211	12,212	13,089	14,502
<i>Museums & Art Galleries etc</i>		238	283	179	409	409	409	202	214	226
<i>Community halls and Facilities</i>		2,395	2,521	2,747	3,262	3,262	3,262	3,314	3,573	3,846
<i>Cemeteries & Crematoriums</i>		2,051	2,216	2,422	2,812	3,202	3,202	3,059	3,300	3,559
<i>Child Care</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Community</i>		6,042	5,491	4,849	6,287	6,412	6,412	6,690	7,216	7,773
<i>Other Social</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		22,512	25,917	28,801	27,953	30,467	30,467	31,303	33,491	35,832
Public safety		48,710	101,189	77,825	58,018	86,843	86,843	89,040	95,791	102,907
<i>Police</i>		26,752	71,294	49,624	25,309	52,919	52,919	54,724	58,857	63,268
<i>Fire</i>		16,971	18,990	19,933	23,331	23,451	23,451	24,587	26,576	28,707
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Street Lighting</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		4,986	10,905	8,267	9,378	10,474	10,474	9,730	10,359	10,932
Housing		15,866	75,811	53,611	42,061	47,516	47,516	53,400	40,153	64,453
Health		19	19	19	21	21	21	22	23	23
<i>Clinics</i>		19	19	19	21	21	21	22	23	23
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		73,144	78,548	79,639	89,959	90,559	90,559	101,070	105,302	110,827
Planning and development		20,464	20,869	18,275	26,682	27,082	27,082	31,606	32,811	35,149
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		20,464	20,869	18,275	26,682	27,082	27,082	31,606	32,811	35,149
<i>Town Planning/Building enforcement</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing & Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		50,452	55,706	59,012	60,605	60,755	60,755	66,332	69,104	72,020
<i>Roads</i>		46,401	51,303	54,310	55,953	55,953	55,953	60,806	63,110	65,537
<i>Public Buses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parking Garages</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vehicle Licensing and Testing</i>		4,051	4,403	4,702	4,652	4,802	4,802	5,526	5,994	6,483
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		2,228	1,973	2,352	2,671	2,721	2,721	3,131	3,387	3,658
<i>Pollution Control</i>		0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
<i>Biodiversity & Landscape</i>		2,227	1,973	2,352	2,670	2,720	2,720	3,130	3,386	3,657
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		498,020	553,419	608,426	680,526	682,229	682,229	741,250	825,275	909,369
Electricity		313,048	360,129	381,089	405,701	403,378	403,378	455,272	518,510	584,287
<i>Electricity Distribution</i>		313,048	360,129	381,089	405,701	403,378	403,378	455,272	518,510	584,287
<i>Electricity Generation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		78,949	81,015	92,990	101,166	105,509	105,509	112,380	121,588	128,694
<i>Water Distribution</i>		59,497	61,228	73,197	79,046	83,388	83,388	88,805	94,867	100,425
<i>Water Storage</i>		19,452	19,787	19,792	22,121	22,121	22,121	23,575	26,721	28,269
Waste water management		70,592	67,212	78,303	115,038	111,064	111,064	111,746	118,732	125,760
<i>Sewerage</i>		52,491	49,077	58,319	91,095	87,121	87,121	85,884	91,525	96,992
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		16,468	16,200	17,985	16,422	16,422	16,422	17,749	18,512	19,322
<i>Public Toilets</i>		1,633	1,935	1,999	7,520	7,520	7,520	8,114	8,695	9,446
Waste management		35,430	45,062	56,044	58,621	62,278	62,278	61,851	66,445	70,627
<i>Solid Waste</i>		35,430	45,062	56,044	58,621	62,278	62,278	61,851	66,445	70,627
<i>Other</i>		3,810	5,208	5,514	6,215	6,565	6,565	7,732	8,308	8,911
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		3,810	5,208	5,514	6,169	6,519	6,519	7,683	8,255	8,855
Markets		-	-	-	46	46	46	49	52	55
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	804,774	982,340	1,009,108	1,121,212	1,159,839	1,159,839	1,271,892	1,378,607	1,525,715
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		59,865	83,871	156,241	9,780	19,810	19,810	59,196	56,672	12,639

EXPLANATORY NOTES

Table A2: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Revenue – Standard

Function: Corporate Services

Sub-function: Property Services

The sub-function includes grant funding for the construction of the Groendal Library.

Function: Community and social services

Sub-function: Sport and Recreation

The information includes Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) transfers. The amounts will vary based on the values of the registered MIG projects.

Function: Public Safety

Sub-function: Police

The increase in income from 2013/2014 financial year is as a result of the accounting treatment for Fine revenue.

The accounting standard IGRAP 1 became effective for the financial year ended 30 June 2014 and the impact was that the municipality had to account for all fines issued as revenue. Assessing and recognizing impairment is an event that takes place subsequent to the initial recognition of revenue charged.

Function: Economic and Environmental Services

Sub-function: Roads Transport

Information includes all grant transfers. For the 2015/2016 financial year MIG funding is allocated for the upgrading of the Mooiwater gravel road.

Function: Trading Services

Sub-function: Electricity

Increase due to annual tariff increase. It is however important to note that the proposed revenue is based on the anticipated actual performance of the income to be derived in 2014/2015 and not based on the approved budget for the same year.

Function: Trading Services

Sub-function: Sewerage

Increase due to annual tariff increase as well as the inclusion of Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG) for the Extension of the Stellenbosch Waste Water Treatment Works.

Function: Trading Services

Sub-function: Water: Water Distribution

Increase due to annual tariff increase. It is however important to note that the proposed revenue is based on the anticipated actual performance of the income to be derived in 2014/2015 and not based on the approved budget for the same year.

Function: Trading Services

Sub-function: Waste Management: Solid Waste

Information includes all grant transfers. For the financial year 2014/2015 the funding from MIG was included whilst in the new financial year no grant funding was allocated to the sub-function.

Function: Other

Sub-function: Forestry

Refers to the Nature Reserve and plantations being operated by the municipality. The decrease in income is as result of a decrease in Wood Sales.

Expenditure – Standard

Function: Executive and Council

Sub-function: Mayor and Council

The steep increase is due to the Contribution to the Provision for Post-Retirement Benefits in line with GRAP accounting standards.

Function: Budget and Treasury Office

Sub-function: Budget and Treasury Office

The steep increase is due to increased Equitable Share allocation that will used to provide free basic and bulk services to indigent households.

Function: Corporate Services

Sub-function: Property Services

The steep increase is due to the increase in rental of offices. This further illustrates and motivates the necessity for Council to assess in current practice is sustainable.

Function: Trading Services

Sub-function: Electricity: Electricity Distribution

The increase in electricity is due to the annual bulk tariff increase of 14.24% as well as an increase in the budgeted amounts for finance charges. The increase in Finance Charges is as a result of an increase in borrowings.

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Revenue by Vote										
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		3,648	4,809	5,084	4,307	4,307	4,307	5,815	5,029	5,337
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		37,496	108,932	62,445	63,837	64,810	64,810	69,315	54,134	87,906
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		572,589	624,571	679,755	726,104	718,104	718,104	837,014	941,982	990,902
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & PROTECTION SERVICE		24,282	79,395	74,540	45,712	94,495	94,495	94,299	96,336	99,872
Vote 7 - STRATEGIC & CORPORATE SERVICES		1,318	2,069	2,199	1,272	1,972	1,972	1,154	1,280	1,409
Vote 8 - 0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		225,307	246,436	341,325	289,760	295,960	295,960	323,492	336,517	352,928
Vote 10 - 0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - 0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - 0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - 0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - 0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - 0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	864,640	1,066,212	1,165,349	1,130,992	1,179,649	1,179,649	1,331,089	1,435,279	1,538,354
Expenditure by Vote, to be appropriated										
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	1	4,550	6,320	7,641	12,338	12,338	12,338	13,565	14,548	15,553
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		21,770	23,089	20,385	30,864	30,864	30,864	36,010	37,518	40,193
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		27,870	90,340	70,110	66,273	70,228	70,228	81,565	72,225	98,206
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		547,007	604,625	662,480	731,606	733,309	733,309	801,145	884,315	971,701
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & PROTECTION SERVICE		110,247	167,915	147,540	157,493	190,453	190,453	190,624	205,002	220,757
Vote 7 - STRATEGIC & CORPORATE SERVICES		62,441	62,667	68,073	67,448	68,826	68,826	79,974	86,086	91,510
Vote 8 - 0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		30,890	27,385	32,880	55,189	53,821	53,821	69,008	78,913	87,794
Vote 10 - 0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - 0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - 0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - 0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - 0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - 0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	804,774	982,340	1,009,108	1,121,212	1,159,839	1,159,839	1,271,892	1,378,607	1,525,715
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	59,865	83,871	156,241	9,780	19,810	19,810	59,196	56,672	12,639

References

1. Insert 'Vote': e.g. department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - INTERNAL AUDIT UNIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		3,648	4,809	5,084	4,307	4,307	4,307	5,815	5,029	5,337
2.1 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT GENERA		-	-	109	-	-	-	84	89	94
2.2 - BUILDING CONTROL		3,162	4,238	4,416	3,730	3,730	3,730	3,945	4,182	4,433
2.3 - TOWN PLANNING		196	219	191	192	192	192	246	261	276
2.4 - TOWN DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		58	116	130	130	130	130	100	100	100
2.6 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		232	236	237	255	255	255	1,440	398	434
Vote 4 - HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		37,496	108,932	62,445	63,837	64,810	64,810	69,315	54,134	87,906
4.1 - INTEGRATED HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		19,419	75,785	47,879	39,317	40,291	40,291	40,550	24,540	58,350
4.2 - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT		2,500	3,761	3,893	4,989	4,989	4,989	4,621	4,857	5,101
4.3 - FACILITIES MANAGEMENT		5,455	19,263	-	8,500	8,500	8,500	12,000	11,540	10,112
4.4 - HOUSING ADMINISTRATION		10,121	10,122	10,673	11,030	11,030	11,030	12,144	13,197	14,342
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		572,589	624,571	679,755	726,104	718,104	718,104	837,014	941,982	990,902
5.1 - ENGINEERING SERVICES GENERAL		-	2,016	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - REFUSE REMOVAL		42,611	40,417	42,523	66,609	66,609	66,609	60,298	71,119	77,090
5.3 - SEWERAGE		78,067	91,437	89,224	91,364	94,364	94,364	146,216	165,360	126,040
5.4 - ROADS AND STORMWATER		17,473	9,819	4,332	939	939	939	5,535	3,440	2,196
5.5 - WATER SERVICES		101,515	104,327	129,978	132,391	129,391	129,391	138,302	155,095	168,786
5.6 - ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICE		332,924	376,554	413,698	434,801	426,801	426,801	486,663	546,969	616,790
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & PROTECTION SERVICE		24,282	79,395	74,540	45,712	94,495	94,495	94,299	96,336	99,872
6.1 - COMMUNITY & PROTEC SERVICE GEN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - FIRE SERVICES		39	5	96	-	-	-	220	233	247
6.3 - TRAFFIC SERVICES		17,917	73,516	65,893	30,502	78,936	78,936	82,514	83,308	84,100
6.4 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - LAW ENFORCEMENT		500	101	117	-	-	-	0	0	0
6.6 - PARKS, RIVERS AND AREA CLEANIN		1,786	1,847	3,650	3,628	3,928	3,928	519	560	594
6.7 - SPORTSGROUNDS AND PICNIC SITES		1,789	1,363	2,470	5,455	5,505	5,505	4,547	5,326	5,543
6.8 - CEMETERIES		650	627	629	736	736	736	681	722	765
6.9 - HALLS		490	619	458	459	459	459	615	669	729
6.10 - LIBRARIES		1,111	1,317	1,228	4,932	4,932	4,932	5,204	5,516	7,893
Vote 7 - STRATEGIC & CORPORATE SERVICES		1,318	2,069	2,199	1,272	1,972	1,972	1,154	1,280	1,409
7.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES GENERAL		420	368	355	52	52	52	204	216	229
7.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES		507	1,340	1,075	975	1,675	1,675	703	803	903
7.5 - COUNCIL GENERAL AND SUPPORT		242	303	504	242	242	242	245	260	275
7.10 - LEGAL SERVICES		149	58	265	2	2	2	2	2	2
Vote 9 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		225,307	246,436	341,325	289,760	295,960	295,960	323,492	336,517	352,928
9.1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES GENERAL		225,302	236,948	330,563	283,968	290,168	290,168	304,636	312,100	323,501
9.2 - STORES		-	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT		142	110	145	126	126	126	180	191	202
9.4 - FREE BASIC SERVICES		(136)	9,377	10,597	5,666	5,666	5,666	18,676	24,226	29,224
Total Revenue by Vote	2	864,640	1,066,212	1,165,349	1,130,992	1,179,649	1,179,649	1,331,089	1,435,279	1,538,354

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		4,550	6,320	7,641	12,338	12,338	12,338	13,565	14,548	15,553
1.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE		3,363	4,912	5,916	6,056	6,056	6,056	6,717	7,307	7,938
1.2 - INTERNAL AUDIT UNIT		1,187	1,407	1,725	6,282	6,282	6,282	6,849	7,240	7,615
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		21,770	23,089	20,385	30,864	30,864	30,864	36,010	37,518	40,193
2.1 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT GENERA		4,361	4,862	(49)	6,542	6,542	6,542	8,868	9,403	9,878
2.2 - BUILDING CONTROL		5,939	6,107	7,272	8,250	8,250	8,250	8,894	9,637	10,440
2.3 - TOWN PLANNING		4,858	5,373	6,033	6,104	6,104	6,104	6,590	7,136	7,723
2.4 - TOWN DEVELOPMENT		514	684	494	529	529	529	573	584	596
2.5 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		3,065	3,395	3,508	5,091	5,091	5,091	5,403	5,830	6,282
2.6 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		3,033	2,668	3,128	4,348	4,348	4,348	5,683	4,927	5,275
Vote 4 - HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		27,870	90,340	70,110	66,273	70,228	70,228	81,565	72,225	98,206
4.1 - INTEGRATED HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		9,336	65,475	48,027	24,581	30,036	30,036	35,123	21,127	44,485
4.2 - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT		1,679	6,032	6,177	11,056	9,556	9,556	12,066	13,079	13,706
4.3 - FACILITIES MANAGEMENT		10,325	8,496	10,322	13,156	13,156	13,156	16,099	18,994	20,047
4.4 - HOUSING ADMINISTRATION		6,530	10,337	5,585	17,480	17,480	17,480	18,276	19,026	19,968
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		547,007	604,625	662,480	731,606	733,309	733,309	801,145	884,315	971,701
5.1 - ENGINEERING SERVICES GENERAL		7,650	7,985	9,188	11,156	11,156	11,156	14,598	12,418	14,422
5.2 - REFUSE REMOVAL		31,808	38,789	48,458	49,959	53,616	53,616	54,291	58,474	62,253
5.3 - SEWERAGE		52,491	49,077	58,319	91,095	87,121	87,121	85,884	91,525	96,992
5.4 - ROADS AND STORMWATER		63,060	67,630	72,437	72,528	72,528	72,528	78,720	81,801	85,052
5.5 - WATER SERVICES		78,949	81,015	92,990	101,166	105,509	105,509	112,380	121,588	128,694
5.6 - ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICE		257,895	297,997	314,329	339,190	336,868	336,868	384,612	441,938	503,423
5.7 - CLIENT SERVICES		5,750	6,798	8,431	7,341	7,341	7,341	8,253	8,489	8,875
5.8 - SYSTEM OPERATIONS		49,404	55,334	58,330	59,169	59,169	59,169	62,407	68,083	71,989
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & PROTECTION SERVICE		110,247	167,915	147,540	157,493	190,453	190,453	190,624	205,002	220,757
6.1 - COMMUNITY & PROTEC SERVICE GEN		6,898	8,382	8,854	10,595	10,795	10,795	11,063	11,768	12,420
6.2 - FIRE SERVICES		16,971	18,990	19,933	23,331	23,451	23,451	24,587	26,576	28,707
6.3 - TRAFFIC SERVICES		30,303	75,697	54,326	29,961	57,721	57,721	60,250	64,851	69,751
6.4 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		502	4,028	409	(126)	770	770	(107)	(104)	(110)
6.5 - LAW ENFORCEMENT		8,490	4,968	2,170	22,556	23,076	23,076	17,664	19,296	20,996
6.6 - PARKS, RIVERS AND AREA CLEANIN		25,969	32,571	36,269	43,580	46,538	46,538	48,957	52,390	56,136
6.7 - SPORTSGROUNDS AND PICNIC SITES		8,417	9,366	10,686	9,939	10,019	10,019	9,422	10,050	10,727
6.8 - CEMETERIES		2,051	2,216	2,422	2,812	3,202	3,202	3,059	3,300	3,559
6.9 - HALLS		2,633	2,804	2,927	3,671	3,671	3,671	3,517	3,787	4,071
6.10 - LIBRARIES		8,011	8,891	9,544	11,176	11,211	11,211	12,212	13,089	14,502
Vote 7 - STRATEGIC & CORPORATE SERVICES		62,441	62,667	68,073	67,448	68,826	68,826	79,974	86,086	91,510
7.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES GENERAL		6,046	4,589	3,223	5,238	5,238	5,238	3,367	3,659	3,967
7.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES		2,684	3,159	3,297	6,045	6,795	6,795	6,488	7,093	7,709
7.3 - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT		1,653	1,810	1,420	1,855	1,855	1,855	1,877	2,038	2,201
7.4 - SECRETARIATE AND ADMINISTRATIO		2,881	3,137	3,217	2,846	2,906	2,906	3,081	3,337	3,599
7.5 - COUNCIL GENERAL AND SUPPORT		33,969	35,167	40,976	27,543	27,711	27,711	39,805	43,232	45,967
7.7 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		2,411	3,032	3,411	8,288	8,288	8,288	8,866	9,445	9,919
7.8 - CORPORATE STRATEGY		2,547	1,563	1,865	1,486	1,886	1,886	1,966	2,121	2,285
7.9 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - LEGAL SERVICES		10,251	10,209	10,662	14,147	14,147	14,147	14,524	15,160	15,864
Vote 9 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		30,890	27,385	32,880	55,189	53,821	53,821	69,008	78,913	87,794
9.1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES GENERAL		31,820	28,259	33,883	48,949	48,761	48,761	51,577	55,731	59,681
9.2 - STORES		(986)	(932)	(1,079)	496	496	496	531	593	660
9.3 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT		54	58	75	78	78	78	81	86	89
9.4 - FREE BASIC SERVICES		2	-	-	5,666	4,486	4,486	16,819	22,504	27,363
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	804,774	982,340	1,009,108	1,121,212	1,159,839	1,159,839	1,271,892	1,378,607	1,525,715
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	59,865	83,871	156,241	9,780	19,810	19,810	59,196	56,672	12,639

EXPLANATORY NOTES

Table A3: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Revenue by Vote

Planning and Development

Local Economic Development

The increase is due to the EPWP grant allocation that's has been allocated to Local Economic Development for the 2015/2016 financial year.

Human Settlements

Facilities Management

The increase is due to grant funding for the construction of the Groendal Library

Engineering Services

Refuse Removal

Information includes all grant transfers. For the financial year 2014/2015 the funding from MIG was included whilst in the new financial year no grant funding was allocated to the department.

Sewerage

Increase due to annual tariff increase as well as the inclusion of the Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant for the waste water treatment works in Stellenbosch.

Roads

Information includes all grant transfers. For the 2015/2016 financial year MIG funding is allocated for the upgrading of the Mooiwater gravel road.

Water Services

Increase due to annual tariff increase. It is however important to note that the proposed revenue is based on the anticipated actual performance of the income to be derived in 2014/2015 and not based on the approved budget for the same year.

COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SAFETY

Traffic Services

The increase in income from 2013/2014 financial year is as a result of the accounting treatment for Fine revenue.

The accounting standard IGRAP 1 became effective for the financial year ended 30 June 2014 and the impact was that the municipality had to account for all fines issued as revenue. Assessing and recognizing impairment is an event that takes place subsequent to the initial recognition of revenue charged.

Parks, Rivers and Area Cleaning

The decrease in income is as result of a decrease in the Wood Sales.

Strategic and Corporate Services**Human Resources**

The decrease is a result of a decrease in the LGSETA funding. For the 2014/2015 financial year the municipal provided for the full amount that was available to spend, this included a unspent portion from the previous year and the allocation for the year.

Expenditure by Vote**HUMAN SETTLEMENTS****Property Management**

The steep increase is due to the increase in rental of offices. This further illustrates and motivates the necessity for Council to assess in current practice is sustainable.

ENGINEERING SERVICES**Electrical Engineering**

The increase in electricity is due to the annual bulk tariff increase of 14.24% as well as an increase in the budgeted amounts for finance charges. The increase in Finance Charges is as a result of increased borrowings.

COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES**Law Enforcement**

The decrease is a result of the 2014/2015 Pilot Project for the Safeguarding of the municipal assets.

STRATEGIC AND CORPORATE SERVICES**Council General and Support**

The steep increase is due to the Contribution to the Provision for Post-Retirement Benefits in line with GRAP accounting standards.

FINANCIAL SERVICES**Free Basic Services**

The steep increase is due to increased Equitable Share allocation that will used to provide free basic and bulk services to indigent households.

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand	1									
Revenue By Source										
Property rates	2	178,477	185,613	191,781	250,197	250,197	250,197	265,709	281,121	296,582
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		4,458	3,774	4,190	4,282	4,282	4,282	4,548	4,812	5,076
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	318,270	362,674	404,678	416,315	411,315	411,315	457,512	514,121	577,847
Service charges - water revenue	2	91,604	95,458	99,067	103,805	100,805	100,805	107,543	115,920	125,012
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	48,287	53,451	56,809	57,826	60,826	60,826	66,173	71,151	76,723
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	29,629	31,013	34,430	34,522	34,522	34,522	36,740	40,043	43,646
Service charges - other		233	(8)	26	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		11,630	13,640	14,966	15,829	15,829	15,829	17,408	18,779	20,251
Interest earned - external investments		23,492	24,835	30,921	24,856	31,056	31,056	29,124	20,684	16,015
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		2,496	2,772	2,957	2,748	2,748	2,748	2,937	2,928	2,956
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines		11,137	70,656	82,633	22,455	68,389	68,389	71,134	71,242	71,355
Licences and permits		4,821	5,003	5,901	6,105	6,105	6,105	7,504	7,979	8,432
Agency services		1,186	1,281	1,844	1,550	1,550	1,550	2,100	2,205	2,315
Transfers recognised - operational		44,900	106,667	92,703	92,112	97,087	97,087	114,615	111,638	148,558
Other revenue	2	26,699	41,430	80,132	24,395	26,895	26,895	27,931	29,601	31,371
Gains on disposal of PPE		–	–	1,380	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		797,319	998,259	1,104,420	1,056,998	1,111,606	1,111,606	1,210,978	1,292,224	1,426,140
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs	2	229,580	243,497	268,446	324,832	324,832	324,832	350,842	380,456	412,581
Remuneration of councillors		11,625	12,258	13,188	14,871	15,039	15,039	15,763	16,709	17,711
Debt impairment	3	19,402	6,868	79,585	14,707	20,775	20,775	20,728	22,418	24,235
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	129,668	135,783	128,494	146,163	146,163	146,163	149,053	152,034	155,076
Finance charges		6,344	8,451	11,343	23,271	17,671	17,671	23,714	34,782	43,625
Bulk purchases	2	217,302	255,338	269,097	294,008	294,008	294,008	327,369	372,555	424,090
Other materials	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services		7,813	13,389	9,508	14,251	12,386	12,386	15,325	16,360	17,087
Transfers and grants		5,067	4,522	5,735	6,779	6,779	6,779	8,175	8,486	8,877
Other expenditure	4, 5	177,973	302,235	223,437	282,330	322,187	322,187	360,924	374,806	422,432
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	–	276	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		804,774	982,340	1,009,108	1,121,212	1,159,839	1,159,839	1,271,892	1,378,607	1,525,715
Surplus/(Deficit)		(7,455)	15,919	95,312	(64,214)	(48,233)	(48,233)	(60,914)	(86,382)	(99,575)
Transfers recognised - capital	6	67,321	67,952	60,929	73,994	68,043	68,043	120,110	143,055	112,214
Contributions recognised - capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributed assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		59,865	83,871	156,241	9,780	19,810	19,810	59,196	56,672	12,639
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		59,865	83,871	156,241	9,780	19,810	19,810	59,196	56,672	12,639
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		59,865	83,871	156,241	9,780	19,810	19,810	59,196	56,672	12,639
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		59,865	83,871	156,241	9,780	19,810	19,810	59,196	56,672	12,639

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1,
7. Equity method

EXPLANATORY NOTES

Table A4: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Revenue by Source

Property Rates

Increase in Property Rates is due to the annual tariff increase.

Water

Proposed revenue is based on the anticipated actual performance of the income to be derived in the 2014/2015 financial year and not based on the approved budget for the same year. Therefore the increase in income is more than the revenue to be derived from the average tariff increase of 9%.

Sewerage

Proposed revenue is based on the anticipated actual performance of the income to be derived in the 2014/2015 financial year and not based on the approved budget for the same year. Therefore the increase in income is more than the revenue to be derived from the average tariff increase of 9%.

Refuse

Proposed revenue is based on the anticipated actual performance of the income to be derived in the 2014/2015 financial year and not based on the approved budget for the same year. Therefore the increase in income is more than the revenue to be derived from the average tariff increase of 9%.

Expenditure by type**Finance Charges**

The increase in Finance Charges is as a result of increased borrowings.

Other Expenditure

Refer to attachment of Table A1 for detail.

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure - Vote										
Multi-year expenditure - to be appropriated	2									
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	810	2,250	2,290
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		-	-	13,231	32,167	32,860	32,860	33,411	27,840	33,680
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		-	-	57,499	151,062	149,582	149,582	318,264	308,511	114,123
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & PROTECTION SERVICE		-	-	-	1,180	1,894	1,894	15,137	10,171	10,011
Vote 7 - STRATEGIC & CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	600	600	600	7,100	6,700	6,450
Vote 8 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	70,730	185,009	184,936	184,936	374,721	355,472	166,554
Single-year expenditure - to be appropriated	2									
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		15	319	94	50	14	14	40	43	45
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		92	187	1,134	960	960	960	399	157	110
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		27,412	34,808	6,216	4,210	2,457	2,457	9,255	3,210	720
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		143,627	127,636	79,593	82,748	38,377	38,377	55,061	54,650	39,115
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & PROTECTION SERVICE		9,875	9,813	12,783	14,762	16,787	16,787	10,093	5,117	3,365
Vote 7 - STRATEGIC & CORPORATE SERVICES		1,938	2,595	3,717	4,440	5,490	5,490	910	600	680
Vote 8 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		875	382	473	2,010	2,010	2,010	1,350	400	200
Vote 10 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		183,835	175,739	104,010	109,180	66,095	66,095	77,108	64,177	44,235
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		183,835	175,739	174,741	294,188	251,031	251,031	451,829	419,649	210,789
Capital Expenditure - Standard										
Governance and administration		9,151	5,602	15,456	18,399	21,563	21,563	43,508	25,408	18,165
Executive and council		15	319	993	50	14	14	40	43	45
Budget and treasury office		875	382	587	2,010	2,010	2,010	1,350	400	200
Corporate services		8,261	4,902	13,877	16,339	19,539	19,539	42,118	24,965	17,920
Community and public safety		31,398	38,835	20,960	39,855	37,720	37,720	37,120	27,553	37,286
Community and social services		1,166	1,705	966	2,233	2,533	2,533	2,928	1,512	705
Sport and recreation		5,842	5,059	6,436	7,355	8,180	8,180	6,597	8,241	7,651
Public safety		2,036	2,322	1,214	160	160	160	6,500	1,200	1,200
Housing		22,354	29,749	12,344	30,107	26,848	26,848	21,096	16,600	27,730
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		27,781	37,300	31,365	38,922	42,604	42,604	40,684	44,377	45,325
Planning and development		92	338	1,137	960	960	960	1,209	2,407	2,400
Road transport		27,683	36,594	28,467	37,152	39,974	39,974	38,875	40,780	42,575
Environmental protection		6	367	1,761	810	1,670	1,670	600	1,190	350
Trading services		115,423	93,964	106,333	197,013	149,144	149,144	330,467	322,261	109,663
Electricity		38,789	20,474	28,941	36,505	39,545	39,545	47,430	36,290	40,200
Water		15,941	17,067	38,614	59,455	61,769	61,769	67,574	84,519	37,700
Waste water management		41,874	50,314	38,255	76,780	38,430	38,430	197,550	175,567	26,023
Waste management		18,819	6,109	523	24,272	9,400	9,400	17,913	25,885	5,740
Other		82	39	248	-	-	-	50	50	350
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	183,835	175,739	174,362	294,188	251,031	251,031	451,829	419,649	210,789
Funded by:										
National Government		21,530	29,865	36,834	54,683	51,683	51,683	92,785	108,603	67,578
Provincial Government		28,134	34,081	13,481	19,311	16,360	16,360	19,391	17,100	26,330
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		1,866	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	51,530	63,945	50,315	73,994	68,043	68,043	112,176	125,703	93,908
Public contributions & donations	5	15,789	12,901	33	-	97	97	12,000	-	-
Borrowing	6	36,950	25,478	11,533	100,000	62,000	62,000	88,000	143,001	42,000
Internally generated funds		79,565	73,415	112,860	120,194	120,891	120,891	239,654	150,944	74,881
Total Capital Funding	7	183,835	175,739	174,741	294,188	251,031	251,031	451,829	419,649	210,789

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
5. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

EXPLANATORY NOTES

Table A5: Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

The overall increase in the capital budget is due to massive investment in infrastructure in order to eradicate some of the backlogs that were identified and to ensure sustainable services to the greater community of Stellenbosch.

Historic comparative information for “multi-year expenditure” is not available. Recent improvements to the financial system enabled us to extract information from 2013/2014.

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2									
Multi-year expenditure appropriation										
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - INTERNAL AUDIT UNIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - CORPORATE STRATEGY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - SECRETARIATE & ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - INTERNAL AUDIT UNIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - LEGAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - SECRETARIATE & ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	810	2,250	2,290
2.1 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT GENERA		-	-	-	-	-	-	400	440	460
2.2 - BUILDING CONTROL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - TOWN PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	410	1,810	1,830
2.4 - TOWN DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - FACILITIES MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - HOUSING ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		-	-	13,231	32,167	32,860	32,860	33,411	27,840	33,680
4.1 - INTEGRATED HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		-	-	13,231	29,767	22,704	22,704	16,291	15,900	27,240
4.2 - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	1,400	4,178	4,178	4,770	2,440	3,150
4.3 - FACILITIES MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	1,000	1,045	1,045	11,350	9,300	2,800
4.4 - HOUSING ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	4,934	4,934	1,000	200	490
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		-	-	57,499	151,062	149,582	149,582	318,264	308,511	114,123
5.1 - ENGINEERING SERVICES GENERAL		-	-	-	1,500	1,500	1,500	2,700	950	1,950
5.2 - REFUSE REMOVAL		-	-	430	20,722	20,722	20,722	10,890	11,000	3,700
5.3 - SEWERAGE		-	-	32,857	72,170	72,170	72,170	196,000	172,017	12,723
5.4 - ROADS AND STORMWATER		-	-	-	13,464	13,899	13,899	23,550	24,575	40,150
5.5 - WATER SERVICES		-	-	24,213	32,305	28,569	28,569	63,674	72,419	23,600
5.6 - ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICE		-	-	-	10,900	12,722	12,722	21,450	27,550	32,000
5.7 - CLIENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - SYSTEM OPERATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & PROTECTION SERVICE		-	-	-	1,180	1,894	1,894	15,137	10,171	10,011
6.1 - COMMUNITY & PROTEC SERVICE GEN		-	-	-	-	-	-	700	700	700
6.2 - FIRE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	200
6.3 - TRAFFIC SERVICES		-	-	-	-	154	154	250	-	400
6.4 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - LAW ENFORCEMENT		-	-	-	880	1,160	1,160	6,950	630	480
6.6 - PARKS, RIVERS AND AREA CLEANIN		-	-	-	-	-	-	850	650	850
6.7 - SPORTSGROUNDS AND PICNIC SITES		-	-	-	300	580	580	5,587	7,191	6,881
6.8 - CEMETERIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	800	800	500
6.9 - HALLS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - LIBRARIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - STRATEGIC & CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	600	600	600	7,100	6,700	6,450
7.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	4,400	4,400	4,400
7.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - SECRETARIATE AND ADMINISTRATIO		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - COUNCIL GENERAL AND SUPPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - FACILITIES MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		-	-	-	600	600	600	2,500	2,200	2,000
7.8 - CORPORATE STRATEGY		-	-	-	-	-	-	200	100	50
7.9 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - LEGAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - STORES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - FREE BASIC SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	70,730	185,009	184,936	184,936	374,721	355,472	166,554

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote									
Single-year expenditure appropriation									
2									
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	15	319	94	50	14	14	40	43	45
1.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE	15	-	-	50	14	14	40	43	45
1.2 - INTERNAL AUDIT UNIT	-	-	94	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - CORPORATE STRATEGY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - SECRETARIATE & ADMINISTRATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - INTERNAL AUDIT UNIT	-	319	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	92	187	1,134	960	960	960	399	157	110
2.1 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT GENERA	92	187	1,134	790	790	790	244	97	55
2.5 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - FACILITIES MANAGEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES GENERAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - PARKS AND RIVERS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - SPORTSGROUNDS AND PICNIC SITES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - CEMETERIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - HALLS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - LIBRARIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - HOUSING ADMINISTRATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - AREA CLEANING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	27,412	34,808	6,216	4,210	2,457	2,457	9,255	3,210	720
4.1 - INTEGRATED HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	22,354	29,848	83	15	(965)	(965)	1,100	500	-
4.2 - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT	-	-	4,619	3,075	2,402	2,402	5,000	2,500	500
4.3 - FACILITIES MANAGEMENT	5,058	4,960	1,473	795	845	845	450	210	220
4.4 - HOUSING ADMINISTRATION	-	-	42	325	175	175	2,705	-	-
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	143,627	127,636	79,593	82,748	38,377	38,377	55,061	54,650	39,115
5.1 - ENGINEERING SERVICES GENERAL	521	6,619	2,161	275	(625)	(625)	100	100	100
5.2 - REFUSE REMOVAL	18,819	6,097	528	3,550	(11,322)	(11,322)	9,156	15,385	2,240
5.3 - SEWERAGE	40,232	51,503	5,257	3,100	(35,100)	(35,100)	350	2,350	12,100
5.4 - ROADS AND STORMWATER	29,325	16,964	28,304	23,068	25,401	25,401	15,575	15,975	2,375
5.5 - WATER SERVICES	15,941	16,732	14,402	27,150	33,200	33,200	3,900	12,100	14,100
5.6 - ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICE	38,789	29,721	28,941	25,605	26,823	26,823	25,980	8,740	8,200
5.7 - CLIENT SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - SYSTEM OPERATIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & PROTECTION SERVICE	9,875	9,813	12,783	14,762	16,787	16,787	10,093	5,117	3,365
6.1 - COMMUNITY & PROTEC SERVICE GEN	119	236	347	150	150	150	500	100	100
6.2 - FIRE SERVICES	1,707	408	867	10	10	10	5,300	200	200
6.3 - TRAFFIC SERVICES	295	1,164	304	1,370	1,270	1,270	700	1,430	850
6.4 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - LAW ENFORCEMENT	744	1,695	2,243	2,374	2,944	2,944	655	1,035	1,390
6.6 - PARKS, RIVERS AND AREA CLEANIN	3,256	3,057	4,765	2,823	3,728	3,728	300	1,010	460
6.7 - SPORTSGROUNDS AND PICNIC SITES	2,674	2,044	3,291	5,802	6,152	6,152	510	630	160
6.8 - CEMETERIES	206	-	149	730	880	880	1,500	-	-
6.9 - HALLS	50	878	358	258	408	408	500	8	-
6.10 - LIBRARIES	824	330	458	1,245	1,245	1,245	128	704	205
Vote 7 - STRATEGIC & CORPORATE SERVICES	1,938	2,595	3,717	4,440	5,490	5,490	910	600	680
7.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES GENERAL	50	251	87	940	1,090	1,090	410	50	-
7.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES	10	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	80
7.3 - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - COUNCIL GENERAL AND SUPPORT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	1,678	2,345	3,630	1,440	2,540	2,540	450	500	600
7.8 - CORPORATE STRATEGY	-	-	-	2,060	1,860	1,860	-	-	-
7.10 - LEGAL SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	875	382	473	2,010	2,010	2,010	1,350	400	200
9.1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES GENERAL	875	382	473	2,010	2,010	2,010	1,350	400	200
9.2 - STORES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	183,835	175,739	104,010	109,180	66,095	66,095	77,108	64,177	44,235
Total Capital Expenditure	183,835	175,739	174,741	294,188	251,031	251,031	451,829	419,649	210,789

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A6 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash	1	38,751	33,963	14,273	27,589	27,589	27,589	40,388	29,424	41,142
Call investment deposits		337,950	404,929	490,655	426,164	464,721	494,721	359,698	324,790	334,790
Consumer debtors		59,215	71,048	95,834	131,844	132,044	106,576	118,188	130,678	146,455
Other debtors		51,052	88,453	96,060	87,152	187,941	105,666	114,015	127,994	143,447
Current portion of long-term receivables	2	169	149	269	190	190	190	190	190	190
Inventory		5,363	5,733	8,994	6,451	6,451	6,451	6,838	7,248	7,683
Total current assets		492,501	604,274	706,086	679,390	818,936	741,193	639,318	620,323	673,707
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables	3	2,222	2,003	1,691	1,802	1,802	1,802	1,802	1,802	1,802
Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		528,780	548,043	548,043	555,043	555,043	555,043	555,043	555,043	555,043
Investment in Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment		4,007,174	4,100,142	4,141,661	4,123,728	4,065,510	4,065,510	4,366,523	4,661,362	4,747,600
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological		14,286	11,545	10,808	11,545	11,545	11,545	11,545	11,545	11,545
Intangible		1,195	1,673	3,228	4,198	4,798	6,578	12,028	17,228	18,228
Other non-current assets		153	514	724	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		4,553,811	4,663,920	4,706,155	4,696,316	4,638,698	4,640,479	4,946,942	5,246,980	5,334,218
TOTAL ASSETS		5,046,311	5,268,195	5,412,241	5,375,706	5,457,634	5,381,671	5,586,260	5,867,304	6,007,926
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	4	3,969	5,217	10,480	10,570	10,570	10,570	13,458	14,880	17,024
Consumer deposits	4	9,715	10,694	11,443	11,590	11,590	11,590	11,590	11,590	11,590
Trade and other payables		148,766	179,714	192,544	148,359	153,293	153,293	128,246	123,715	112,457
Provisions		11,498	16,765	24,773	25,479	25,479	25,479	24,590	23,146	23,146
Total current liabilities		173,947	212,390	239,239	195,998	200,932	200,932	177,883	173,331	164,217
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		78,890	102,159	109,962	186,509	186,509	206,189	256,189	399,189	441,189
Provisions		204,965	235,759	193,222	274,915	355,585	207,277	203,814	192,585	184,485
Total non current liabilities		283,855	337,918	303,184	461,424	542,094	413,467	460,003	591,775	625,674
TOTAL LIABILITIES		457,802	550,308	542,423	657,422	743,026	614,398	637,886	765,105	789,891
NET ASSETS	5	4,588,509	4,717,887	4,869,818	4,718,283	4,714,609	4,767,273	4,948,374	5,102,198	5,218,035
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	4	2,613,079	2,855,551	2,987,163	1,682,689	1,682,689	3,084,919	3,172,602	3,273,088	3,293,245
Reserves		1,975,430	1,862,336	1,882,654	3,035,595	3,031,920	1,682,355	1,775,772	1,827,913	1,923,592
Minorities' interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	4,588,509	4,717,887	4,869,818	4,718,283	4,714,609	4,767,273	4,948,374	5,101,002	5,216,838

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A7 Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows

Description		Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Ratepayers and other			730,957	749,897	806,962	899,438	894,638	894,638	986,555	1,112,131	1,209,565
Government - operating		1	56,501	99,223	90,948	92,112	97,087	97,087	114,615	111,638	148,558
Government - capital		1	39,820	70,637	60,929	73,994	63,109	63,109	112,176	125,703	93,908
Interest			23,492	24,835	30,921	27,494	33,694	33,694	31,944	23,495	18,853
Dividends			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees			(650,359)	(700,146)	(748,622)	(900,223)	(913,343)	(913,343)	(1,000,696)	(1,085,468)	(1,212,994)
Finance charges			(6,344)	(8,451)	(11,343)	(23,271)	(17,671)	(17,671)	(23,714)	(34,782)	(43,625)
Transfers and Grants		1	-	-	(5,759)	(6,779)	(6,779)	(6,779)	(8,175)	(8,486)	(8,877)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES			194,066	235,995	224,037	162,766	150,736	150,736	212,704	244,231	205,388
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE			1,696	601	3,300	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) other non-current receivables			(1,587)	388	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets			(183,820)	(191,810)	(174,367)	(294,188)	(251,031)	(251,031)	(451,829)	(419,649)	(210,789)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES			(183,711)	(190,821)	(171,066)	(294,188)	(251,031)	(251,031)	(451,829)	(419,649)	(210,789)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing			47,674	22,386	24,082	100,000	100,000	100,000	88,000	143,001	42,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing			(6,358)	(5,370)	(11,016)	(6,975)	(10,570)	(10,570)	(6,975)	(13,458)	(14,880)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES			41,317	17,017	13,066	93,025	89,430	89,430	81,025	129,544	27,120
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD			51,672	62,191	66,036	(38,397)	(10,865)	(10,865)	(158,100)	(45,873)	21,719
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:		2	325,029	376,701	438,891	492,150	504,928	504,928	558,186	400,086	354,213
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:		2	376,701	438,891	504,928	453,753	494,063	494,063	400,086	354,213	375,932

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Table 15: Consolidated Cash Budget 2014/15 (Estimated surplus/shortfall)										
Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand										
Cash and investments available										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	376,701	438,891	504,928	453,753	494,063	494,063	400,086	354,213	375,932
Other current investments > 90 days		0	0	0	-	(1,753)	28,247	-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		376,701	438,892	504,928	453,753	492,310	522,310	400,086	354,213	375,932
Application of cash and investments										
Unspent conditional transfers		40,442	35,233	37,656	22,570	27,503	27,503	12,457	11,258	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	2,598	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	(7,077)	4,751	(4,612)	(85,474)	(166,934)	(68,922)	(100,526)	(137,290)	(167,224)
Other provisions		130,907	177,157	201,583	173,428	173,428	173,428	165,426	162,072	164,217
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	173,515	141,042	121,538	181,003	180,960	167,101	187,101	197,101	207,101
Total Application of cash and investments:		340,385	358,183	356,166	291,527	214,957	299,110	264,458	233,142	204,094
Surplus(shortfall)		36,316	80,708	148,762	162,226	277,353	223,200	135,628	121,072	171,838

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	183,835	166,145	76,356	169,316	110,773	110,773	121,514	116,523	68,031
Infrastructure - Road transport		27,020	26,370	24,820	4,400	3,298	3,298	3,450	7,350	1,400
Infrastructure - Electricity		22,084	17,216	28,680	5,920	6,242	6,242	8,100	7,100	9,900
Infrastructure - Water		9,303	22,640	(10,086)	12,905	9,355	9,355	35,000	33,500	6,500
Infrastructure - Sanitation		38,992	4,335	11	71,670	33,670	33,670	356	21,000	-
Infrastructure - Other		3,605	30,601	2,784	4,470	10,432	10,432	7,104	3,860	8,241
Infrastructure		101,004	101,161	46,209	99,365	62,997	62,997	54,011	72,810	26,041
Community		26,015	7,163	9,135	12,572	12,050	12,050	26,188	21,191	7,040
Heritage assets		-	361	219	-	279	279	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural Assets	6	55,806	57,141	19,535	55,029	33,097	33,097	41,316	22,522	34,950
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		1,010	319	1,258	2,350	2,350	2,350	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	-	9,595	98,385	124,872	140,258	140,258	330,315	303,126	142,758
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	1,600	1,411	27,417	30,235	30,235	27,650	26,025	32,200
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	24,850	26,818	26,818	37,780	26,440	27,200
Infrastructure - Water		-	2,871	35,805	31,750	36,614	36,614	27,618	23,519	24,400
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	4,742	32,857	1,000	1,000	1,000	195,200	178,417	26,923
Infrastructure - Other		-	0	48	140	510	510	900	2,100	5,600
Infrastructure		-	9,213	70,121	85,157	95,177	95,177	289,146	256,501	116,323
Community		-	-	8	2,393	6,473	6,473	12,830	21,015	9,050
Heritage assets		-	-	-	2,800	2,845	2,845	500	600	700
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	-	382	28,256	34,122	34,763	34,763	24,388	20,160	14,335
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	400	1,000	1,000	3,450	4,850	2,350
Total Capital Expenditure	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport		27,020	27,970	26,231	31,817	33,533	33,533	31,100	33,375	33,600
Infrastructure - Electricity		22,084	17,216	28,680	30,770	33,060	33,060	45,880	33,540	37,100
Infrastructure - Water		9,303	25,510	25,719	44,655	45,969	45,969	62,618	57,019	30,900
Infrastructure - Sanitation		38,992	9,077	32,868	72,670	34,670	34,670	195,556	199,417	26,923
Infrastructure - Other		3,605	30,601	2,833	4,610	10,943	10,943	8,004	5,960	13,841
Infrastructure		101,004	110,374	116,336	184,522	158,174	158,174	343,156	329,317	142,364
Community		26,015	7,163	9,143	14,965	18,523	18,523	39,018	42,206	16,090
Heritage assets		-	361	219	2,800	3,124	3,124	500	600	700
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		55,806	57,522	47,791	89,151	67,860	67,860	65,703	42,682	49,285
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		1,010	319	1,258	2,750	3,350	3,350	3,450	4,850	2,350
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	2	183,835	175,739	174,741	294,188	251,031	251,031	451,829	419,649	210,789
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)										
Infrastructure - Road transport	5	824,737	791,606	791,606	711,535	780,538	780,538	765,716	764,867	762,853
Infrastructure - Electricity		253,355	252,433	252,433	523,006	265,657	265,657	290,775	303,055	318,385
Infrastructure - Water		1,668,070	1,702,465	1,702,465	481,069	1,730,690	1,730,690	1,774,988	1,813,248	1,824,479
Infrastructure - Sanitation		168,867	166,232	166,232	237,788	180,525	180,525	361,044	545,063	554,629
Infrastructure - Other		59,346	85,777	85,777	35,945	93,105	93,105	97,311	99,381	109,238
Infrastructure		2,974,375	2,998,513	2,998,513	1,989,343	3,050,516	3,050,516	3,289,835	3,525,613	3,569,584
Community		76,811	80,916	80,859	147,432	96,912	96,912	133,399	173,015	186,452
Heritage assets		144	505	724	144	724	724	1,224	1,824	2,524
Investment properties		528,780	548,043	548,043	555,043	555,043	555,043	555,043	555,043	555,043
Other assets		955,844	1,020,207	1,061,565	969,687	917,359	917,359	942,065	960,909	989,040
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		14,286	11,545	10,808	11,545	11,545	11,545	11,545	11,545	11,545
Intangibles		1,195	1,673	3,228	4,198	4,798	6,578	12,028	17,228	18,228
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	4,551,435	4,661,403	4,703,740	3,677,392	4,636,896	4,638,676	4,945,140	5,245,178	5,332,416
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation & asset impairment	3	129,668	135,783	128,494	146,163	146,163	146,163	149,053	152,034	155,076
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class		56,753	56,887	66,238	73,482	76,846	76,844	81,019	90,442	95,692
Infrastructure - Road transport		4,362	6,081	6,145	6,877	7,253	7,253	7,604	8,055	8,533
Infrastructure - Electricity		8,876	9,987	11,939	10,548	12,167	12,167	12,863	14,358	15,228
Infrastructure - Water		7,977	6,891	7,910	9,851	10,115	10,115	10,886	14,151	14,990
Infrastructure - Sanitation		9,837	8,123	10,456	12,709	14,758	14,758	16,172	17,323	18,331
Infrastructure - Other		5,607	7,417	9,955	6,547	9,825	9,825	9,804	10,254	10,840
Infrastructure		36,655	38,496	46,405	46,532	54,177	54,177	57,330	64,147	67,927
Community		1,029	1,058	1,242	1,745	1,642	1,682	2,328	3,255	3,580
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6, 7	19,066	17,331	18,591	25,205	21,087	21,045	21,361	23,046	24,191
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		186,422	192,670	194,732	219,645	223,009	223,007	230,072	242,476	250,768
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	5.5%	56.3%	42.4%	55.9%	55.9%	73.1%	72.2%	67.7%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	7.1%	76.6%	85.4%	96.0%	96.0%	221.6%	199.4%	92.1%
R&M as a % of PPE		1.4%	1.4%	1.6%	1.8%	1.9%	1.9%	1.9%	1.9%	2.0%
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		1.0%	1.0%	3.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	8.0%	8.0%	4.0%

References

- Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
- Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
- Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
- Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
- Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A10 Consolidated basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		31,437	31,437	32,412	33,967	33,967	33,967	35,204	36,779	36,779
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		3,517	3,517	3,626	3,738	3,738	3,738	3,854	3,854	3,854
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	6,231	6,231	6,424	6,623	6,623	6,623	6,828	6,828	6,828
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		41,185	41,185	42,462	44,328	44,328	44,328	45,886	47,461	47,461
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	1,830	1,830	1,887	1,520	1,520	1,520	1,380	1,305	1,305
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		405	405	416	304	304	304	317	292	292
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2,235	2,235	2,303	1,824	1,824	1,824	1,697	1,597	1,597
Total number of households	5	43,420	43,420	44,765	46,152	46,152	46,152	47,583	49,058	49,058
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		36,667	37,804	38,976	40,184	40,184	40,184	42,054	43,679	43,679
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1,658	1,709	1,762	1,817	1,817	1,817	1,873	1,873	1,873
Chemical toilet		311	321	331	341	341	341	352	352	352
Pit toilet (ventilated)		203	209	215	222	222	222	229	229	229
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		1,007	1,038	1,070	1,103	1,103	1,103	1,137	1,137	1,137
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		39,846	41,081	42,354	43,667	43,667	43,667	45,645	47,270	47,270
Bucket toilet		1,103	1,137	1,172	1,172	1,172	1,172	1,172	1,172	1,172
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		162	167	172	177	177	177	182	182	182
No toilet provisions		1,004	1,035	1,067	550	550	550	584	434	434
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2,269	2,339	2,411	1,899	1,899	1,899	1,938	1,788	1,788
Total number of households	5	42,115	43,420	44,765	45,566	45,566	45,566	47,583	49,058	49,058
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		11,288	11,638	11,999	12,371	12,371	12,371	12,755	12,755	12,755
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		27,851	28,714	29,604	30,522	30,522	30,522	32,216	33,691	33,691
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		39,139	40,352	41,603	42,893	42,893	42,893	44,971	46,446	46,446
Electricity (< min.service level)		202	208	214	221	221	221	228	228	228
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		2,774	2,860	2,949	2,490	2,490	2,490	2,384	2,384	2,384
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2,976	3,068	3,163	2,711	2,711	2,711	2,612	2,612	2,612
Total number of households	5	42,115	43,420	44,766	45,604	45,604	45,604	47,583	49,058	49,058
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		36,627	37,762	38,933	40,140	40,140	40,140	42,035	43,660	43,660
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		36,627	37,762	38,933	40,140	40,140	40,140	42,035	43,660	43,660
Removed less frequently than once a week		1,034	1,066	1,099	908	908	908	843	768	768
Using communal refuse dump		1,305	1,345	1,387	1,205	1,205	1,205	1,149	1,074	1,074
Using own refuse dump		1,996	2,058	2,122	2,188	2,188	2,188	2,256	2,256	2,256
Other rubbish disposal		745	768	792	817	817	817	842	842	842
No rubbish disposal		408	421	432	444	444	444	458	458	458
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		5,488	5,658	5,832	5,562	5,562	5,562	5,548	5,398	5,398
Total number of households	5	42,115	43,420	44,765	45,702	45,702	45,702	47,583	49,058	49,058
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		15,200	14,502	14,500	14,500	14,500	14,500	14,500	14,500	14,500
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		15,200	14,502	14,500	14,500	14,500	14,500	14,500	14,500	14,500
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		15,200	14,717	14,500	14,500	14,500	14,500	14,500	14,500	14,500
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		15,200	14,502	14,500	14,500	14,500	14,500	14,500	14,500	14,500
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		5,684	6,250	9,866	9,866	9,866	9,866	12,950	16,743	16,743
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		14,378	14,245	24,005	24,005	24,005	24,005	31,507	40,737	40,737
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		3,469	6,835	2,589	2,589	2,589	2,589	3,398	4,394	4,394
Refuse (removed once a week)		10,740	9,648	13,697	13,697	13,697	13,697	17,977	23,244	23,244
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		34,271	36,978	50,157	50,157	50,157	50,157	65,832	85,118	85,118
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (R value threshold)		85,000	85,000	95,000	95,000	95,000	95,000	95,000	95,000	95,000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		52	56	73	73	73	73	80	88	88
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60
Refuse (average litres per week)		250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		21,777	24,018	29,675	30,957	30,957	30,957	32,691	34,522	34,522
Water		3,326	6,250	9,866	14,882	14,882	14,882	16,222	17,682	17,682
Sanitation		10,107	14,245	24,005	17,649	17,649	17,649	19,577	21,730	21,730
Electricity/other energy		1,666	6,835	2,589	13,561	13,561	13,561	14,563	15,639	15,639
Refuse		10,448	9,648	13,697	13,846	13,846	13,846	15,923	18,311	18,311
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies		19,944	3,419	38,370	15,590	15,590	15,590	46,200	22,330	22,330
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	67,268	64,415	118,202	106,485	106,485	106,485	145,176	130,214	130,214

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service

PART 2

A: OVERVIEW OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

Background

Stellenbosch Municipality is located in the heart of the Cape Winelands. It is situated about 50 km from Cape Town and is flanked by the N1 and N2 main routes. The municipal area covers approximately 900 km².



The Stellenbosch Municipality at a Glance

Stellenbosch Municipality is located in the heart of the Cape Winelands. It is situated about 50 km from Cape Town and is flanked by the N1 and N2 main routes. The municipal area covers approximately 900 km² and has a population of approximately 155 000 people. The Municipality's area of jurisdiction includes the town of Stellenbosch and stretches past Jamestown to as far as Raithby in the south, to Bottelary, Koelenhof, and Klappmuts to the north, and over the Helshoogte Pass to Pniel, Kylemore, Groendal and Franschhoek in the east.

Apart from formal settlement areas, the municipal area also includes a number of informal settlements. Stellenbosch town is the second oldest town in South Africa, dating back to 1679 when an island in the Eerste River was named Stellenbosch by the then Governor of the Cape, Simon van der Stel. The first farming activities in the area were started in 1679. Today, the area has become primarily known for its extraordinary wines and its fruit. The towns of Stellenbosch and

Franschhoek are renowned for various architectural styles such as Dutch, Georgian and Victorian, which reflect their heritage and traditions, but also divisions of the past.

The area houses excellent educational institutions, including the University of Stellenbosch and a number of prestigious schools. It has a strong business sector, varying from major South African businesses and corporations, to smaller enterprises and home industries. The tourism industry alone is responsible for the creation of about 18 000 jobs in the area. Wine farms and cellars abound, and the area is the home of the very first wine route in South Africa.

A variety of sport facilities is available. Coetzenburg, with its athletics and rugby stadiums, has hosted star performances over many generations. The municipal area has a number of theatres, which include the University's HB Thom Theatre, Spier Amphitheatre, Klein Libertas Theatre, Dorpsstraat Theatre, Aan de Braak Theatre, and Oude Libertas Amphitheatre – renowned for its summer season of music, theatre and dance.

The area is known for its quality, award-winning restaurants and is a tourist haven with many boutiques, galleries, and curio shops. There are several museums and art galleries and the area is host to a number of annual cultural, food and wine, and sports festivals. A wide array of accommodation is available for visitors to choose from. Welfare and community organizations abound and the Municipality and University play a leading role in assisting to meet the needs of previously neglected communities.

DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE

Population distribution by sex, 2001 and 2011

The table below shows the number and percentage distribution of population by sex in Stellenbosch. Female had the highest percentage of people in both 2001 and 2011 compared to males with **51, 5%** and **51, 1%** consecutively. The distribution of male and female has remained relative unchanged between 2001 and 2011.

TABLE: Population by Gender

Gender	2001		2011	
	N	%	N	%
Male	57 567	48.5	76 176	48.9
Female	61 142	51.5	79 557	51.1
Total	118 709	100.0	155 733	100.0

Population distribution by population group 2001 and 2011

The table below, shows the number and percentage distribution of people by population group in Stellenbosch, Cape Winelands and Western Cape – 2001 and 2011. In both 2001 and 2011, Coloureds had the highest percentage of people residing in Stellenbosch, Cape Winelands and Western Cape. Within Stellenbosch, there were notable changes in composition of the population from 2001 to 2011. In 2001, Coloured (57,6%) had the highest percentage of people residing in Stellenbosch, followed by whites (21,8%), Black African (20,4%) and Indians or Asian (0,2%), however in 2011 Coloureds (52,2%) had the highest percentage of people staying in Stellenbosch, followed by Black Africans (28,1%) , whites (18,5%) and Indians or Asian (0,2%).

TABLE: Population Distribution by Population Group (2001, 2011)

Population Group	Stellenbosch				Cape Winelands		Western Cape	
	2001		2011		2001	2011	2001	2011
	N	%	N	%	%	%	%	%
Black African	24 248	20.4	43 716	28.1	19.8	23.7	26.7	32.8
Coloured	68 318	57.6	81 361	52.2	65.0	62.1	53.9	48.8
Indian or Asian	241	0.2	623	0.4	0.2	0.4	1.0	1.0
White	25 902	21.8	28 742	18.5	15.0	12.9	18.4	15.7
Other	0	0.0	1 290	0.8	0.0	0.9	0.0	1.6
Total	118 709	100.0	155 732	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Population contribution of local municipalities within in Cape Winelands District and Western Cape

The table below, shows the population contribution of each local municipality in Cape Winelands and Western Cape. Drakenstein remained the largest contributor to the Cape Winelands and Western Cape population in both 2001 and 2011. Stellenbosch remains third largest contributor in Cape Winelands and Western Cape in both 2001 and 2011.

TABLE: Population Contribution for local Municipalities in Cape Winelands District and Western Cape

Local Municipalities	Cape Winelands		Western Cape	
	2001	2011	2001	2011
Witzenberg	14.1	14.7	2.0	2.0
Drakenstein	30.8	31.9	4.3	4.3
Stellenbosch	18.8	19.8	2.6	2.7
Breede Valley	23.2	21.2	3.2	2.9
Langeberg	13.0	12.4	1.8	1.7

Population growth between 1996, 2001 and 2011

The figure below, shows the population growth between 1996 and 2001, 2001 and 2011. There was 12,4% increase in population of Stellenbosch from 1996 and 2001, and 23,8% increase between 2001 and 2011.

FIGURE: Population Growth for Stellenbosch Municipality (1996, 2001 and 2011)

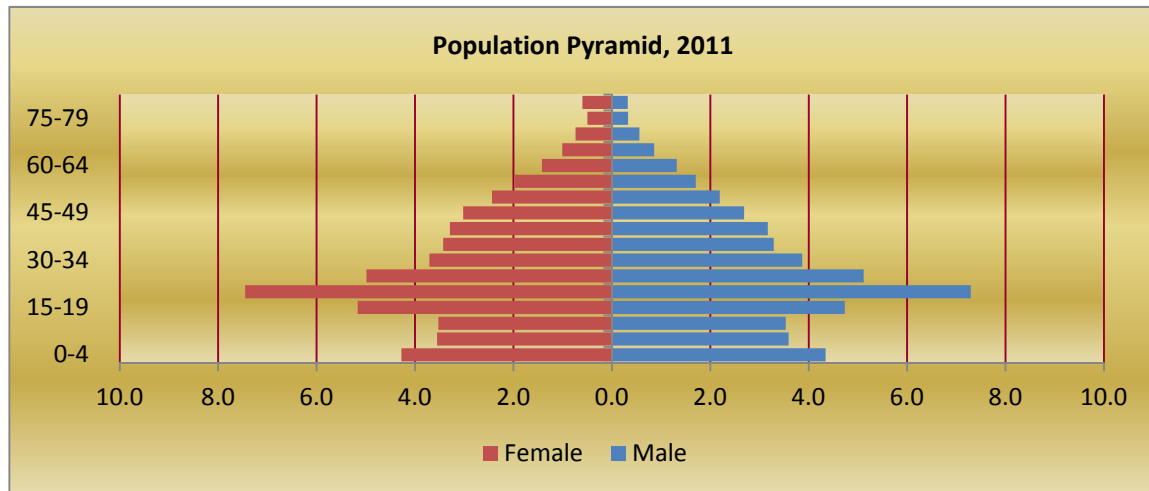


Age and Gender Indicators sex structure

The age profile provides valuable insight into the composition of the market population and will help establish the Potential Economically Active population (PEA). The PEA population refers to the population that falls within the working age group (between 15 and 64 years). It does not mean that this entire portion of the population is prepared, willing or able to be employed.

For example, some prefer to stay at home as housekeepers, some are disabled and others are fulltime students, or have given up looking for work. They do, however, form part of the potential labour pool.

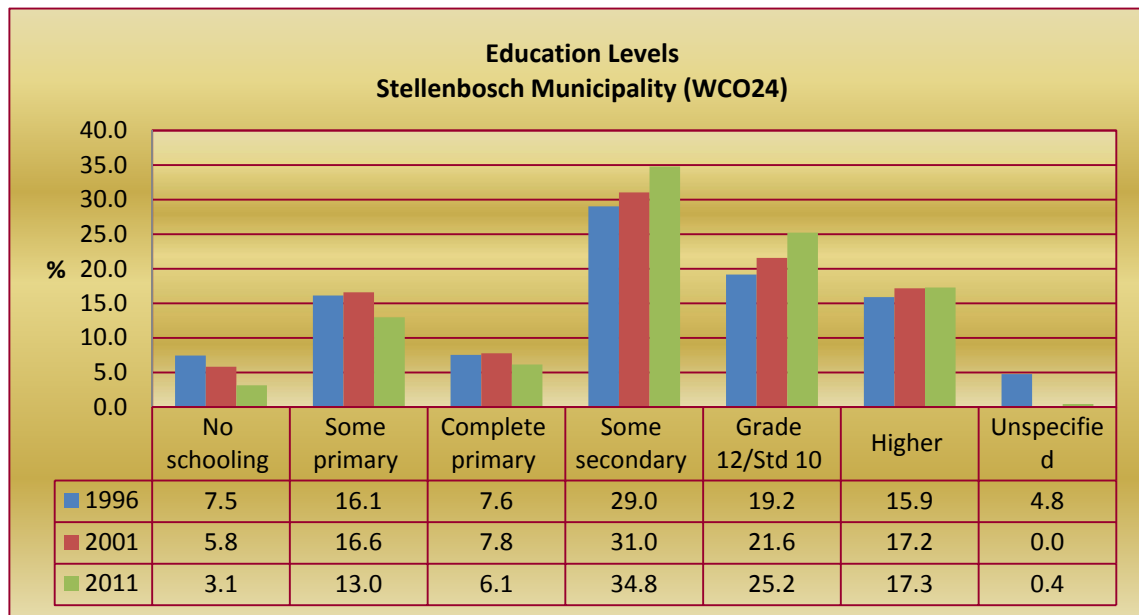
The figure below, illustrates the population pyramid in the Stellenbosch local municipality. The population pyramid for this area has a broad base that gradually narrows. The broad base of the pyramid indicates a high fertility rate. The pyramid narrows toward the top which indicates a higher mortality rate among the older generations than among the younger people. This represents a natural and healthy demographic trend.

FIGURE: Stellenbosch Age Profile, 2011

The population pyramid shows that the male (and female) distribution of the Stellenbosch population is fairly equal with 51.5% of the population being female and 48.9% being male. The high concentration of 20- to 24- year-olds can mainly be attributed to the Stellenbosch University and College student population. Further, 14,2% of the population fall within the 5- to 14-year age group, which gives an indication of the large percentage of the population that will be entering the labour market in the future. This points at the need for employment opportunities to be created within the area in order to absorb the current unemployed as well as the future labour pool.

Distribution of the Population aged 20 years and older (1996, 2001 and 2011)

Figure below suggests that the percentage of people aged 20 years and older with no schooling declined in 2001 (5,8%) and decreased even further in 2011 (3,1%). However, the percentage of people with matric / grade 12 / std 10 on the same age category have increased from 19,2% in **1996** to 21,6% in **2001** and 25,2% in **2011**. Of note is the increase in the percentage of people with Higher qualifications from 15,9% in **1996** to 17,2% in **2001** and 17,3% in **2011**.

FIGURE : Education Levels

LABOUR PROFILE

Stellenbosch Labour force

The table below shows the distribution of the Economically Active Population by Employment status in the Stellenbosch Municipal area. In the Cape Winelands District, 19,7% of employed people were residing in Stellenbosch Municipal area, and 21,4% of unemployed persons. Only 20,7% of the Economically Active Population in Cape Winelands, stays the Stellenbosch Municipal area and the rest within another local municipal area.

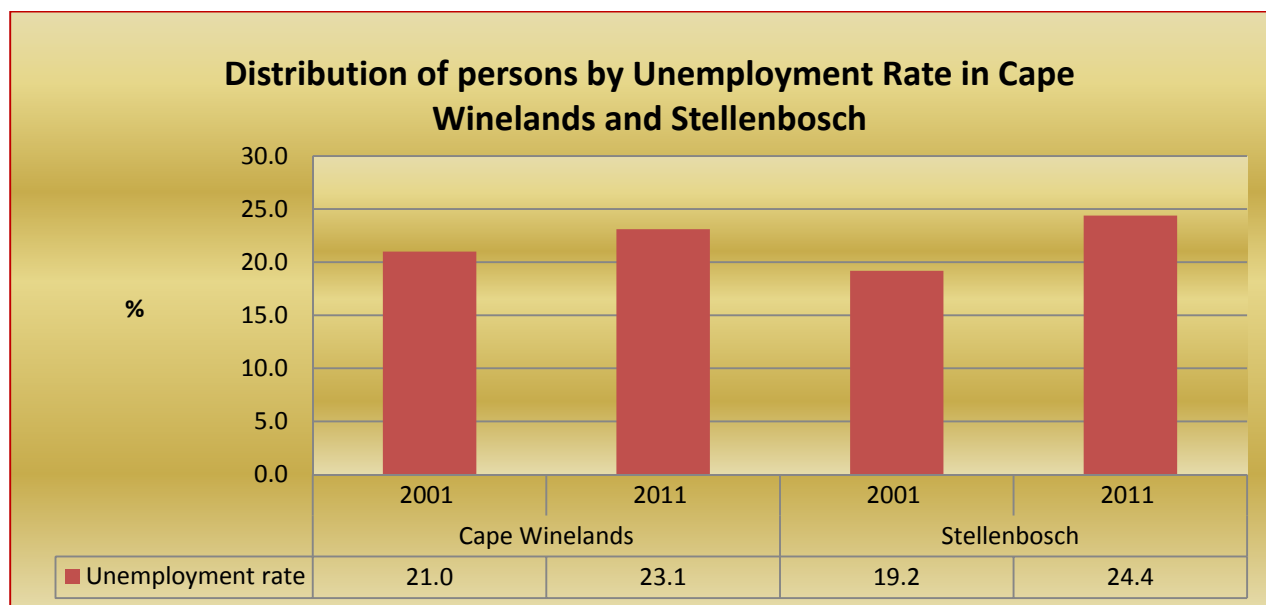
TABLE: Stellenbosch Labour Force, 2011

Employment status	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch Municipality	Contribution of Stellenbosch (%)
Employed	289 765	56 957	19,7
Unemployed	47 487	10 178	21,4
Discouraged work-seeker	12 393	2 731	22,0
Not economically active	193 955	42 666	22,0
Economical Active Population	543 600	112 533	20,7

Distribution of persons by unemployment rate

The figure below shows the percentage distribution of persons by unemployment rate in Cape Winelands and Stellenbosch. There is a general increase in the unemployment rate in both Cape Winelands and Stellenbosch between 2001 and 2011. In 2011, Stellenbosch municipality (24,4%) had a higher unemployment rate than Cape Winelands (23,1%).

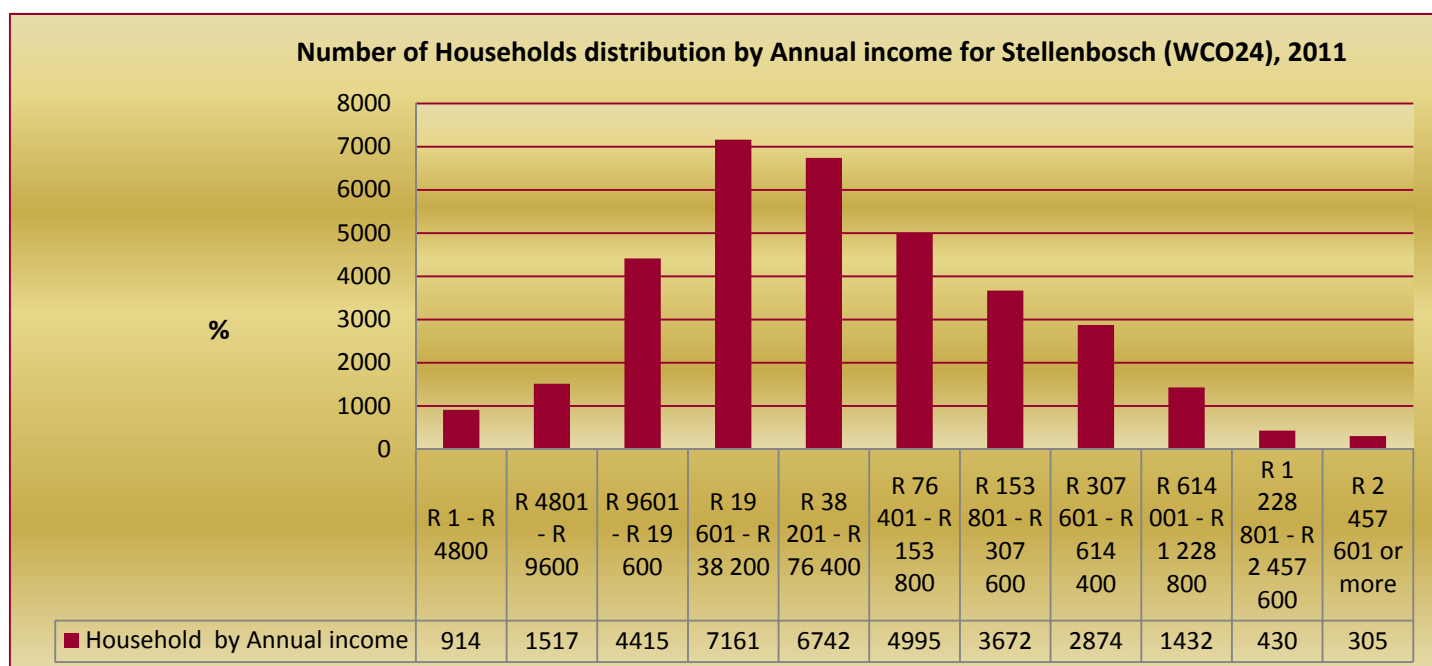
FIGURE: Unemployment Rate



HOUSEHOLD PROFILE

Distribution of household by annual household income

The figure below shows the distribution of households by annual income in the Stellenbosch Municipal area. Most of the households (43%) fall in the income bracket of R19 601 to R153 800 annually. Of note is the number of households (2,1%) in income bracket R1 - R4800 per year.

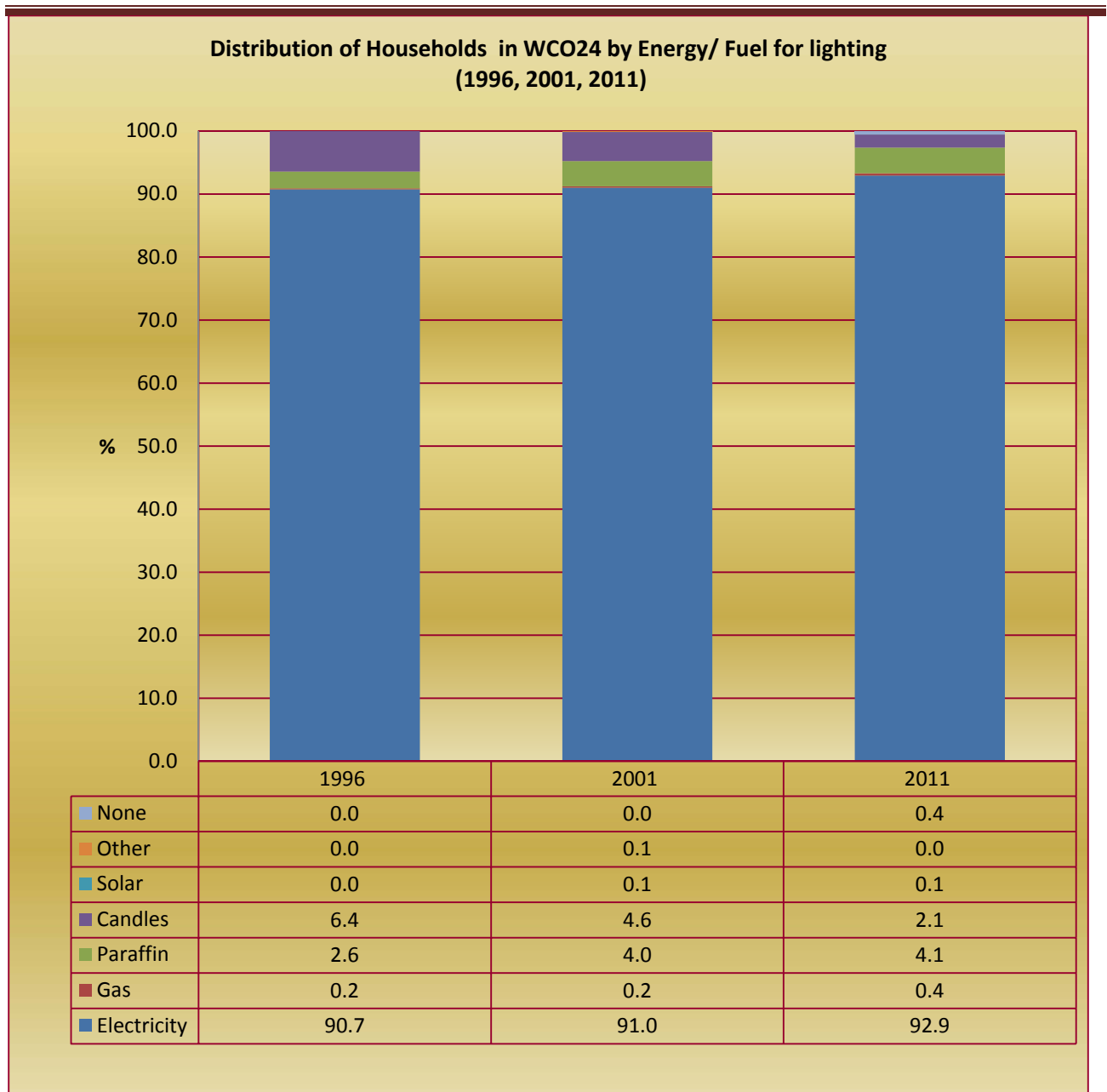
FIGURE: Number of Households by Income Category (2011)

Household Infrastructure Profile

Distribution of households in the Stellenbosch Municipal area by energy/ fuel for lighting (1996, 2001 and 2011)

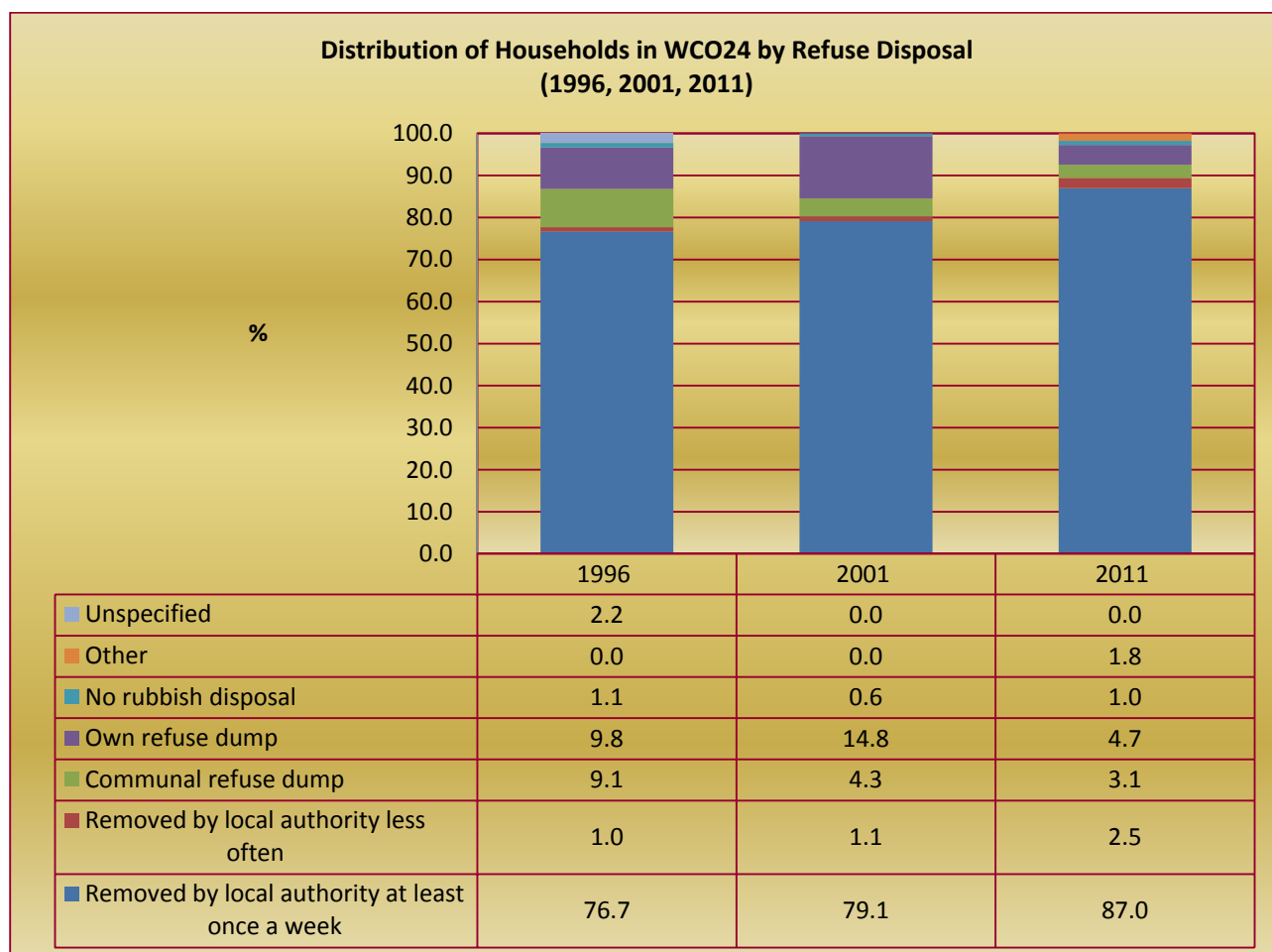
The figure below suggests that the majority of households were using electricity for lighting in 1996, 2001 and 2011. There was only a slight increase in the use and/or access to electricity for lighting between 1996, 2001 and 2011, whilst a decrease in the use of candles were balanced by an increase in the use of paraffin, but the total use of these forms of energy decreased with 2.8%.

FIGURE: Distribution of households in Stellenbosch Municipality by energy/ fuel for lighting (1996, 2001 and 2011)

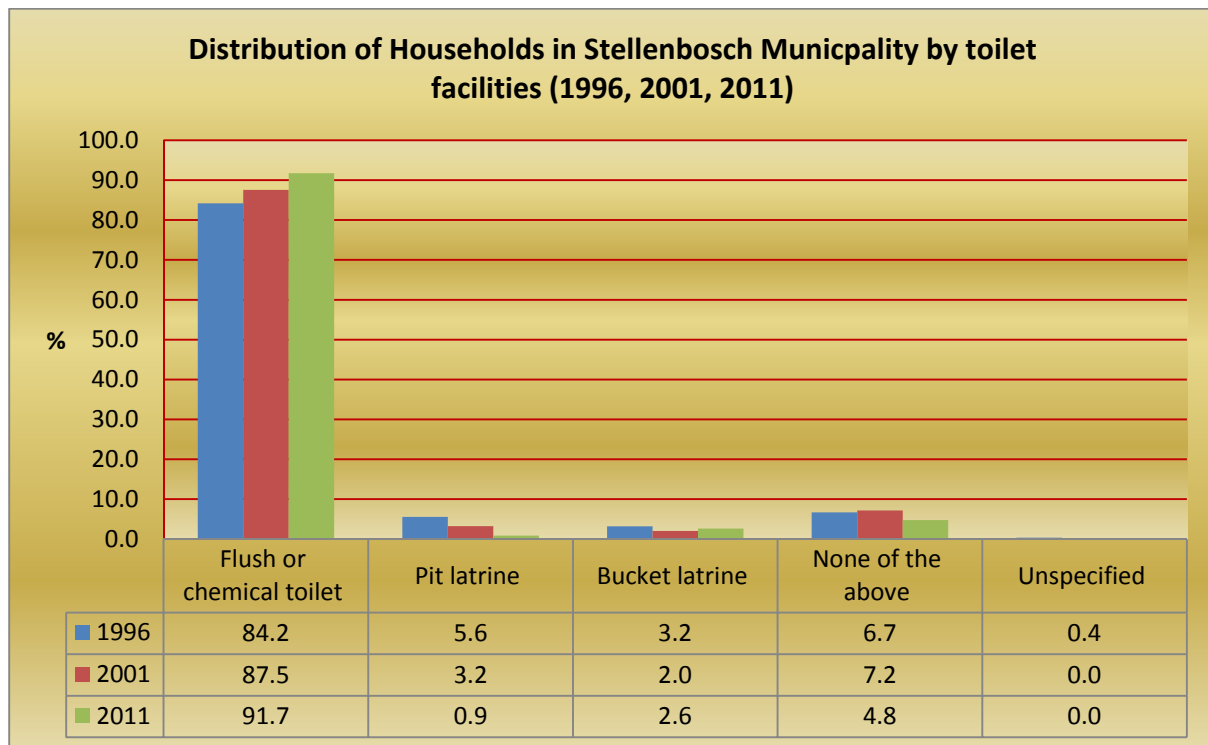


Distribution of households in Stellenbosch Municipality by refuse disposal (1996, 2001, 2011)

The figure below suggests an increase in the percentage of households whose refuse are removed by the local municipality in 1996, 2001 and 2011. There is a fluctuation in the percentage of households with no rubbish disposal (1.1 %) in 1996 and a decrease to 0.6% in 2001, followed by an increase of 1,0% in 2011.

FIGURE: Distribution of households in Stellenbosch Municipality by refuse disposal (1996, 2001, 2011)**Distribution of households in the Stellenbosch Municipal area having toilet facilities (1996, 2001, 2011)**

The figure below illustrates an increase in the percentage of households with flush or chemical toilets in the Stellenbosch Municipal area between 1996, 2001 and 2011. There is a fluctuation in the percentage of households using a bucket system with 3.2 % in 1996 decreasing to 2.0% in 2001 and an increase to 2.6% in 2011.

FIGURE: Distribution of households in Stellenbosch Municipality having toilet facilities (1996, 2001, 2011)

SAFETY AND SECURITY PROFILE

Crime has a negative impact on a community, both socially and economically. An increase in crime has an influence on various aspects, such as:

- Investor decisions;
- Business and industry profits;
- Morale of upcoming youth;
- Government spending; and
- Quality of life.

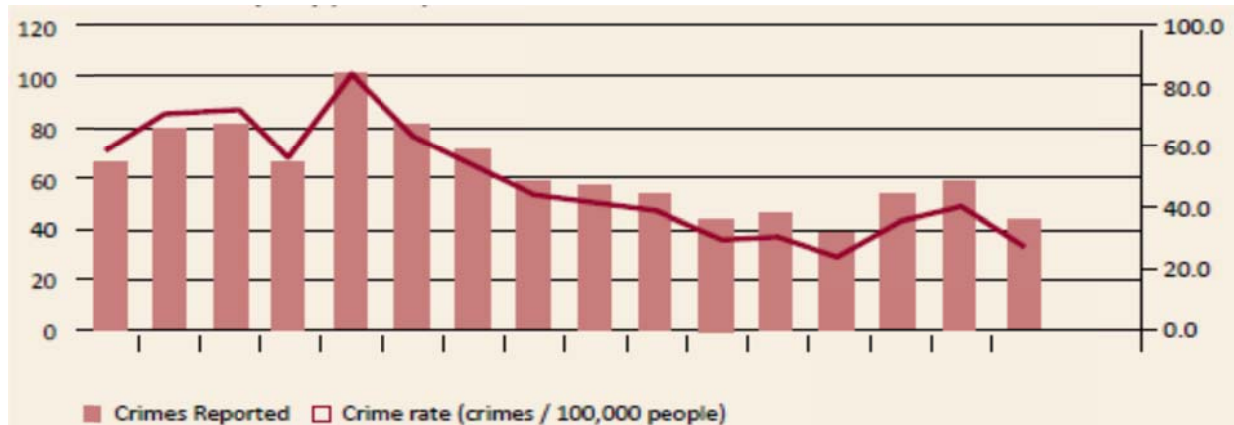
Murder

It is evident from Figure below, that murder statistics were relatively constant from mid-2005 when reported murders allied between 40 and 60 per annum.

Crime - Murder

Stellenbosch Local Municipality (WC024)

FIGURE: Crime - Murder



Sexual Crimes

It is evident from Figure below, that from 2001 there was a decrease in sexual crimes, but that from 2009 to 2011 the reported cases of sexual crimes increased again.

Crime - Sexual Crimes

Stellenbosch Local Municipality (WC024)

FIGURE: Crime - Sexual Crimes



Drug-related Crimes

It is evident from the Figure below that drug-related crime increased at a rapid rate in the Stellenbosch LM. This follows the trend in the Cape Winelands District as a whole.

Crime - Drug-related crime

Stellenbosch Local Municipality (WC024)

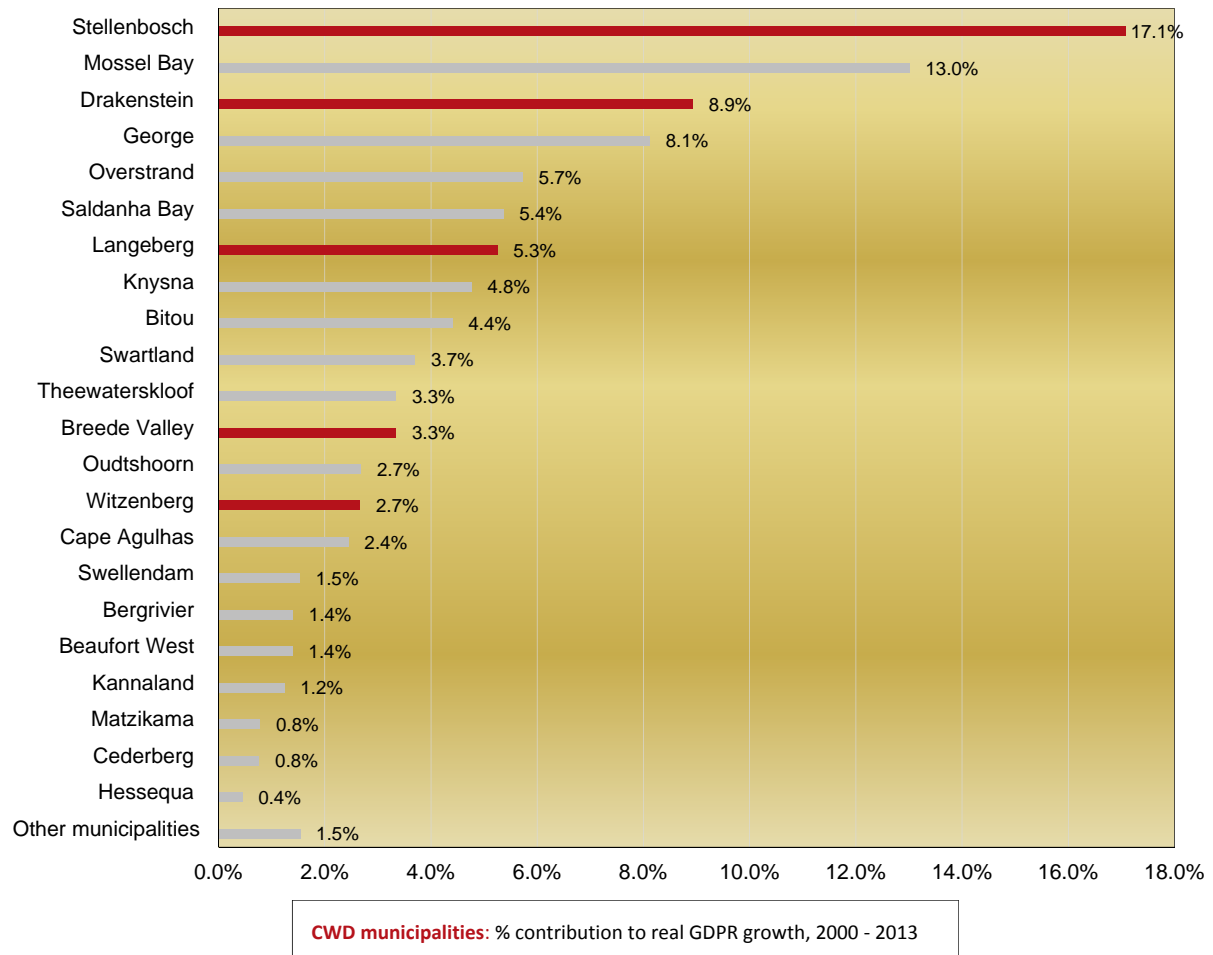
FIGURE: Crime – Drug-related Crime



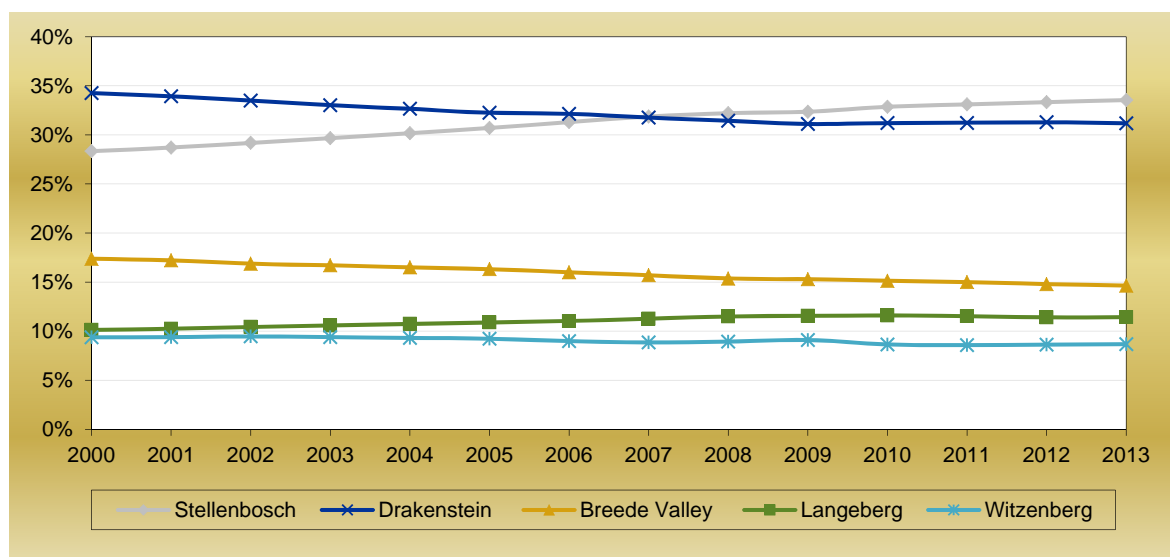
WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT, PROVINCIAL TREASURY, MUNICIPAL ECONOMIC REVIEW AND OUTLOOK 2014 (MERO)

Extracts relevant to Stellenbosch Municipality (Source: Provincial Treasury/Quantec Research 2014)

FIGURE: Non-metro municipalities ranked according to growth and size (2000 – 2013)



The CWD regional economy grew by 3.7 per cent per annum in real terms over the period 2000 to 2013, while its workforce remained more or less stable. While this growth performance is slightly below the Western Cape average (3.9 per cent per annum, creating employment at a rate of 0.4 per cent per annum), the District hosts three of the Province's top-10 leading non-metro municipalities, i.e. Stellenbosch (leading the pack), Drakenstein and Langeberg. Stellenbosch is both the largest and fastest growing in terms of GDP, contributing no less than 17 per cent of the cumulative growth (2000 - 2013) of the Province's non-metro municipalities.

FIGURE: GDP contribution per municipality (2000 – 2013)

Of interest is the rising contribution to employment by Stellenbosch Municipality, with growth averaging 2.0 per cent per annum over the period 2000 - 2013. On the other hand, the contraction in employment in Drakenstein (1.1 per cent per annum) and Breede Valley (1.4 per cent) is notable and a cause for concern.

Considering the contributions of the five constituent municipalities, Drakenstein and Stellenbosch municipalities are the largest and fastest growing sub-regions. The other three municipalities are smaller in terms of size. In terms of employment, Stellenbosch Municipality managed to create employment on a net basis over the 2000 – 2013 period. On the other hand, Drakenstein suffered serious job losses over the same period. Breede Valley is the third largest municipality; however it suffered the highest job losses in the region over the corresponding period.

The Municipality with the highest literacy rate is Stellenbosch at 84.9 per cent.

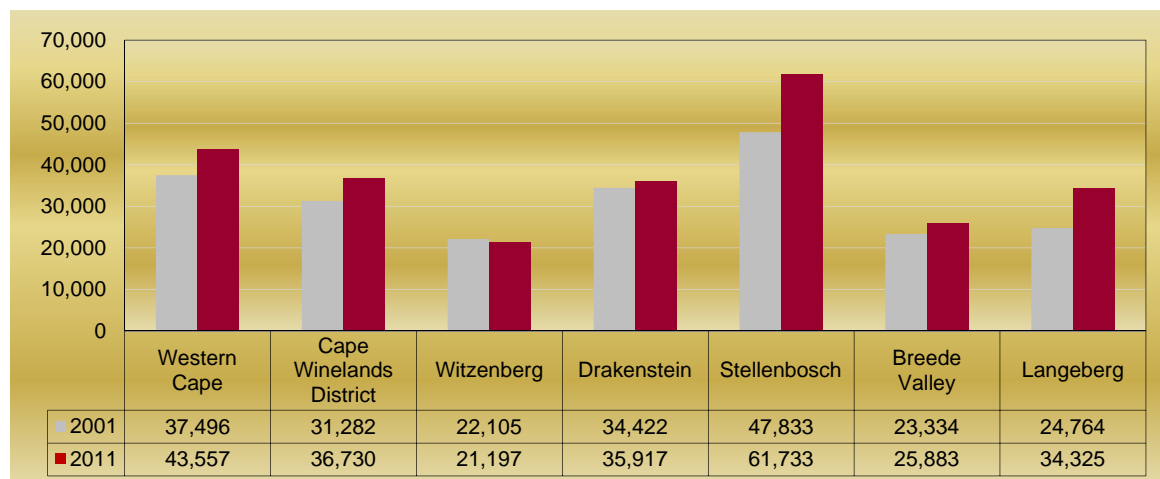
Two thirds of the CWD's manufacturing sector is located in the two leading municipalities, i.e. Stellenbosch (35 per cent) and Drakenstein (31 per cent).

The high-growing Stellenbosch Municipality plans to step-up infrastructure fixed investment in areas such as waste water management, bulk water provision, landfill capacity, roads and public transport. According to estimates, the Stellenbosch Municipality is faced with infrastructure backlogs valued at between R2 to R4 billion.

The municipality is committed to eradicate the infrastructure baklogs by implementing processes and initiatives to accelerate spending in the current and over the medium tem. For the 2014/2015 financial year the municipality plan to spend over R251 million and R1 082 million over the next three years.

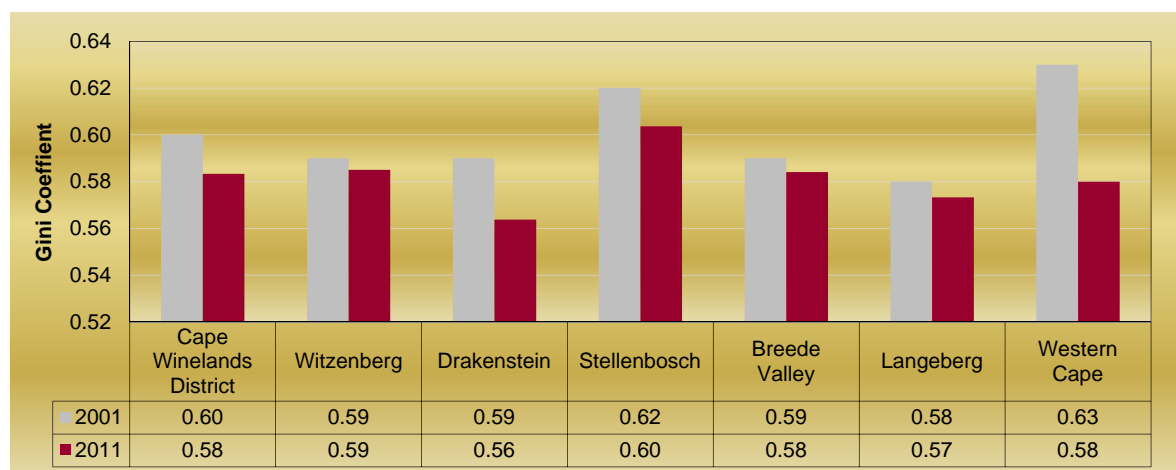
The needed infrastructure investment will however be a key economic injection in the region over the short to medium term.

FIGURE : Cape Winelands District GDP per capita - constant 2005 prices (2001 – 2011)



Stellenbosch has the highest increase in per capita income (R47 833 to R61 733) over the period from 2001 to 2011. It has a population size of 155 733 persons and a population growth rate of 3.3 per cent. Its real GDP growth rate over the period was one of the highest in the Province at 5.5 per cent. The discrepancy is an indication that per capita income has been increasing in the Stellenbosch region.

FIGURE: Cape Winelands District Gini-coefficients (2001 – 2011)



POLITICAL REPRESENTATION AND GOVERNMENT STRUCTURES

The council performs both legislative and executive functions. It focuses on legislative, oversight and participatory roles, and has delegated its executive function to the Executive Mayor and the Mayoral Committee. Its primary role is to debate issues publicly and to facilitate political debate and discussion. Apart from their functions as policy makers, Councillors are also actively involved in community work and in the various social programmes in the municipal area.

a) Council

Stellenbosch Municipality is represented by 43 councillors, of whom 22 were elected directly as Ward councillors, with the rest being elected on the basis of the proportion of votes cast for the different political parties. The situation, at the end of the 2012/13 financial year was as follows

TABLE BELOW: Council Political Representation

POLITICAL PARTY	NUMBER OF COUNCILLORS
DA	25
ANC	11
SCA	3
COPE	1
NPP	1
ACDP	1
SPA	1

TABLE BELOW: Ward Councillors & Proportional Councillors

Name of councillor	Capacity	Political Party	Ward representing or proportional
F Adams	Part-time	SPA	Proportional Representative (PR)
DS Arends	Part-time	ACDP	PR
NM August	Part-time	DA	Ward Councillor
HC Bergstedt (Ms)	Part-time	COPE	PR
PW Biscombe	Chief Whip	DA	Ward Councillor
DC Botha	Part-time	DA	PR
A Crombie (Ms)	Part-time	DA	Ward Councillor
JA Davids	Part-time	ANC	PR
L de Villiers	Part-time	DA	Ward Councillor
R du Toit (Ms)	Part-time	DA	Ward Councillor
V Fernandez (Ms)	Mayco member	DA	Ward Councillor
JSA Fourie	Part-time	DA	PR
AR Frazenburg	Part-time *	DA	Ward Councillor
N Gcaza (Ms)	Part-time	ANC	Ward Councillor
E Groenewald (Ms)	Part-time	DA	Ward Councillor
DA Hendrickse	Part-time	SCA	PR
JK Hendriks	Part-time	DA	Ward Councillor
N Jindela	Mayco member	DA	PR
MC Johnson	Part-time	DA	Ward Councillor
S Jooste	Part-time	ANC	PR
CP Jooste	Speaker	DA	PR

DD Joubert	Mayco-member	DA	Ward Councillor
SJ Louw (Ms)	Mayco member	DA	Ward Councillor
N Mananga-Gugushe (Ms)	Part-time	ANC	Ward Councillor
EL Maree (Ms)	Part-time	DA	Ward Councillor
NE McOmbring (Ms)	Part-time	DA	Ward Councillor
LX Mdemka (Ms)	Part-time	DA	PR
C Moses (Ms)	Part-time	ANC	PR
RS Nalumango (Ms)	Part-time	ANC	PR
N Ntsunguzi (Ms)	Part-time	ANC	Ward Councillor
MM Ngcofe	Part-time	ANC	PR
KE Qotywa (Ms)	Part-time	SCA	PR
WJ Pretorius	Part-time	DA	PR
PJ Retief	Mayco member	DA	Ward Councillor
L Ronoti	Part-time	ANC	Ward Councillor
JP Serdyn (Ms)	Mayco member	DA	Ward Councillor
CJ Sidego	Executive Mayor	DA	PR
P Sitshoti (Ms)	Part-time	ANC	Ward Councillor
LN Siwakamisa (Ms)	Part-time	ANC	PR
Q Smit	Mayco member	DA	Ward Councillor
MG Smuts	Deputy Executive Mayor	DA	Ward Councillor
LL Stander	Part-time	NPP	PR
PJ Venter	Part-time	DA	PR
M Wanana	Part-time	SCA	PR

b) Executive Mayoral Committee

The Executive Mayor of the Municipality, **Alderman CJ Sidego**, assisted by the Mayoral Committee, heads the executive arm of the Municipality. The Executive Mayor is at the centre of the system of governance, since executive powers are vested in him to manage the day-to-day affairs. This means that he has an overarching strategic and political responsibility. The key element of the executive model is that executive power is vested in the Executive Mayor, delegated by the Council, and as well as the powers assigned by legislation. Although accountable for the strategic direction and performance of the Municipality, the Executive Mayor operates in concert with the Mayoral Committee.

The name and portfolio of each Member of the Mayoral Committee is listed in the table below:

TABLE: Mayoral Committee

Name of member	Capacity
CJ Sidego	Executive Mayor
MG Smuts	Deputy Executive Mayor
A Frazenburg	Mayco member
V Fernandez	Mayco member
N Jindela	Mayco member
SJ Louw	Mayco member
PJ Retief	Mayco member
JP Serdyn	Mayco member
Q Smit	Mayco member
DD Joubert	Mayco member

c) Portfolio Committees

Section 80 of the Municipal Structures Act, 1998 determines that if a council has an executive committee it may appoint, in terms of section 79, committees of councillors to assist the executive committee or executive mayor. Section 80 committees are permanent committees that specialise in a specific functional area of the Municipality and, in some instances, may make decisions on specific functional issues. They advise the executive committee on policy matters and make recommendations to Council.

The portfolio committees for the 2013-2014 Mayoral term and their chairpersons are provided in Table below: **TABLE : Portfolio Committees and Chairpersons**

Name of Portfolio Committee	Capacity
<i>Planning and Economic Development Portfolio Committee:</i> J Serdyn/ N Jindela (S Louw replaced N Jindela – February 2015)	Portfolio Chairpersons
<i>Engineering Services and Human Settlements Portfolio Committee:</i> D Botha/V Fernandez (D Joubert replaced D Botha – February 2015)	Portfolio Chairpersons
<i>Finance and Strategic and Corporate Services Portfolio Committee:</i> S Louw/M Smuts (N Jindela replaced S Louw – February 2015)	Portfolio Chairpersons
<i>Community and Protection Services Portfolio Committee:</i> P Retief/Q Smit/A Frazenburg	Portfolio Chairpersons

REPRESENTATIVE FORUMS

Labour Forums

The table below lists the members of the Local Labour Forum:

Name of representative	Capacity
Ms EL Maree	Councillor
J Davids	Councillor
Ms S Louw / To be replaced by MG Smuts	Councillor
L Stander	Councillor
Ms P Sitshoti	Councillor
J Hendricks	Councillor
L Mdunyelwa	Director: Strategic and Corporate Services
A van Niekerk	Director: Engineering Services
P Oliver	Director: Community and Protection Services
M Wüst	Chief Financial Officer
Mr Piet Smit	Acting Director: Integrated Human Settlements
Mr A van Rooyen	HR Manager
J Brown	SAMWU Representatives
J Erasmus	SAMWU Representatives
S Fortuin	SAMWU Representatives
L Jansen	SAMWU Representatives
B Kiva	SAMWU Representatives

Name of representative	Capacity
P Solomons	SAMWU Representatives
S Dyidi	IMATU Representatives
B Fourie	IMATU Representatives
Ms S Matthee	IMATU Representatives

The administration

The Municipal Manager is the Accounting Officer of the Municipality. She is the head of the administration, and primarily has to serve as chief custodian of service delivery and implementation of political priorities. She is assisted by her direct reports, which constitutes the Management Team, whose structure is outlined in the table below:

Directorate/ Business Centre	Responsibilities	Name	Designation
Office of the Municipal Manager	Strategic Management, Internal Audit, Risk Management, Intergovernmental Relations	Christa Liebenberg	Municipal Manager
Financial Services	Revenue management, expenditure management; budget preparation and management, management of financial statements, supply chain management; asset management	Marius Wüst	Chief Financial Officer
Strategic and Corporate Services	Integrated development planning, corporate strategy and policy formulation and management, performance management, knowledge management, communications, inter-governmental relations, international relations, human resources and	Luzuko Mdunyelwa	Director: Strategic and Corporate Services
Engineering Services	Transport, roads and storm water; water services, electrical services, mechanical workshops, area cleaning, solid waste management, development and project management, drawing office	Andre van Niekerk	Director: Engineering Services
Planning and Economic Development	Management and planning of heritage and environmental resources; spatial planning and land use management, stakeholder management, neighborhood revitalization, community development, local economic development and tourism,	Duprè Lombaard	Director: Planning and Economic Development
Community and Protection Services	Disaster management, social conflict management, fire services, traffic services, law enforcement, security services, land invasion, VIP Protection, By-law enforcement, safety/disaster control room, fleet management, libraries, cemeteries, sport and parks	Patrick Oliver	Director: Community and Protection Services
Integrated Human Settlements	Housing, informal settlement upgrade and management, housing management and Property management	Tabiso Mfeya	Director: Integrated Human Settlements

As part of the 3rd Generation IDP preparation process, the Mayoral Committee reviewed the effectiveness of the macro-organisational structure to deliver on the municipality's strategy and service delivery mandate.

Specifically, it was found that:

- A more focused planning and economic development directorate is required.
- Issues of community safety and community development will be better addressed if combined in one directorate.
- The provision and management of current and future residential opportunities will be best served through a dedicated directorate focused on integrated human settlement development and management.

The new macro structure, illustrated below, was agreed to by Council during May 2012 and at the time of the review of the IDP and drafting the MTREF; the micro-structure was being finalized.



The Stellenbosch Municipality currently employs **1 046 (excluding non-permanent positions)** officials and 444 temporary appointments, who individually and collectively contribute to the achievement of Municipality's objectives.

The key performance management instrument of the municipality is the Service Delivery Business Implementation Plans (SDBIP). Linked to the IDP, the SDBIP forms the basis of the performance contracts of directors and quarterly, mid-year and annual performance reviews of senior management, directorates and the municipality.

B: LEGISLATIVE ENVIRONMENT

Legal Requirements

The medium term revenue and expenditure framework for 2015/2016, 2016/2017 and 2017/2018 was compiled in accordance with the requirements the relevant legislation, of which the following are the most important:

- i) the Constitution, Act 108 of 1996
- ii) the Local Government Transition Act, Act 209 of 1993
- iii) the Municipal Structures Act, Act 117 of 1998
- iv) the Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000
- iv) the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003

In addition to the above, the Municipal Budget and Reporting Framework as approved on 17 April 2009 gave a clear directive on the prescribed reporting framework and structure to be used.

Guidelines issued by National Treasury

National Treasury issued the following circulars regarding the budget for 2015/2016:

MFMA Circular No. 74 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2015/16 MTREF- 12 December 2014

MFMA Circular No. 75 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2015/16 MTREF- 04 March 2015

Other circulars used during the compilation of the budget:

- MFMA Circular No. 48 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2009/10 MTREF – 2 March 2009
- MFMA Circular No. 51 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2010/11 MTREF – 19 February 2010
- MFMA Circular No. 54 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2011/12 MTREF – 10 December 2010
- MFMA Circular No. 55 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2011/12 MTREF – 8 March 2011
- MFMA Circular No. 58 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2012/13 MTREF – 14 December 2011
- MFMA Circular No. 59 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2012/13 MTREF – 16 March 2012
- MFMA Circular No. 64 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2012/13 MTREF – November 2012
- MFMA Circular No. 66 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2013/2014 MTREF – 24 January 2013
- MFMA Circular No. 67 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2012/13 MTREF – 12 March 2013
- MFMA Circular No. 70 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2014/15 MTREF- 4 December 2013

The following are discussion points that are highlighted in the above:

- National outcomes/priorities
- Headline inflation forecasts
- Revising rates, tariffs and other charges
- Funding choices and management issues

- Conditional transfers to municipalities
- Budget process and submissions for the 2015/16 MTREF

The guidelines provided in the above mentioned circulars, annexures and other economic factors were taken into consideration and informed budget preparation and compilation.

C: OVERVIEW OF ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS

In terms of Section 24 of the MFMA, Council must, at least 30 days before the start of the financial year, consider the annual budget for approval. Section 53 requires the Mayor of a municipality to provide general political guidance over the budget process and the priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition, Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, gazetted on 17 April 2009, states that the Mayor of a municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging with the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the Act.

A time schedule outlining important dates and deadlines as prescribed for the IDP/Budget process was approved on 20 August 2014. The budget process for the 2015/2016 MTREF period proceeded/will proceed according to the following timeline

Activity	Time frame
Formulation of budget assumptions	September 2014
Detailed programmes and projects to further define budget	November 2014 – March 2015
Draft IDP and Budget considered by Council	March 2015
Draft IDP and Budget - public participation	April 2015
Final approval of budget and IDP	27 May 2015

D: OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH THE INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)

OUR OVERARCHING STRATEGY

Our overarching strategy is as follows:

STRATEGIC FOCUS AREAS	PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES
<u>STRATEGIC FOCUS AREA 1: PREFERRED INVESTMENT DESTINATION</u>	1.1 To promote economic development within the municipal area 1.2 To facilitate and co-ordinate support to emerging farmers. 1.3 To improve the regulatory environment for business 1.4 Create a an environment conducive to business development ,job creation and sector development 1.5 To provide quality water, manage demand and maintain existing infrastructure 1.6 To provide transport routes and functional streets which are safe for all modes of transport 1.7 To upgrade and maintain road infrastructure 1.8 To upgrade and maintain stormwater infrastructure
<u>STRATEGIC FOCUS AREA 2: GREENEST MUNICIPALITY</u>	2.1 Provide and maintain an attractive and green environment for the benefit of its communities and thus conserving our natural heritage. 2.2 To develop and maintain public open spaces and cleaning the rivers to provide clean, health and sustainable green environments 2.3 To manage urbanisation in a considered manner and to maintain a balance between conservation and development. 2.4 To ensure the provision of a compliant solid waste service, upgrade and maintain existing infrastructure. 2.5 To ensure the provision of non-motorised transport routes as a functional mode of transport 2.6 To ensure the continuous implementation of electrical demand side management projects 2.7 To implement recycling initiatives
<u>STRATEGIC FOCUS AREA 3: SAFEST VALLEY</u>	3.1 To provide traffic services, law enforcement and road safety awareness education 3.2 To provide a disaster ready service and upgrade existing fire fighting equipment 3.3 To facilitate and co-ordinate social development projects in the community.
<u>STRATEGIC FOCUS AREA 4: DIGNIFIED LIVING</u>	4.1 To enhance and extend existing library services to satisfy the needs of the Community of the Greater Stellenbosch. 4.2 To develop and maintain community facilities that will meet Provincial, National and International Standards 4.3 To develop and create enough burial space and promote alternative burial methods.

	<p>4.4 To provide housing opportunities by means of serviced sites or top structures or rental units</p> <p>4.5 To provide a compliant solid waste management service – to remove since the existence of 2.4</p> <p>4.6 To maintain and upgrade municipal assets and equipment required for service delivery</p> <p>4.7 To provide and maintain a refuse removal service</p> <p>4.8 To provide all communities with a sanitation service and maintain existing infrastructure</p> <p>4.9 To provide electricity supply, manage demand and maintain existing infrastructure</p>
<u>STRATEGIC FOCUS</u> <u>AREA 5: GOOD</u> <u>GOVERNANCE AND</u> <u>COMPLIANCE</u>	<p>5.1 Management of the municipal IT Systems</p> <p>5.2 To establish an operational and functional municipal court</p> <p>5.3 To manage integrated development planning and the efficient measurement of predetermined objectives as per regulatory framework.</p> <p>5.4 To involve the community in the planning and management of programmes and projects that affect them in partnership with the municipality</p> <p>5.5 To review municipal governance processes as per the Risk Based Audit Plan</p> <p>5.6 A skilled and capable workforce that supports the growth objectives of the municipal area</p> <p>5.7 A responsive and, accountable, effective and efficient local government system</p> <p>5.8 To improve revenue- & debtor management.</p> <p>5.9 To provide accurate & relevant financial information for decision making.</p>

E: OVERVIEW OF MUNICIPAL BY-LAWS BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

The following municipal by-laws were reviewed:

Tariff By-Law

In terms of section 74(1) of the Systems Act, a municipal council must adopt and implement a tariff policy on the levying of fees for a municipal service provided by the municipality or by way of service delivery agreements and which complies with the provisions of the Systems Act, the Municipal Finance Management Act, and any other applicable legislation. Refer to Appendix

Property Rates By-Law

In terms of section 3 of the Property Rates Act, a municipal council must adopt a policy consistent with the property rates act on levying of rates on rateable properties in the municipality. Refer to Appendix

The following existing policies were reviewed and amended as highlighted in the detail by means of “track changes” to either give effect to the changing legislative landscape, or to achieve Council’s strategic goals:

Property Rates Policy

The revised Rates Policy as required by the Municipal Property Rates Act (Act no 6 of 2004) is attached as Appendix 6.

Supply Chain Management Policy

Section 111 of the MFMA requires each Municipality and municipal entity to adopt and implement a supply chain management policy, which gives effect to the requirements of the Act. The Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, no 5 of 2000 and its accompanying regulations influences and dictates process around the evaluation and awarding of points. In this regard, the Minister of Finance acting in terms of section 1(iii)(f) of the Procurement Policy Framework Act, revised the Regulations accompanying this Act on the 8th of June 2011 for implementation by all affected public entities by the 7th of December 2011. The Supply Chain Management Policy was therefore amended and adopted at Council during December 2011. Refer to Appendix 7.

Travel and Subsistence Policy

This policy sets out the basis for the payment of subsistence, travel allowance, hourly rate when applicable for the purpose of official travelling. Refer to Appendix 8.

Indigent Policy

Due to the level of unemployment and subsequent poverty in the municipal area, there are households which are unable to pay for basic municipal services. The provision of free basic services ensures that registered indigent consumers have access to basic services. This policy provides the framework for the administration of free basic services to indigent consumers. Refer to Appendix 9.

Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy This policy provides a framework to enable Council to proactively manage and collect all money due for services rendered and outstanding property taxes, subject to the provisions of the Municipal Systems Act of 2000 and any other applicable legislation and internal policies of Council. Refer to Appendix 10.

Irrecoverable Debt Policy

This policy enables Council and the CFO to write off irrecoverable debt of indigent consumers, debt which cannot be recovered due to consumers not being registered as indigent or not traceable or due to prescription of debt. Refer to Appendix 11.

Accounting Policy

This policy provides the accounting framework applicable to the finances of the municipality and is informed by the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act no 56 of 2003). Refer Appendix 12.

Cash Management and Investment Policy

To regulate and provide directives in respect of the investment of funds and to maximize returns from authorized investments, consistent with the primary objective of minimizing risk. Refer to Appendix 13.

Tariff Policy

This policy serves as the implementing tool which guides the levying of tariffs for municipal services in accordance with the provisions of the Municipal Systems Act and any other applicable legislation. Tariffs represent the charges levied by Council on consumers for the utilization of services provided by the Municipality and rates on properties. Tariffs will be calculated in various ways, dependent upon the nature of the service being provided. Refer to Appendix 14.

Development Contributions for Bulk Engineering Services

Local government has the discretionary power when granting development approvals to impose conditions in relation to the provision of engineering services and the payment of money which is directly related to requirements resulting from those approvals in respect of the provision of the necessary services to the land to be developed. This policy provides the framework for the calculation of these contributions. Refer Appendix 15.

Ward Committee Policy

This ward committee policy stipulates the policy and procedures for ward committees and other related matters. It was compiled in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act 117 of 1998). Refer to Appendix 16.

Grant-in-aid Policy

This policy provide the framework for grants-in-aid to non-governmental organisations (NGO's), community-based organisations (CBO's) or non-profit organisations (NPO's) and bodies that are used by government as an agency to serve the poor, marginalised or otherwise vulnerable as envisaged by Sections 12 and 67 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003). Refer Appendix 17.

Liquidity Policy

The documented Liquidity Policy sets out the minimum risk management measures that Stellenbosch Municipality has to implement and adhere to in order to ensure that its current and future liquidity position is managed in a prudent manner. This policy will be implemented to provide guidance on the minimum liquidity level that Stellenbosch Municipality has to maintain in order to comply with required legislative and / or National Treasury directives and within the overall financial management objectives as approved/reviewed by the Council from time to time. Refer to Appendix 18.

Performance Management Policy Framework

Performance Management is a process which measures the implementation of the organisation's strategy. It is also a management tool to plan, monitor, measure and review performance indicators to ensure efficiency, effectiveness and the impact of service delivery by the municipality. At local government level performance management is institutionalized through the legislative requirements on the performance management process for Local Government. Performance management provides the mechanism to measure whether targets to meet its strategic goals, set by the organisation and its employees, are met.

The constitution of S.A (1996), section 152, dealing with the objectives of local government paves the way for performance management with the requirements for an “accountable government”. The Municipal Systems Act (MSA), 2000 requires municipalities to establish a performance management system. Further, the MSA and the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) requires the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) to be aligned to the municipal budget and to be monitored for the performance of the budget against the IDP via the Service Delivery and the Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP).

In addition, Regulation 7 (1) of the Local Government: Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations, 2001 states that “A Municipality’s Performance Management System entails a framework that describes and represents how the municipality’s cycle and processes of performance planning, monitoring, measurement, review, reporting and improvement will be conducted, organised and managed, including determining the roles of the different role players.”

Section 57 makes the employment of the Municipal Manager and Managers directly accountable to him subject to a separate performance agreement concluded annually before the end of July each year. Section 67 regards the monitoring, measuring and evaluating of performance of staff as a platform to develop human resources and to hold municipal staff accountable to serve the public efficiently and effectively. Performance Management, therefore, is not only relevant to the organisation as a whole, but also to the individuals employed in the organization as well as the external service providers and the Municipal Entities.

This framework therefore describes how the municipality’s performance process, for the organisation as a whole will be conducted, organised and managed. It also has the following objectives:

- Clarify processes of implementation
- Ensure compliance with legislation
- Demonstrate how the system will be conducted
- Define roles and responsibilities
- Promote accountability and transparency
- Reflect the linkage between the IDP, Budget, SDBIP and individual and service provider performance. Refer to Appendix 26.

The following existing budget related policies were reviewed but no amendments were necessary:

Budget Implementation and Monitoring Policy

The policy aims to give effect to the requirements and stipulations of the Municipal Finance Management Act and Municipal Budget and Reporting Framework in terms of the planning, preparation and approval of the annual and adjustments budgets. The framework for virementations is also explained and regulated in this policy as well as monitoring roles and responsibilities. Refer to Appendix 19.

Borrowing, Funds and Reserves

This policy strives to establish a borrowing framework policy for the Municipality and set out the objectives, policies, statutory requirements and guidelines for the borrowing of funds. The policy provides a framework to ensure that the annual budget of Stellenbosch Municipality is fully funded and that all funds and reserves are maintained at the required level to avoid future year non cash backed liabilities. The policy aims to give effect to the requirements and stipulations of the Municipal Finance Management Act and Municipal Budget and Reporting Framework. Refer to Appendix 20.

Petty Cash Policy

All purchases below R 2 000 are regulated by this policy. Clear processes and procedures are stipulated to ensure that all transactions are processed effective and efficiently in a bid to ensure prudent financial control. Refer to Appendix 21.

Financing of External Bodies performing municipal functions Policy

The purpose of this Policy is to provide a framework for financial assistance by Stellenbosch Municipality ("the Municipality") to external organisations/bodies conducting local government functions to the extent as set out in section 155(6)(a) and (7) of the Constitution as listed in Part B of Schedule 4 and 5. Refer to Appendix 22.

Special Ratings Area Policy

The aim of the policy is to provide the framework to strike an appropriate balance between facilitating self-funded community initiatives that aim to improve and/or upgrade neighbourhoods. Refer to Appendix 23.

(For more detail or information on Special Ratings Area (SRA) please see Section P: Other supporting documents, point nr.2).

Virementation Policy

The policy sets out the Virement principles and processes which the Stellenbosch Municipality will follow during a financial year. These virements will represent a flexible mechanism to effect budgetary amendments within a municipal financial year. The policy shall give effect to the requirements and stipulations of the Municipal Finance Management Act and Municipal Budget and Reporting Framework in terms of the Approved budget and it will be applicable to all municipal staff and councillors involved in budget implementation. Refer to Appendix 24.

The following existing budget related policies were reviewed and replaced

Reviewed : Non-Financial Asset Management Policy

The Municipal Finance Management Act Number 56 of 2003 is the legislative framework for the Asset Management Policy whilst Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP) is the accounting framework. The Municipal Manager as Accounting Officer of municipal funds, assets and liabilities is responsible for the effective implementation of the asset management policy which regulates the acquisition, safeguarding, maintenance of all assets and disposal of assets where the assets are no longer used to provide a minimum level of basic service as regulated in terms of section 14 of the MFMA. Refer Appendix 18.

Replaced with: Asset Management Policy

The Municipal Finance Management Act Number 56 of 2003 will be the legislative framework for the Asset Management Policy whilst Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP) will be the accounting framework.

The Municipal Council of Stellenbosch is in terms of the MFMA and GRAP obliged to adopt an Asset Management Policy to regulate the effective management of all council's assets.

- **And whereas** the municipal manager as accounting officer of municipal funds, assets and liabilities is responsible for the effective implementation of the asset management policy which regulates the acquisition, safeguarding, maintenance of all assets and disposal of assets where the assets are no longer used to provide a minimum level of basic service as regulated in terms of section 14 of the MFMA.
- **And whereas** these assets must be protected over their useful life and may be used in the production or supply of goods and services or for administrative purposes in meeting the municipality's operational requirements.

- **Now therefore** the municipal council of the Stellenbosch Municipality adopts this asset management policy. Refer to Appendix 25.

F: OVERVIEW OF KEY BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

Municipalities' long-term financial viability depends largely on the extent to which improved and sustainable revenue capacity on the one hand and sound financial management of its resources on the other hand can be achieved. These imperatives necessitate proper multi-year financial planning. Future impacts of revenue streams, expenditure requirements and the financial implications for the community at large (i.e. the potential influence on rates, tariffs and service charges) must be identified and assessed to determine the sustainability of planned interventions, programs, projects and sundry service delivery actions.

Taking these principals into consideration, the following assumptions (**ceteris paribus**) were made and relates to the parameters within which the budget was compiled for the next three years

	2015/2016	2016/2017	2017/2018
Percentage Increase:			
Water	9%	9%	9%
Electricity	12.6%	12.6%	12.6%
Sanitation	9%	9%	9%
Refuse	9%	9%	9%
Property Rates	6.2%	6.2%	6.2%
Collection Rates			
Water 97%	98%	98%	98%
Electricity	98%	98%	98%
Sanitation	98%	98%	98%
Refuse	98%	98%	98%
Rates	98%	98%	98%
Employee Related Costs			
Salaries and Wages and related costs	6.5%	6.5%	6.5%
Notch Increment	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%
Other Assumptions			
Bulk Purchases - Electricity	14.24%	14.24%	14.24%
Bulk Purchases - Water	6%	6%	6%

Budgetary constraints and economic challenges meant that the municipality had to apply a combination of cost-saving interventions and higher than headline CPI revenue increases to ensure a sustainable budget over the medium term.

The budget theme of “*Driving Efficiencies; i.e. reprioritization of existing resources / current allocations*”, resulted from the realization that no, or limited, scope for additional externally- or internally-funded revenue growth existed and the challenge that more needed to be done with the existing resource envelope. This was reiterated in National Treasury Budget Circular 58 where it states that “...municipalities must adopt a conservative approach when projecting their expected revenues and cash receipts. **Municipalities should also pay particular attention to managing all revenue and cash streams effectively and carefully evaluate all spending decisions.**”

The municipal plans to implement a fleet management solution that will enable managers/heads/supervisor to effectively and efficiently manage and monitor the fleet allocated to their respective departments. As a result we foresee that the fuel and oil expenses will decrease from R11 872 786 in 2014/2015 to R11 635 520 in 2015/2016.

In current financial year the municipality implemented means to manage the telephone usage which resulted in a reduction in the telephone cost. We foresee that telephone expenses will decrease from R4 222 305 in 2014/2015 to R3 676 571 in 2015/2016.

These are some of the initiatives the municipality plans to implement under the budget theme “*Driving Efficiencies; i.e. reprioritization of existing resources / current allocations*”,

G: HIGH LEVEL BUDGET OVERVIEW

Capital Budget for 2015/2016, 2016/2017 and 2017/2018

Although the capital budget is infrastructure orientated and addresses the very urgent need for the upgrading of infrastructure as addressed by the different infrastructure master plans, it does however speak to the IDP (Integrated Development Plan) and the needs of the community. It's also aligned to the strategic priority in the State of the Nation Address of Infrastructure investment and the "back to basics" approach. The responsiveness of the budget can be measured against what was identified as priorities by the community and the actual amount allocated, bearing in mind that resources are limited, to address or at least alleviate the most critical needs identified.

In this regard it is important to note that the need for infrastructure upgrades, inclusive of electricity infrastructure were key to ensure the delivery of sustainable services.

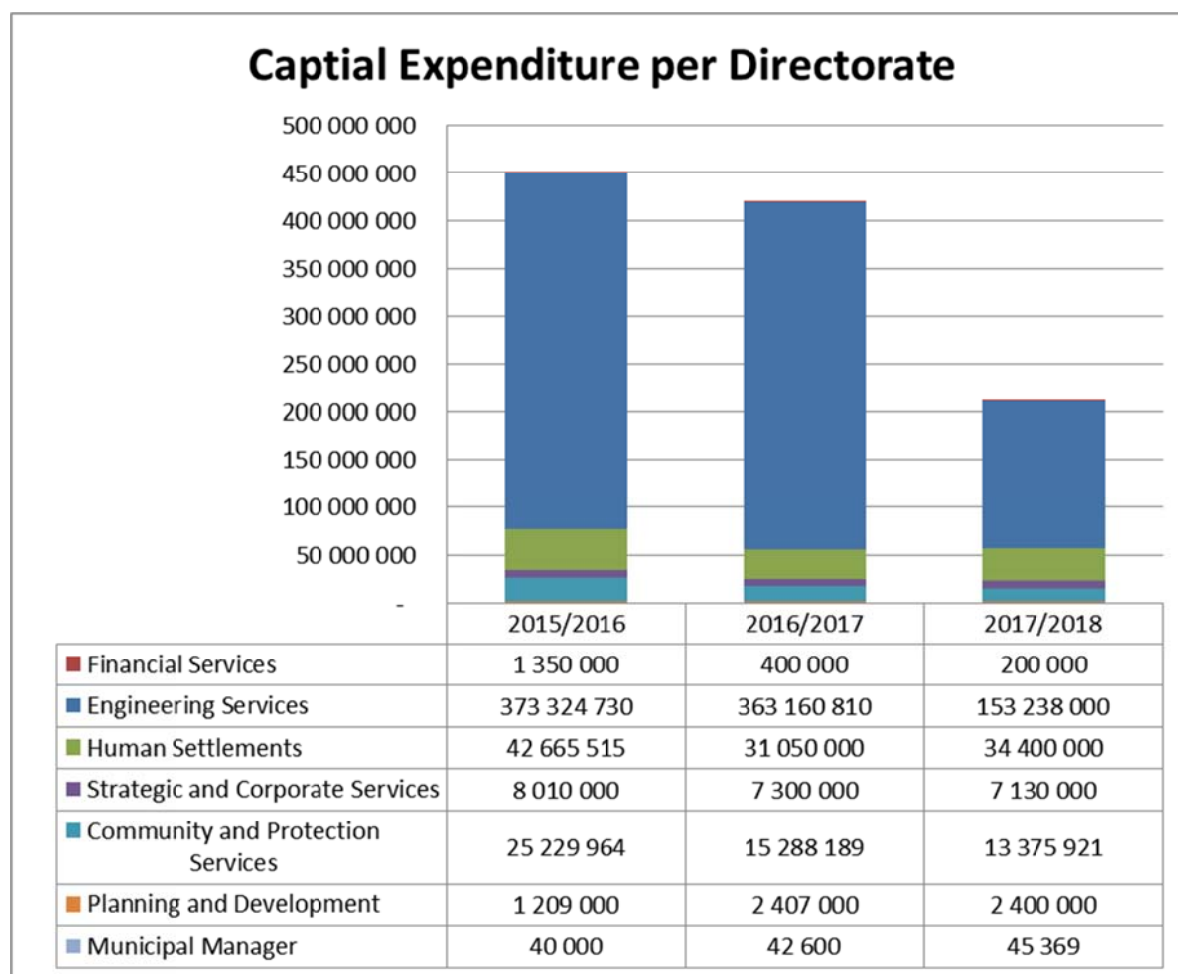
The capital budgets as proposed, amounts to:

<u>2015/2016</u>	<u>2016/2017</u>	<u>2017/2018</u>
R	R	R
451 829 209	419 648 599	210 789 290

Compilation of the Capital Budget

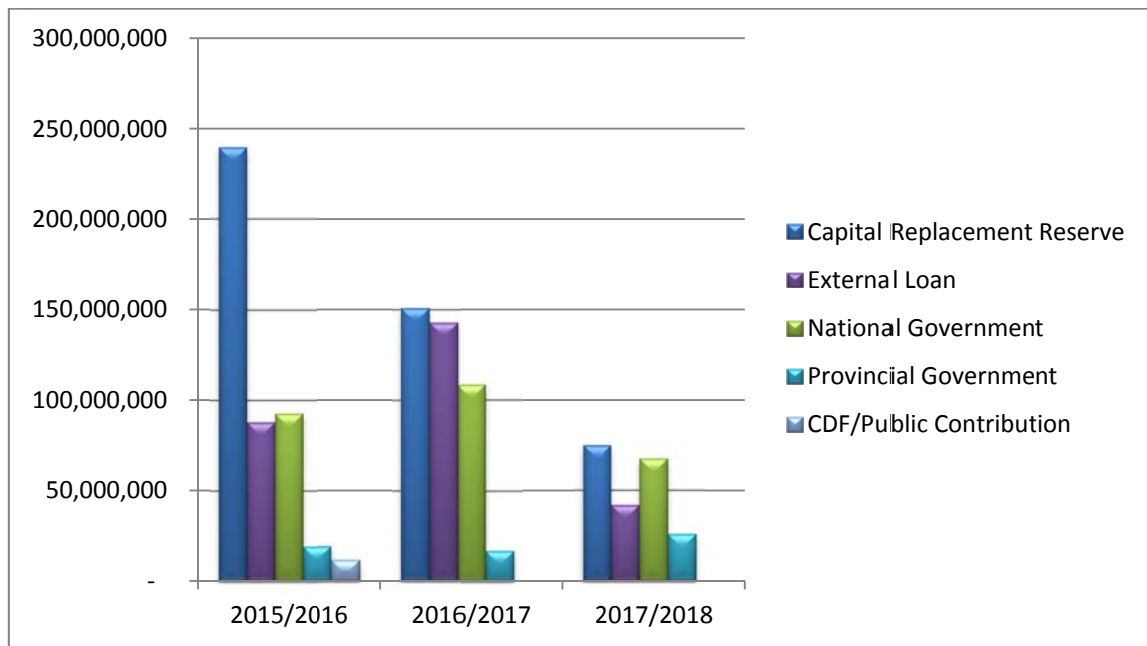
The capital budgets depicted per Directorate are as follows:

	<u>2015/2016</u>		<u>2016/2017</u>		<u>2017/2018</u>	
	R	%	R	%	R	%
Municipal Manager	40 000	0.01%	42 600	0.01%	45 369	0.02%
Planning and Development	1 209 000	0.27%	2 407 000	0.57%	2 400 000	1.14%
Community and Protection Services	25 229 964	5.58%	15 288 189	3.64%	13 375 921	6.35%
Strategic and Corporate Services	8 010 000	1.77%	7 300 000	1.74%	7 130 000	3.38%
Human Settlements	42 665 515	9.44%	31 050 000	7.40%	34 400 000	16.32%
Engineering Services	373 324 730	82.63%	363 160 810	86.54%	153 238 000	72.70%
Financial Services	1 350 000	0.30%	400 000	0.10%	200 000	0.09%
	451 829 209	100.00%	419 648 599	100.0%	210 789 290	100.0%

Investment in infrastructure for the next three years equals:**Financing of the Capital Budget**

The proposed financing sources of the capital budget for the next three years are as follows:

	2015/2016		2016/2017		2017/2018	
	R		R		R	
<u>Own Funding</u>						
Capital Replacement Reserve	239 653 694	53.04%	150 944 160	35.97%	74 881 290	35.52%
<u>External Funding</u>						
Grants National Government	92 785 000	20.54%	108 603 000	25.88%	67 578 000	32.05%
Grants Provincial Government	19 390 515	4.29%	17 100 000	4.07%	26 330 000	12.50%
External Loans	88 000 000	19.48%	143 001 439	34.08%	42 000 000	19.93%
Public Contributions and donations	12 000 000	2.66%	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%
	451 829 209	100.00%	419 648 599	100.00%	210 789 290	100.00%



As alluded to in the before-mentioned text and in the Council item; substantial investment in infrastructure is crucial in order to maintain sustainable levels of service delivery. For the detailed capital projects please refer to **Appendix 1 – Part 2 – Section N**.

Detailed project plans as well as future operating cost of the capital projects are attached as Appendix 27.

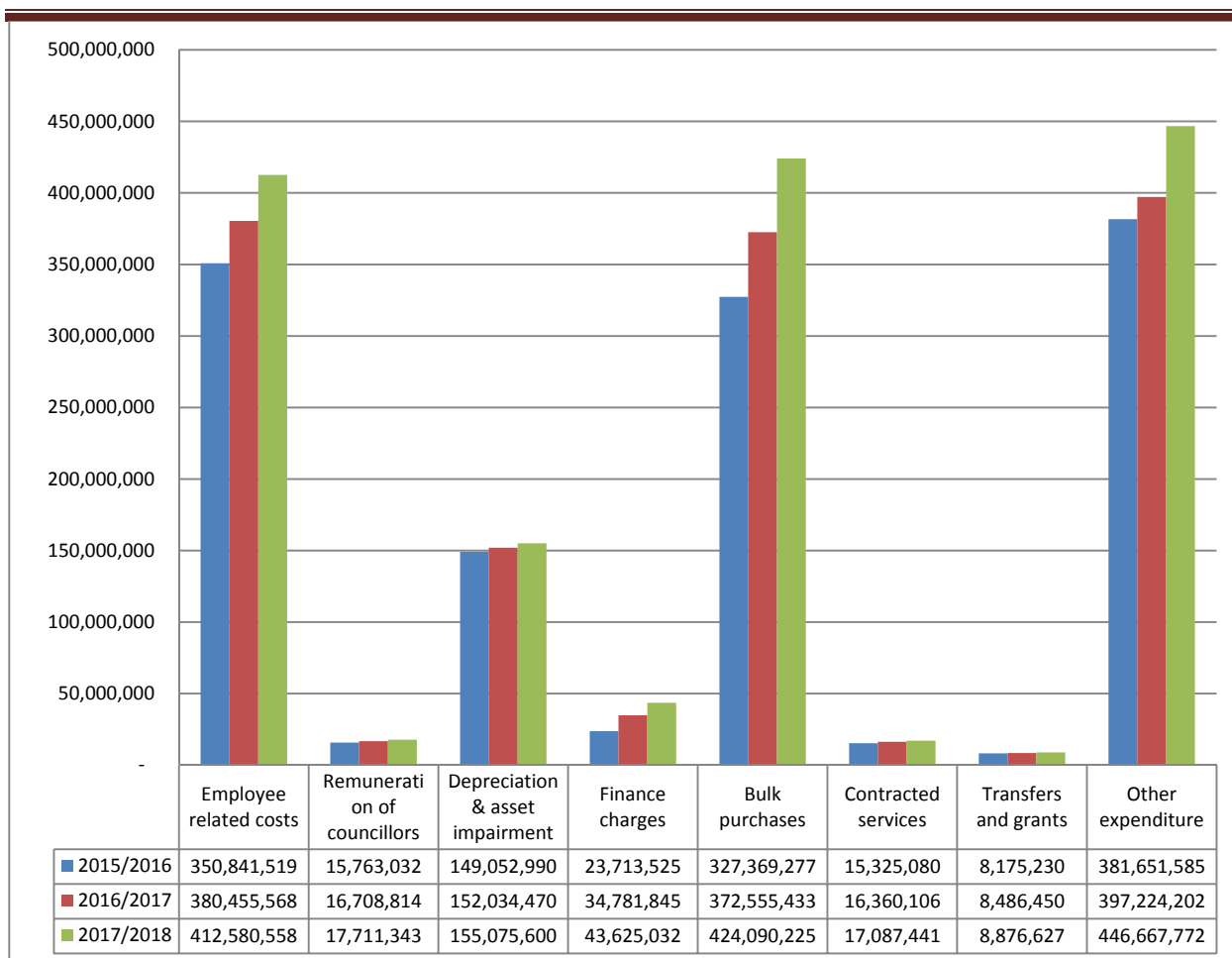
Operating Budget for 2015/2016, 2016/2017 and 2017/2018
Expenditure

The operating expenditure budget per Vote (Directorate) is as follows:

	<u>2015/2016</u>	<u>2016/2017</u>	<u>2017/2018</u>
	R	R	R
Municipal Manager	13 565 402	14 547 859	15 553 299
Planning and Development	36 010 135	37 517 577	40 193 459
Human Settlements	81 565 067	72 225 452	98 206 336
Engineering Services	190 623 620	205 001 919	220 756 661
Community and Protection Services	801 145 467	884 315 078	971 700 622
Strategic and Corporate Services	79 974 227	86 085 756	91 510 179
Financial Services	69 008 320	78 913 247	87 794 042
Total Expenditure	1 271 892 238	1 378 606 888	1 525 714 598

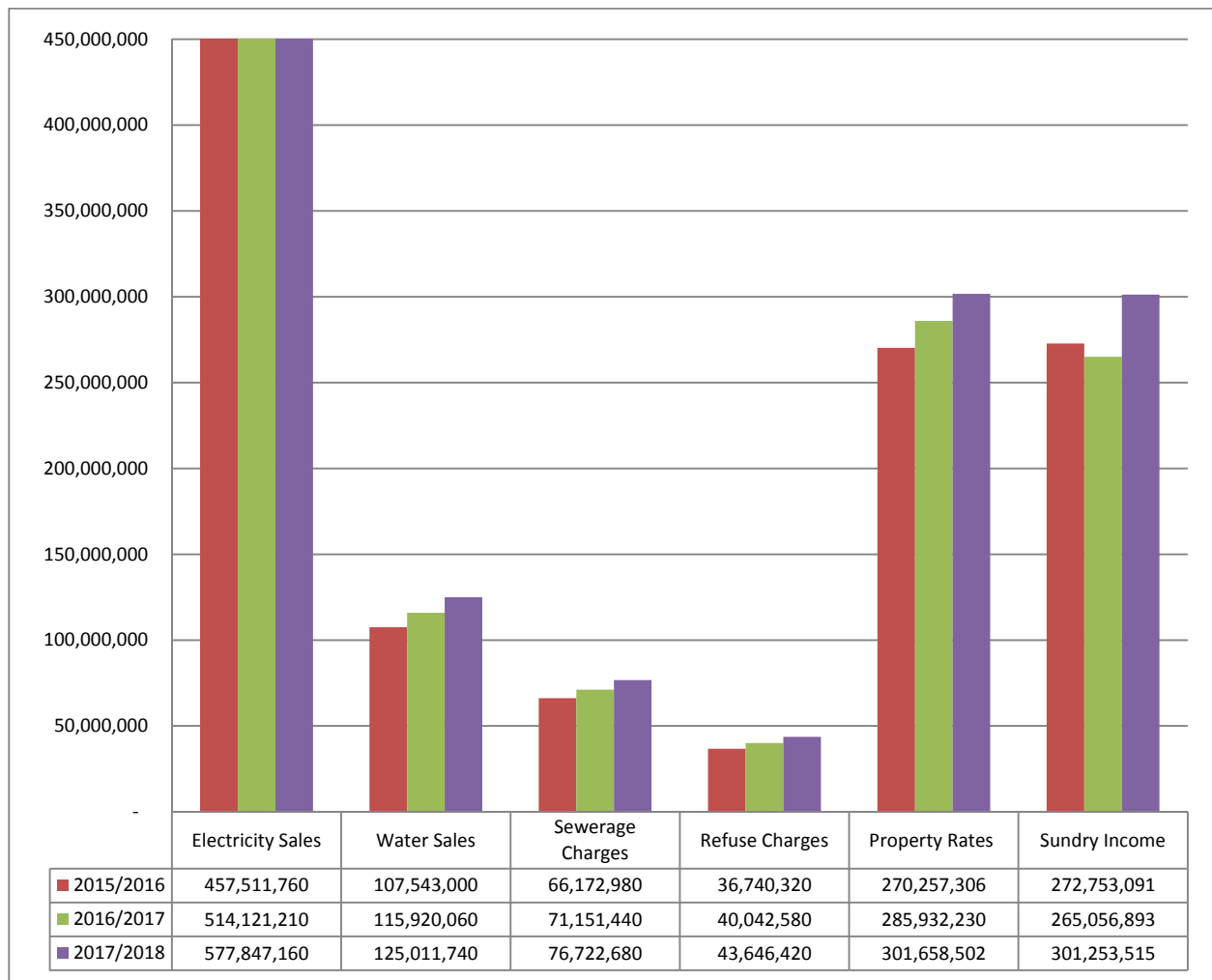
The operating expenditure budget per category is as follows:

	<u>2015/2016</u>	<u>2016/2017</u>	<u>2017/2018</u>
	R	R	R
Employee related costs	350 841 519	380 455 568	412 580 558
Remuneration of councillors	15 763 032	16 708 814	17 711 343
Depreciation & asset impairment	149 052 990	152 034 470	155 075 600
Finance charges	23 713 525	34 781 845	43 625 032
Bulk purchases	327 369 277	372 555 433	424 090 225
Contracted services	15 325 080	16 360 106	17 087 441
Transfers and grants	8 175 230	8 486 450	8 876 627
Other expenditure	381 651 585	397 224 202	446 667 772
Total Expenditure	1 271 892 238	1 378 606 888	1 525 714 598



The operational budget will be funded as follows:

	<u>2015/2016</u>	<u>2016/2017</u>	<u>2017/2018</u>
	R	R	R
Electricity Sales	457 511 760	514 121 210	577 847 160
Water Sales	107 543 000	115 920 060	125 011 740
Sewerage Charges	66 172 980	71 151 440	76 722 680
Refuse Charges	36 740 320	40 042 580	43 646 420
Property Rates	270 257 306	285 932 230	301 658 502
Sundry Income	272 753 091	265 056 893	301 253 515
Total Income	1 210 978 457	1 292 224 413	1 426 140 017



H: OVERVIEW OF THE BUDGET FUNDING

Financing of the Capital Budget

The proposed financing sources of the capital budget for the next three years are as follows:

	<u>2015/2016</u>	<u>2016/2017</u>	<u>2017/2018</u>
	R	R	R
Capital Replacement Reserve	239 653 694	150 944 160	74 881 290
Grants National Government	92 785 000	108 603 000	67 578 000
Grants Provincial Government	19 390 000	17 100 000	26 330 000
External Loans	88 000 000	143 001 439	42 000 000
CDF/ Public Contributions	12 000 000	0.00	0.00
	451 829 209	419 648 599	210 789 290

Grant funding from National Government includes the following:

- Municipal Infrastructure Grant
- Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant
- Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant
- Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant

Grant funding from Provincial Government includes the following:

- Sustainable Human Settlement Grant
- Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure
- Integrated Transport Planning

Financing of the Operational Budget

The operational budget is financed from the tariff increases as displayed above. In addition to these, the following grant allocations are expected and expenditure was adjusted accordingly:

- Equitable Share Allocation
- Community Development Worker Operational Support Grant
- Library Assistance Grant
- Financial Management Grant
- Municipal Systems Improvement Grant
- Expanded Public Works Program Incentive Grant
- Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant

- Sustainable Human Settlement Grant
- Financial assistance to municipalities for maintenance and Construction of transport infrastructure

I: EXPENDITURE ON ALLOCATION AND GRANT PROGRAMMES

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		32,969	44,332	53,895	69,334	69,334	69,334	88,417	100,022	112,321
Local Government Equitable Share		30,929	41,241	50,157	65,606	65,606	65,606	84,962	97,590	109,738
Municipal Systems Improvement		790	800	678	934	934	934	930	957	1,033
EPWP Integrated Grant for Municipalities			1,041	1,760	1,544	1,544	1,544	1,075		
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1,250	1,250	1,300	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,450	1,475	1,550
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		1,211	15,090	18,174	20,473	22,998	22,998	29,934	15,525	40,479
Library Services: Conditional Grant		1,133	1,246	1,463	4,831	4,831	4,831	5,121	5,428	7,799
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant		78	81	-	52	52	52	54	57	60
Human Settlements Development Grant		-	13,763	16,711	15,590	18,115	18,115	24,759	10,040	32,620
LGF financial Management Support Grant				-		-	-			
Other transfers/grants [insert description]				-		-	-			
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	4,035	2,305	3,005	3,005	700	800	900
Public contributions & Donations				4,035	2,305	3,005	3,005	700	800	900
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		34,180	59,422	76,104	92,112	95,337	95,337	119,051	116,347	153,700
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		22,955	39,220	59,469	54,683	51,683	51,683	92,785	108,603	67,578
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		20,955	25,420	29,469	33,313	33,313	33,313	34,657	35,936	37,855
Regional Bulk Infrastructure		2,000	5,000	30,000	18,170	18,170	18,170	48,128	58,667	12,723
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant			800		3,000	-	-	4,000	4,000	7,000
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant			8,000			-	-	6,000	10,000	10,000
Local Government Financial Management Grant					200	200	200	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]						-	-			
Provincial Government:		21,893	32,404	18,396	19,311	11,126	11,126	19,391	17,100	26,330
Human Settlements Development Grant		19,060	14,952	14,952	18,447	10,212	10,212	15,791	14,500	25,730
Acceleration of Housing Delivery		-	15,000			-	-			
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		2,834	2,056	3,048	264	264	264	-	-	-
Library Services: Conditional Grant		-	-	-		50	50	3,000	2,000	-
Integrated Transport Planning		-	396	396	600	600	600	600	600	600
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cape Winelands - Reconstruction of Roads		-								
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	300	300	-	-	-
Public contributions &					-	300	300			
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		44,848	71,624	77,865	73,994	63,109	63,109	112,176	125,703	93,908
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		79,028	131,046	153,969	166,106	158,446	158,446	231,227	242,050	247,608

J: ALLOCATIONS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand										
Cash Transfers to other municipalities										
<i>Insert description</i>	1									
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms										
<i>Insert description</i>	2									
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State										
<i>Insert description</i>	3									
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations										
Free Basic Services	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Festivals		53	43	30	150	150	150	155	160	170
Grant-In-Aid: Sundry		650	690	2,000	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,400	2,544	2,697
Grant-In-Aid: External Bodies Performing Tourism Function		3,203	2,383	2,292	2,841	2,841	2,841	3,700	3,830	3,964
Grant-In-Aid: External Bodies Performing Animal Welfare Function		878	506	496	569	569	569	900	932	964
Grant-In-Aid: Rental		283	310	315	19	19	19	20	21	23
Grant-In-Aid Led Initiatives		-	591	602	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,060
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		5,067	4,522	5,735	6,779	6,779	6,779	8,175	8,486	8,877
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals										
<i>Insert description</i>	5									
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	5,067	4,522	5,735	6,779	6,779	6,779	8,175	8,486	8,877
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities										
<i>Insert description</i>	1									
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms										
<i>Insert description</i>	2									
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State										
<i>Insert description</i>	3									
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations										
<i>Insert description</i>	4									
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals										
<i>Insert description</i>	5									
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	5,067	4,522	5,735	6,779	6,779	6,779	8,175	8,486	8,877

REPORT RECEIVED FROM COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT: 2015/16 GRANT-IN-AID ALLOCATIONS

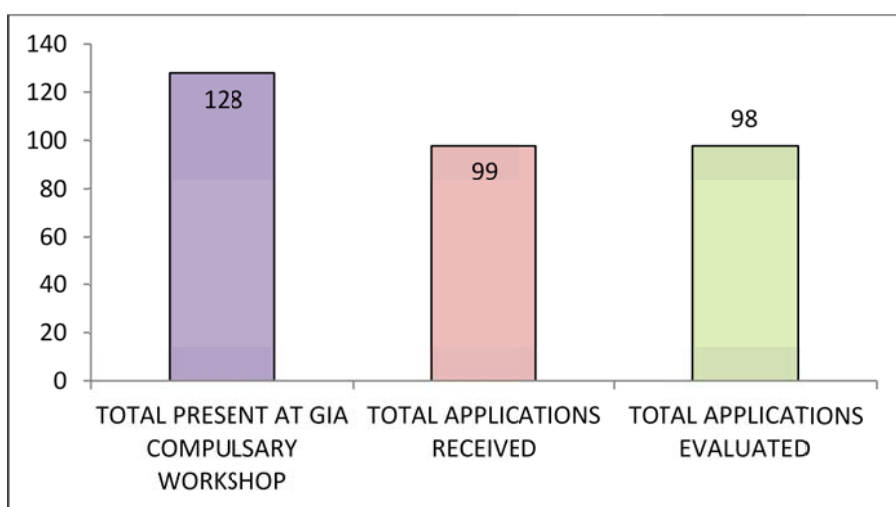
PURPOSE OF REPORT

The purpose of the report is to present Grants-in-aid applications to Council for approval.

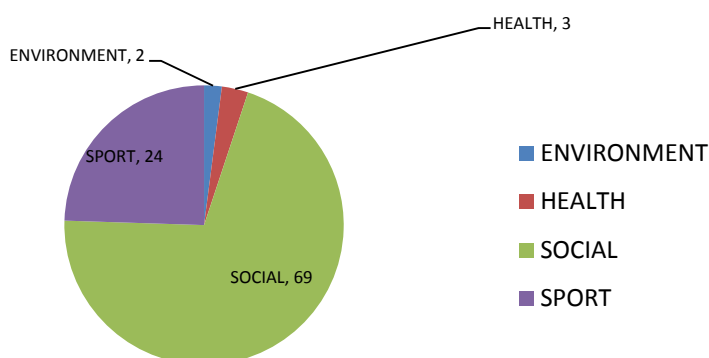
BACKGROUND

In terms of Council's Grants-in-Aid Policy, proposals / applications for grants-in-aid were called for by means of advertisement in the press on 03 March 2015 (Stellenbosch Gazette) and the 05 March 2015 edition of the Eikestad News. An invitation to attend the compulsory information workshop on 06 March 2015 was extended to all applicants through this advertisement to assist and give guidance on the policy and application procedure. One hundred and twenty eight (128) organizations attended the workshop.

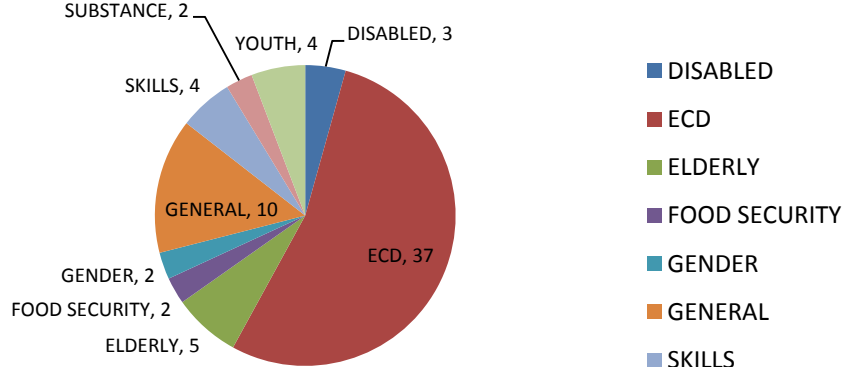
A breakdown of organizations attending the workshop in relation to proposal received can be illustrated as follow:



Evaluations were completed for applications in the below mentioned categories.

APPLICATION RECEIVED PER CATEGORY

The Social category was split into sub-categories as mentioned below.

TOTAL APPLICATIONS RECEIVED PER SOCIAL SUB-CATEGORY

DISCUSSION

3.1 Process

The Grant in Aid Policy with a change in time frame for donations to organizations was approved by council on 25 February 2015. The SCM process for advertisements was concluded on 26 February 2015 and the advertisement appeared in the Stellenbosch Gazette on 3 March 2015 and the Eikestad News on 5 March 2015. The compulsory information workshop was held on 6 March 2015 leaving one week till the closing date as advertised on 12 March 2015 at 10:00.

The policy now states that council will approve all donations as part of the budget process, thus to ensure Grant in Aid donations for the 2015/2016 financial year, submission for inclusion into the draft budget needed to be finalized by 16 March 2015. To allow the maximum time for applicants to comply with requirements all persons received information at the workshop that the due date will be moved to 13 March 2015 at 10:00. Failure to comply with the set timeframes would lead to Stellenbosch Municipality not making any Grant in Aid donations in the 2015/2016 financial year.

3.2 MOU's

As per the policy, donations can only be made to organizations after they have entered into an agreement with Stellenbosch Municipality. The Department Community Development will conclude the process of signing the agreements with the council approved organizations prior to effecting payment of the approved donation.

3.3 Feed-back Reports

2014/2015 financial year donations were paid to organizations in December 2014. It allows recipients to utilize the donations received until 30 June 2015. For this reason not all applicants were able to provide feedback reports. For this reason approved donations for the 2015/2016 financial year can only be affected after receipt of the feedback reports of funds previously received. The Department Community Development will ensure that all feedback reports are received before affecting payment.

3.4 Disclosures

Officials and politicians of Stellenbosch Municipality serve as board members on some of the organizations. As far as these are known it has been indicated and will be declared as part of the agreement signed with each successful applicant. A declaration will confirm that they do not receive any financial benefit from the donation made by the municipality.

3.5 Proposed/Provisional allocations

The policy makes provision for emerging organizations to not submit audited financial statements, but financial statements signed off by the chairperson and treasurer of the organization. In an effort to build capacity a financial management workshop was held in the 2014/2015 financial year and will be repeated prior to affecting payments. In order to ensure that the municipality is doing everything possible to ensure support to small organizations whilst taking cognisance of the need for proper financial controls, organizations not submitting audited financial statements will again be invited to a compulsory financial management workshop. For this reason a distinction is made between proposed donations (audited financial statements) and provisional donations (emerging organizations). This workshop will be concluded prior to July 2015 but after the final approval of the budget.

GRANT-IN-AID 2015/2016: APPENDIX 1

2015/16 GRANT-IN-AID

APPENDIX 1

Organization Name	Type of service	Amount received previously	Funds requested	Funds proposed		Application Content	Notes	Targeted Approach
SOCIAL								
CALEB DEVELOPMENT + TRAINING ASSOCIATION	SOCIAL - GENERAL	R 40,000.00	R 40,000.00	R 0.00	WARD: 20; 21	GENDER BASED VIOLENCE - RURAL FARM WOMEN	CONSTITUTION - INCOMPLETE/BANK FORM - NOT SIGNED	
SENECIO - UNAKHO	SOCIAL						DOUBLE-DIPPING REFER TO ENTRY 69	
UNITED NATIONS ASSOCIATIONS	SOCIAL - GENERAL	NONE	R 40,000.00	R 40,000.00	WARD: 14; 16; 17	HUMAN RIGHTS AWARENESS/LIFE-SKILLS/YOUTH EMPOWERMENT		PRIORITY WARD 17: YOUTH CENTRE
ACVV FRANSCHHOEK	SOCIAL - GENERAL	R 15,300.00	R 30,000.00	R 40,000.00	WARD: 1; 2; 3	POVERTY ALLEVIATION/CAPACITY BUILDING/CHILD PROTECTION		PRIORITY WARD 3: SAFETY
USIKO STELLENBOSCH	SPORT	R 33,661.00	R 60,000.00	R 40,000.00	ALL WARDS	GENERAL SUPPORT	FEEDBACK REPORT DUE 01-07-2015	PRIORITY WARD: 2, 3, 4, 5, 13, 17, 19,
FOUNTAIN OF JOY MINISTRIES	SOCIAL - GENERAL	NONE	R 29,000.00	R 0.00		AFTER SCHOOL PROGRAM/GENERAL SUPPORT	SUBMITTED LATE 12H15/CONSTITUTION WITH HAND WRITTEN 2ND NAME/FINANCIALS NOT SIGNED/NO AGM MINUTES TO INDICATE NAME CHANGE	
FRANSCHHOEK VALLEY TRANSFORMATION CH	SOCIAL - GENERAL	R 33,661.00	R 40,000.00	R 40,000.00	WARD: 1; 2; 3	SCHOOL LEADERS FORUM/FARM DIALOGUE PROJECT; CHOIR LEADERS TRAINING		PRIORITY WARD 2: SKILLS DEV PROGRAMMES WOMEN, YOUTH AND DISABLED

Organization Name	Type of service	Amount received previously	Funds requested	Funds proposed		Application Content	Notes	Targeted Approach
ACVV STELLENBOSCH	SOCIAL - GENERAL	R 33,661.00	R 40,000.00	R 40,000.00	WARD: 6; 8; 9; 10; 12; 16	YOUTH/CHILDREN: CHILD ABUSE/LIFE-SKILLS/HOLIDAY PROGRAMME		PRIORITY WARD 6 + 10: YOUTH DEVELOPMENT
THE CAREGIVERS FOUNDATION	SOCIAL - GENERAL	NONE	R 40,000.00	R 0.00	WARD: 16; 17	AFTER SCHOOL PROGRAMMES: MATH TUTORING/RENT/STATI ONERY	NO CONSTITUTION/NO FINANCIAL REPORTS/BANK ACCOUNT NAME NOT ON FORM	
FRANCO	SOCIAL - GENERAL	R 12,000.00	R 30,000.00	R 0.00	WARD: 1; 2	NETBALL & CRICKET EQUIPMENT/GEAR	CONSTITUTION: NOT SIGNED/NO FINANCIALS	
LORD's ACRE CHRISTIAN COMMUNITY CENTRE	SOCIAL - GENERAL	R 33,661.00	R 40,000.00	R 0.00	WARD: 1-3	GENERAL SUPPORT	BOARD-MEMBERS 8 ACCORDING TO THE CONSTITUTION *EXPENDITURE ON ACORN DAYCARE A SEPARATE ENTITY WHO ALSO APPLIED	
ELDERLY								
FLEUR DE LIS	ELDERLY	R 20,000.00	R 46,523.00	R 0.00	WARD: 1	GENERAL SUPPORT		NOT LINKED TO WARD PRIORITY
UTOPIA	SOCIAL - ELDERLY	R 40,000.00	R 57,875.00	R 0.00	WARD: CBD	GENERAL MAINTENANCE		NOT LINKED TO WARD PRIORITY
KAYAMANDI SERVICE CENTRE	ELDERLY	NONE	NOT SPECIFIED	R 0.00	WARD: 14	GENERAL SUPPORT		NOT LINKED TO WARD PRIORITY

Organization Name	Type of service	Amount received previously	Funds requested	Funds proposed		Application Content	Notes	Targeted Approach
AZALEAHOF ACVV DIENSTAK	SOCIAL - ELDERLY	R 33,661.00	R 50,730.00	R 0.00	WARD: 8	EQUIPMENT: GAS STOVE		NOT LINKED TO WARD PRIORITY
GELUKSOORD NUTSMAATSKAPPY	SOCIAL - ELDERLY	R 33,661.00	R 52,200.60	R 0.00	WARD: 11	GENERAL SUPPORT		NOT LINKED TO WARD PRIORITY
GENDER								
SINGLE PARENTS IN ACTION	SOCIAL - GENDER	R 36,000.00	R 55,000.00	R 0.00	WARD: 11; 12; 13;	LIFE-SKILLS (GIRL CAMP)/MENTORSHIP	BANK FORM NOT SIGNED	
KAYAMANDI WOMEN & CHILDREN DEVELOPMENT	SOCIAL - GENDER	R 33,661.00	NOT SPECIFIED	R 0.00	WARD: 11-14	AWARENESS/EQUIPMENT/GROCERIES	BANK FORM: NOT SIGNED	
SKILLS DEVELOPMENT								
STELLEMPLOY	SOCIAL - SKILLS DEVELOPMENT	R 33,661.00	R 40,000.00	R 40,000.00	ALL WARDS	TRAINING: PLASTERING SKILLS	FEEDBACK REPORT DUE 01-07-2015	IDP PRIORITY : SKILLS DEVELOPMENT
MATIE COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOCIAL - SKILLS DEVELOPMENT	R 33,661.00	R 40,000.00	R 40,000.00	WARDS: 5; 10; 11; 12; 13; 14; 15; 17	SKILLS TRAINING	FEEDBACK REPORT DUE 01-07-2015	IDP PRIORITY : SKILLS DEVELOPMENT
BERGZICHT TRAINING	SOCIAL - SKILLS DEVELOPMENT	R 33,661.00	R 40,000.00	R 40,000.00	ALL WARDS	TRAINING/TRANSPORT		IDP PRIORITY : SKILLS DEVELOPMENT
PINOTAGE YOUTH DEVELOPMENT	SOCIAL - SKILLS DEVELOPMENT	R 33,661.00	R 40,000.00	R 40,000.00	WARD 11	GENERAL SUPPORT		IDP PRIORITY : SKILLS DEVELOPMENT
DISABILITY								
HELDERBERG APD	SOCIAL - DISABLED	NONE	R 32,325.00	R 32,325.00	ALL WARDS	PEER SUPPORT PROJECT/RECRUITMENT & SELECTION/TRAINING/ FOCUS GROUPS		PRIORITY: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY
HUIS HORISON	SOCIAL - DISABLED	R 19,914.69	R 77,078.82	R 40,000.00	ALL WARDS	UPGRADING OF ELECTRICITY SYSTEM		PRIORITY: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY

Organization Name	Type of service	Amount received previously	Funds requested	Funds proposed		Application Content	Notes	Targeted Approach
STELLENBOSCH WORK CENTRE FOR ADULT P	SOCIAL - DISABLED	R 33,661.00	R 40,000.00	R 40,000.00	WARD: 5; 6; 11; 12; 13; 14; 16; 17; 20; 21	GENERAL SUPPORT		PRIORITY: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY
SUBSTANCE ABUSE								
ABBA PROGRAMME OF BADISA	SOCIAL - SUBSTANCE ABUSE	R 33,661.00	R 35,000.00	R 35,000.00	WARD: 4;6;7;8;9;10;16;17	PREVENTION SCHOOL: MATERIAL/TRANSPORT /ACCOMMODATION		PRIORITY WARD 16: DRUG SMUGGLING
STANDING ROCK (PTY) LTD	SOCIAL - SUSTANCE ABUSE	NONE	R 50,000.00	R 0.00	WARD: 17	MEDICAL SERVICES/PHYCHOLOGICAL SERVICES/SOCIAL WORKER	PRIVATE BUSINESS. CONSTITUTION REQUIREMENT MORE THAN 4 MEMBERS - ONLY 3 INDICATED	
FOOD SECURITY								
SIYAPHLUMA COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SOCIAL - FOOD SECURITY	NONE	R 40,000.00	R 0.00	WARD: 12; 13; 14;15	EQUIPMENT: STOVE/FRIDGE/DISHES	CONSTITUTION: NOT SIGNED/NO FINANCIALS; FINANCIAL TRAINING REQUIRED	
STELLENBOSCH VOEDINGSAKSIE	SOCIAL - FOOD SECURITY	R 33,661.00	R 40,000.00	R 40,000.00	ALL WARDS	GENERAL SUPPORT	FEEDBACK REPORT DUE 01-07-2015	PRIORITY : DISASTER MANAGEMENT
YOUTH								
SETJHABA YOUTH AWARENESS	SOCIAL - YOUTH	R 33,661.00	R 205,000.00	R 0.00	WARD: 15	WENDY HOUSE + ERF	FINANCIALS NOT SIGNED; NOT SUFFICIENT PROOF OF FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT; FINANCIAL TRAINING REQUIRED; FEEDBACK REPORT DUE 01-07-2015	
VCSV	SOCIAL - YOUTH	R 33,661.00	NOT SPECIFIED	R 40,000.00	ALL WARDS	GENERAL SUPPORT		PRIORITY WARD: 2, 3, 4, 5, 13, 17, 19,

Organization Name	Type of service	Amount received previously	Funds requested	Funds proposed		Application Content	Notes	Targeted Approach
YOUTH EMPOWERMENT ACTION	SOCIAL - YOUTH	R 33,661.00	R 40,000.00	R 40,000.00	WARD: 1; 2; 3	GENERAL SUPPORT: TRANSPORT/EQUIPMENT/SKILLS DEVELOPMENT	FEEDBACK REPORT DUE 01-07-2015	PRIORITY WARD: 2, 3
LEGACY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SOCIAL - YOUTH	R 33,661.00	R 798,888.08	R 40,000.00	WARD: 12; 13:14	GENERAL SUPPORT	FEEDBACK REPORT DUE 01-07-2015	PRIORITY WARD 13
EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT (ECD)								
PHAKAMANI EDUCARE	ECD	R 33,661.00	R 39,800.00	R 0.00	WARD: 15	GENERAL SUPPORT	BANK FORM NOT SIGNED	
ACORN CHRISTIAN DAYCARE CENTRE	SOCIAL - ECD	R 40,000.00	R 40,000.00	R 0.00	WARD:1; 2; 3	EDUCATIONAL MATERIAL/OUTINGS	NO REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE	
ZENZELE CRECHE	ECD	NONE	R 36,575.00	R 0.00	WARD: 14	GENERAL SUPPORT	LATE SUBMISSION; BANK FORM NOT SIGNED	
LITHALETHU EDUCARE CENTRE	ECD	R 33,661.00	R 40,000.00	R 0.00	WARD: 15	WENDY HOUSE + STATI	BANK FORM: NOT SIGNED;FEEDBACK REPORT DUE 01-07-2015	
MASIMANYANE CRECHE	ECD	NONE	R 40,000.00	R 0.00	WARD: 14	FURNITURE & EQUIPME	CONSTITUTION: NOT SIGNED; FINANCIAL REPORT: NO; BANK FORM: NO ACCOUNT NAME/ INSUFFICIENT PROOF OF FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	
SONWABILE CRECHE	ECD	R 33,661.00	R 40,000.00	R 0.00	WARD: 14	GENERAL SUPPORT	LATE SUBMISSION; FEEDBACK REPORT DUE 01-07-2015	
SIYANQOBA CRECHE	ECD	NONE	R 40,000.00	R 0.00	WARD: 14	GENERAL SUPPORT	LATE SUBMISSION; CONSTITUTION: NOT SIGNED; FINANCIALS: NO; BANK FORM: NO ACCOUNT NAME/FINANCIAL TRAINING REQUIRED	

Organization Name	Type of service	Amount received previously	Funds requested	Funds proposed		Application Content	Notes	Targeted Approach
SIVUYILE CRECHE	ECD	R 33,661.00	R 40,000.00	R 0.00	WARD: 14	GENERAL SUPPORT	BANK FORM: ACCOUNT NAME; FEEDBACK REPORT DUE 01-07-2015	
LILLIAN's AFTER CARE	ECD	NONE	R 35,500.00	R 0.00	WARD: 12	FURNITURE; TOILET-TREES & EQUIPMENT	LATE SUBMISSION; BANK FORM: ACCOUNT NAME	
MASONWABE CRECHE	ECD	NONE	NOT SPECIFIED	R 0.00	WARD: 15	NOT SPECIFIED	CONSTITUTION: NO; FINANCIALS: NO; NO PROPOSAL; NO BUDGET	
SIZAMILE CRECHE	ECD	R 33,661.00	R 50,000.00	R 0.00	WARD: 14	RENOVATIONS/MATRESSES/PAINT	LATE SUBMISSION; CONSTITUTION: NO; REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE: NO; FEEDBACK REPORT DUE 01-07-2015	
KHANYISA CRECHE	ECD	NONE	R 36,249.00	R 0.00	WARD: 17	GENERAL SUPPORT	LATE SUBMISSION; CONSTITUTION: NO; FINANCIALS: NO; BANK FORM: ACCOUNT NAME DIFFERS	
LUTHANDO EDUCARE	ECD	R 19,702.00	R 46,497.00	R 0.00	WARD: 14	EQUIPMENT	LATE SUBMISSION; BANK FORM: NOT SIGNED; NO PROPOSAL; FEEDBACK REPORT DUE 01-07-2015	
SIYAZAMA CRECHE	ECD	R 33,661.00	R 45,800.00	R 0.00	WARD: 14	GENERAL SUPPORT	BANK FORM NOT SIGNED; FEEDBACK REPORT DUE 01-07-2015	
MASIFUNDE CRECHE	ECD	R 12,540.00	R 40,000.00	R 0.00	WARD: 14	EQUIPMENT	CONSTITUTION: NOT SIGNED; FEEDBACK REPORT DUE 01-07-2015	

Organization Name	Type of service	Amount received previously	Funds requested	Funds proposed		Application Content	Notes	Targeted Approach
SIYAVUYA CRECHE	ECD	NONE	R 40,000.00	R 0.00	WARD: 12	GENERAL SUPPORT	FINANCIALS: NO; FINANCIAL TRAINING REQUIRED; INSUFFICIENT FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	
MASIZAKHE CRECHE	ECD	R 33,661.00	R 75,000.00	R 40,000.00	WARD: 13	IT EQUIPMENT	FINANCIAL TRAINING REQUIRED, FEEDBACK REPORT DUE 01-07-2015	CONSTITUTION
SIBONGUMUSA CRECHE	ECD	R 21,000.00	R 40,000.00	R 0.00	WARD: 14	FAX MACHINE/STATIONERY /WENDY	BANK FORM: ACCOUNT NAME; FINANCIAL TRAINING REQUIRED	
OKUHLE CONNIES EDUCARE CENTRE	ECD	R 33,661.00	R 65,000.00	R 40,000.00	WARD: 15	TRANSPORT/FOOD GRO	FEEDBACK REPORT DUE 01-07-2015	CONSTITUTION
TEMBALETHU CRECHE	ECD	R 21,500.00	R 40,000.00	R 0.00	WARD: 12	FURNITURE & EQUIPME	BANK FORM: ACCOUNT NAME; FINANCIAL TRAINING REQUIRED; FEEDBACK REPORT DUE 01-07-2015	
IKAMVA EDUCARE	ECD	R 16,698.00	R 19,848.00	R 0.00	WARD: 15	WASHING MACHINE/MAT/PAINT & BRUSHES	FINANCIALS: NO; FEEDBACK REPORT DUE 01-07-2015	
ISIBANE SEMPUMELELO EDUCARE	ECD	NONE	R 60,000.00	R 40,000.00	WARD: 15	BURGLAR BARS/TILES/CUTLERY/ CUPBOARDS/CHAIRS		CONSTITUTION
YETHU EDUCARE	ECD	R 33,661.00	R 40,000.00	R 0.00	WARD: 15	EXTENSION OF CRECHE	FINANCIALS: NO; FINANCIAL TRAINING REQUIRED; FEEDBACK REPORT DUE 01-07-2015	
KAYAMANDI ECD FORUM	ECD	NONE	R 495,000.00	R 0.00	WARD: 12-15	OUTINGS/T-SHIRTS/SPORTDAY/OFFICE EQUIPMENT/STORES	REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE: NO; FINANCIALS: NO	
UMTHA WEMFUNDO	ECD	R 14,000.00	R 38,000.00	R 0.00	WARD: 12	BANKING FORM: ACCOUNT NAME INCORRECT	BANKING FORM: ACCOUNT NAME INCORRECT; FEEDBACK REPORT DUE 01-07-2015	

Organization Name	Type of service	Amount received previously	Funds requested	Funds proposed		Application Content	Notes	Targeted Approach
NOXOLO EDUCARE CENTRE	ECD	R 33,661.00	R 60,000.00	R 0.00	WARD: 15	WASHING MACHINE/EDUCATIONAL TOYS	BANK FORM: ACCOUNT NAME	
THANDUXOLO DAY CARE	ECD	R 33,661.00	R 44,000.00	R 0.00	WARD: 15	FOOD/GROCERIES/EQU	FINANCIALS: NO; FINANCIAL TRAINING REQUIRED	
LITTLE TOTS CRECHE	ECD	NONE	R 22,200.00	R 0.00	WARD: 14	FURNITURE	LATE SUBMISSION; CONSTITUTION: NOT SIGNED; FINANCIALS: NO; APPLICATION NOT SIGNED;	
LIKAMOSO EDUCARE	ECD	NONE	R 40,000.00	R 40,000.00	WARD: 12	WENDY	FINANCIAL TRAINING REQUIRED	CONSTITUTION
NOLITHA'S CRECHE	ECD	NONE	R 40,000.00	R 0.00	WARD: 12	GENERAL SUPPORT	FINANCIALS: NOT DATED; FINANCIAL TRAINING REQUIRED; INSUFFICIENT FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	
HAPPINESS KIDEO EDUCARE	ECD	R 33,661.00	R 60,990.00	R 40,000.00	WARD: 15	WENDY	FEEDBACK REPORT DUE 01-07-2015	CONSTITUTION
KABOUTERLAND EDUCARE	ECD	NONE	R 40,000.00	R 40,000.00	WARD: 1; 2	GENERAL SUPPORT		CONSTITUTION
ET DAY CARE CENTRE	ECD	NONE	NOT SPECIFIED	R 0.00	WARD: 18	RENOVATIONS	FINANCIALS: NO, FINANCIAL TRAINING REQUIRED	
EFATA EDUCARE CENTRE	ECD	NONE	R 20,000.00	R 0.00	WARD: 2	LEARNING EQUIPMENT	FINANCIALS: NO, FINANCIAL TRAINING REQUIRED	
LIWALETHU CRECHE	ECD	NONE	R 40,000.00	R 40,000.00	WARD: 1	GENERAL SUPPORT		CONSTITUTION

Organization Name	Type of service	Amount received previously	Funds requested	Funds proposed		Application Content	Notes	Targeted Approach
UNAKHO	ECD	R 33,661.00	R 41,000.00	R 0.00	WARD: 14;		FINANCIALS: NO/BANK FORM: WRONG ACCOUNT NAME	
SIMNI EDUCARE CENTRE	ECD	R 33,661.00	R 37,500.00	R 37,500.00	WARD: 15	PAINT/BRUSHES/CEILING/PAVING		CONSTITUTION
R 984,825.00								
ENVIRONMENT								
MZAMOMHLE ENVIRONMENTAL PROJECT	ENVIRONMENT	R 33,661.00	R 50,000.00	R 0.00	WARD: 12-15	GENERAL SUPPORT	FINANCIALS: NO, FINANCIAL TRAINING REQUIRED	
CARBON LIFE	ENVIRONMENT	NONE	R 55,150.00	R 0.00	WARD: 12	CONTINUATION OF PILOT PROJECT/EQUIPMENT	BANK FORM SUBMITTED LATE SUBMISSION	
R 0.00								
HEALTH								
STELLENBOSCH AIDS ACTION T/A @HEART	HEALTH	R 34,000.00	R 40,000.00	R 40,000.00	ALL WARDS	WELLNESS CENTRE/GENERAL ADDITIONAL TO EXPAND SERVICES		PRIORITY WARD 20
STELLENBOSCH HOSPICE	HEALTH	R 23,760.00	R 47,385.60	R 40,000.00	ALL WARDS	PARENTING TRAINING FOR CARE-GIVERS/TRANSPORT		PRIORITY WARD 20
CANSA	HEALTH	NONE	R 38,750.00	R 38,750.00	ALL WARDS	MEDICAL EQUIPMENT/WHEELCHAIRS/COMMUNES/URINALS		PRIORITY WARD 20
R 118,750.00								
SPORT & RECREATION (ARTS AND CULTURE)								
CELEBRATION GOSPEL CHOIR	SOCIAL	NONE	R 40,000.00	R 0.00	WARD: 12-15	UNIFORMS/TRANSPORT	FINANCIAL TRAINING NEEDED	NOT LINKED TO WARD PRIORITY
UNITED FOOTBALL CLUB	SPORT	R 33,661.00	R 40,000.00	R 0.00	WARD: 5; 6	GENERAL SUPPORT	NO REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE, FINANCIAL TRAINING REQUIRED	
INSPIRED2BECOME	SPORT	R 33,661.00	R 686,299.20	R 40,000.00	WARD: CBD	GENERAL SUPPORT		PRIORITY WARD 10

Organization Name	Type of service	Amount received previously	Funds requested	Funds proposed		Application Content	Notes	Targeted Approach
BREUGHEL THEATRE GROUP	SPORT & CULTURE	NONE	R 40,000.00	R 0.00	WARD: 16	ECD/YOUTH CAFÉ/PUPPETRY/CHOIR + THEATRE. COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION (DILBEEK MODEL) INCOME GENERATION	BANK ACCOUNT NAME DIFFERS	
IKAMVA LETHU DANCE GROUP	SPORT & CULTURE	NONE	R 39,700.00	R 0.00	WARD: 13	MUSIC EQUIPMENT/DANCE ATTIRE/GROUP BANNER	FINANCIAL TRAINING REQUIRED	NOT LINKED TO WARD PRIORITY
FIELD BAND FOUNDATION	SPORT & CULTURE	R 33,661.00	R 40,000.00	R 0.00	WARD: 12; 14	MEMBERSHIP EXPANSION/LIFE-SKILLS PROGRAMME/PERFORMING ARTS	NON-ATTENDANCE OF COMPULSORY WORKSHOP/BANK FORM NOT SIGNED	
KUYASA MOR	SPORT & CULTURE	R 385,600.00	R 37,322.00	R 0.00	WARD: 12;	YOUTH SPORT DEVELOPMENT/LIFE-SKILLS		NOT LINKED TO WARD PRIORITY
MATIES PARASPORT	SPORT & CULTURE	R 23,952.00	R 25,175.00	R 0.00	WARD: COETZENBURG	SAFETY EQUIPMENT	REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE: NO/BANK FORM: NOT ORIGINAL; FEEDBACK REPORT DUE 01-07-2015	
LONWABO	SPORT	NONE	R 50,000.00	R 0.00	WARD: 12; 13; 14;15	GENERAL SUPPORT	FINANCIAL TRAINING REQUIRED/ NO REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE/NO FINANCIALS	
RAITHBY UNIVERSALS RFC	SPORT	NONE	NOT SPECIFIED	R 0.00	WARD: 20	TRAINING EQUIPMENT/GEAR	CONSTITUTION: NOT SIGNED	
SPES BONA AFC	SPORT	NONE	R 42,750.00	R 0.00	WARD: 17	TRANSPORT/FIRST AID/REGISTRATION	FINANCIAL: NOT SIGNED; FINANCIAL TRAINING REQUIRED	
PNIEL VILLAGERS RFC	SPORT	R 33,661.00	R 50,000.00	R 0.00	WARD: 4	GENERAL SUPPORT		NOT LINKED TO WARD PRIORITY

Organization Name	Type of service	Amount received previously	Funds requested	Funds proposed		Application Content	Notes	Targeted Approach
CORONATION CRICKET CLUB	SPORT	R 13,110.00	R 75,000.00	R 0.00	WARD: 3; 4	GENERAL SUPPORT	FINANCIAL TRAINING REQUIRED	NOT LINKED TO WARD PRIORITY
SPORT IMPLEMENTATION FOUNDATION	SPORT	R 23,700.00	R 39,557.00	R 39,557.00	ALL WARDS	DEVELOPMENT: HOLIDAY CAMP	FEEDBACK REPORT DUE 01-07-2015	PRIORITY WARD: 2, 3, 4, 5, 13, 17, 19,
LANQUEDOC ALL STARS	SPORT	R 33,661.00	NOT SPECIFIED	R 0.00	WARD: 3	NO PROPOSAL	NON-ATTENDANCE OF COMPULSORY WORKSHOP	
KYLEMORE RFC	SPORT	NONE	R 40,000.00	R 0.00	WARD: 4	GENERAL SUPPORT		NOT LINKED TO WARD PRIORITY
GROOT DRAKENSTEIN GAMES CLUB	SPORT	R 33,661.00	R 70,000.00	R 0.00	WARD: 3	GENERAL SUPPORT		NOT LINKED TO WARD PRIORITY
STELLENBOSCH CORONATION RFC	SPORT	R 33,661.00	R 41,200.00	R 0.00	WARD: 6	TRANSPORT/FIRST AID	FEEDBACK REPORT DUE 01-07-2015	NOT LINKED TO WARD PRIORITY
STELLENBOSCH DISTRICT CC	SPORT	R 33,661.00	NOT SPECIFIED	R 0.00	WARD: 6	NO PROPOSAL	NO PROPOSAL; NO BUDGET; CONSTITUTION NOT SIGNED; FINANCIALS NOT SIGNED; NO REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE	
CELTIC UNITE FC	SPORT	NONE	R 35,729.15	R 0.00	WARD: 6	REGISTRATION: COACHING EQUIPMENT/UNIFORM	FINANCIAL TRAINING REQUIRED	NOT LINKED TO WARD PRIORITY
BLUE STARS RUGBY CLUB	SPORT	NONE	NOT SPECIFIED	R 0.00	WARD: 19	NO PROPOSAL	NO REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE; NO FINANCIAL REPORT; NO BUDGET/FINANCIAL TRAINING REQUIRED	
STELLENBOSCH LOCAL FOOTBALL ASSOCIATION	SPORT	NONE	R 47,000.00	R 40,000.00	ALL WARDS	CLUB ADMINISTRATION		PRIORITY WARD 10

Organization Name	Type of service	Amount received previously	Funds requested	Funds proposed		Application Content	Notes	Targeted Approach
IDASVALLEY SPORT BOARD	SPORT	NONE	NOT SPECIFIED	R 0.00	WARD: 6; 7	UPGRADING OF FACILITIES	CONSTITUTION NOT SIGNED; NO REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE	
JAMESTOWN SOCCER CLUB	SPORT	R 33,661.00	R 40,000.00	R 0.00	WARD: 21	JUNIOR DEVELOPMENT	FEEDBACK REPORT DUE 01-07-2015	NOT LINKED TO WARD PRIORITY

R 119,557.00

GRANT IN AID TOTAL 2015/2016

R 1,223,132.00

K: COUNCILLOR AND BOARD MEMBER ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		8,154	8,576	9,042	9,781	9,949	9,949	10,368	10,990	11,649
Pension and UIF Contributions		320	503	565	859	859	859	911	965	1,023
Medical Aid Contributions		75	116	180	115	115	115	122	129	137
Motor Vehicle Allowance		2,889	3,065	3,250	3,397	3,397	3,397	3,601	3,817	4,046
Cellphone Allowance		583	616	896	719	719	719	762	808	856
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Councillors		12,125	12,877	13,933	14,871	15,039	15,039	15,763	16,709	17,711
% increase	4		6.2%	8.2%	6.7%	1.1%	-	4.8%	6.0%	6.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		5,865	5,480	5,904	7,535	7,535	7,535	6,994	7,448	7,932
Pension and UIF Contributions		884	797	891	957	957	957	910	969	1,032
Medical Aid Contributions		82	94	142	160	160	160	151	161	172
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	366	371	419	524	524	524	661	704	750
Cellphone Allowance	3	54	54	55	69	69	69	62	67	71
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	73	78	83
Payments in lieu of leave		74	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		7,325	6,925	7,411	9,245	9,245	9,245	8,852	9,427	10,040
% increase	4		(5.5%)	7.0%	24.7%	-	-	(4.3%)	6.5%	6.5%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		142,385	148,916	183,096	209,129	209,129	209,129	227,698	247,193	268,353
Pension and UIF Contributions		25,809	28,369	29,312	34,227	34,227	34,227	37,166	40,343	43,791
Medical Aid Contributions		11,166	12,563	13,739	16,715	16,715	16,715	18,129	19,673	21,349
Overtime		9,440	10,614	12,319	11,578	11,578	11,578	12,674	13,752	14,921
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	7,787	8,067	9,181	8,994	8,994	8,994	9,648	10,482	11,387
Cellphone Allowance	3	490	506	551	528	528	528	585	636	691
Housing Allowances	3	1,398	1,325	1,265	1,726	1,726	1,726	1,870	2,029	2,201
Other benefits and allowances	3	23,385	26,206	14,621	32,689	32,689	32,689	34,219	36,922	39,848
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		221,860	236,567	264,084	315,587	315,587	315,587	341,990	371,028	402,541
% increase	4		6.6%	11.6%	19.5%	-	-	8.4%	8.5%	8.5%
Total Parent Municipality		241,311	256,368	285,428	339,703	339,871	339,871	366,605	397,164	430,292
			6.2%	11.3%	19.0%	0.0%	-	7.9%	8.3%	8.3%

K: COUNCILLOR AND BOARD MEMBER ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

(continued)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		436,285	38,188	181,605			656,079
Chief Whip			–	–	–			–
Executive Mayor			585,539	7,554	221,145			814,238
Deputy Executive Mayor			468,407	6,067	181,605			656,079
Executive Committee			3,078,517	163,284	1,411,337			4,653,137
Total for all other councillors			6,105,029	609,960	2,268,510			8,983,499
Total Councillors	8	–	10,673,777	825,053	4,264,202			15,763,032
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1,176,284	258,018	109,298	–		1,543,600
Chief Finance Officer			1,278,138	1,901	141,603	–		1,421,642
Director Planning and Development			965,743	1,901	93,501	–		1,061,145
Director Human Settlements			749,636	166,124	145,384	–		1,061,145
Director Community and Protection Services			893,666	213,944	89,147	–		1,196,758
Director Engineering Services			1,011,919	201,094	70,745	–		1,283,759
Director Strategic and Corporate Services			918,159	217,990	147,610	–		1,283,759
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	–	6,993,546	1,060,972	797,288	–		8,851,807
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
Total for municipal entities	8,10	–	–	–	–	–		–
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	–	17,667,323	1,886,025	5,061,490	–		24,614,839

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2015 – 2018

L: MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		18,929	23,549	23,729	24,864	21,804	23,001	20,402	21,421	26,884	16,816	17,420	26,890	265,709	281,121	296,582
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		324	403	406	426	373	394	349	367	460	288	298	460	4,548	4,812	5,076
Service charges - electricity revenue		32,594	40,547	40,858	42,812	37,544	39,604	35,130	36,884	46,290	28,954	29,994	46,300	457,512	514,121	577,847
Service charges - water revenue		7,661	9,531	9,604	10,063	8,825	9,309	8,258	8,670	10,881	6,806	7,050	10,883	107,543	115,920	125,012
Service charges - sanitation revenue		4,714	5,865	5,910	6,192	5,430	5,728	5,081	5,335	6,695	4,188	4,338	6,697	66,173	71,151	76,723
Service charges - refuse revenue		2,617	3,256	3,281	3,438	3,015	3,180	2,821	2,962	3,717	2,325	2,409	3,718	36,740	40,043	43,646
Service charges - other		0	0	0	0	(0)	–	(0)	(0)	0	(0)	0	0	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		1,240	1,543	1,555	1,629	1,429	1,507	1,337	1,403	1,761	1,102	1,141	1,762	17,408	18,779	20,251
Interest earned - external investments		2,075	2,581	2,601	2,725	2,390	2,521	2,236	2,348	2,947	1,843	1,909	2,947	29,124	20,684	16,015
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		209	260	262	275	241	254	226	237	297	186	193	297	2,937	2,928	2,956
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines		5,068	6,304	6,353	6,656	5,837	6,158	5,462	5,735	7,197	4,502	4,663	7,199	71,134	71,242	71,355
Licences and permits		535	665	670	702	616	650	576	605	759	475	492	759	7,504	7,979	8,432
Agency services		150	186	188	197	172	182	161	169	212	133	138	213	2,100	2,205	2,315
Transfers recognised - operational		8,165	10,158	10,236	10,725	9,405	9,922	8,801	9,240	11,597	7,254	7,514	11,599	114,615	111,638	148,558
Other revenue		1,990	2,475	2,494	2,614	2,292	2,418	2,145	2,252	2,826	1,768	1,831	2,827	27,931	29,601	31,371
Gains on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		86,271	107,323	108,146	113,318	99,374	104,828	92,985	97,629	122,525	76,639	79,391	122,550	1,210,978	1,292,224	1,426,140
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		11,152	29,936	32,787	30,726	30,133	32,467	26,431	27,670	30,382	30,321	30,168	38,669	350,842	380,456	412,581
Remuneration of councillors		501	1,345	1,473	1,380	1,354	1,459	1,188	1,243	1,365	1,362	1,355	1,737	15,763	16,709	17,711
Debt impairment		659	1,769	1,937	1,815	1,780	1,918	1,562	1,635	1,795	1,791	1,782	2,285	20,728	22,418	24,235
Depreciation & asset impairment		4,738	12,718	13,930	13,054	12,802	13,793	11,229	11,755	12,908	12,882	12,817	16,428	149,053	152,034	155,076
Finance charges		754	2,023	2,216	2,077	2,037	2,194	1,786	1,870	2,054	2,049	2,039	2,614	23,714	34,782	43,625
Bulk purchases		10,406	27,933	30,594	28,670	28,117	30,295	24,662	25,819	28,349	28,293	28,150	36,082	327,369	372,555	424,090
Other materials		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services		487	1,308	1,432	1,342	1,316	1,418	1,155	1,209	1,327	1,324	1,318	1,689	15,325	16,360	17,087
Transfers and grants		260	698	764	716	702	757	616	645	708	707	703	901	8,175	8,486	8,877
Other expenditure		11,473	30,796	33,730	31,609	30,998	33,400	27,190	28,465	31,255	31,193	31,035	39,780	360,924	374,806	422,432
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		40,430	108,526	118,863	111,388	109,238	117,701	95,818	100,311	110,142	109,923	109,368	140,184	1,271,892	1,378,607	1,525,715
Surplus/(Deficit)																
Transfers recognised - capital		8,542	(1,202)	(10,717)	1,930	(9,865)	(12,873)	(2,833)	(2,682)	12,383	(33,284)	(29,977)	(17,634)	(60,914)	(86,382)	(99,575)
Contributions recognised - capital		8,557	10,645	10,726	11,239	9,856	10,397	9,223	9,683	12,153	7,601	7,874	12,155	120,110	143,055	112,214
Contributed assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions																
Taxation		54,398	9,442	9	13,169	(8)	(2,476)	6,390	7,001	24,535	(25,683)	(22,103)	(5,479)	59,196	56,672	12,639
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	54,398	9,442	9	13,169	(8)	(2,476)	6,390	7,001	24,535	(25,683)	(22,103)	(5,479)	59,196	56,672	12,639

M: CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE AND BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2014/15	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Parent Municipality:						
<u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>	2					
Contract 1						
Contract 2						
Contract 3 etc						
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-
<u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2					
Neotel (Pty) Ltd			4,055	4,298		
Lindol Hygiene Services (Pty) Ltd			447	481		
Umoya Software (Pty) Ltd			233	216	266	
TRF Sport			16,837	-		
BC Landscape Training and Consultancy cc			436	2		
Siphakame Skills Development			436	2		
Nu-Law Firearms Compliance (Pty) Ltd			436	2		
Tjeka Training Matters (Pty) Ltd			436	2		
Reliance Compost			-	-		
DP Truck Hire			-	-		
DP Truck Hire			-	-		
ABSA			-	-		
CAB Holdings Pty Ltd			-	-		
Wesbank a Division of First Rand Bank			-	-		
Itron Metering Solutions SA (Pty) Ltd			-	-		
Vision Elevators		22	25	-		
Sindeles Building and Cleaning cc		1,436	1,436	-		
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		1,458	24,779	5,005	266	-
<u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2					
Vernon Mathe Architects & Associates cc		2,500	-			
Itron		7,989	-			
Hyman Masterfence CC			-			
DBSA			100,000			
ABB South Africa			-			
The Sustainability Institute Innovation Laboratory (Pty) Ltd (SIIL)			-			
Aurecon SA (Pty) Ltd			54,228	59,772		
The Matrix Urban Designers and Architect			1,000	500		
SA Metal Group t/a Waste Control			-			
Exeo Khokela Civil Engineering Construction (PTY) L		8,347	-			
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		18,836	155,228	60,272	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		20,295	180,007	65,277	266	-

N: DETAIL CAPITAL BUDGET 2014-2017

CAPITAL BUDGET 2015 - 2018

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Project Name	Department	Strategic Objectives	Funding Source	Proposed Budget 2015/2016	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018
Furniture, Tools and Equipment	Office of the Municipal Manager	Good Governance and Compliance	CRR	40,000	42,600	45,369
				40,000	42,600	45,369

CAPITAL BUDGET 2015 - 2018
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

Project Name	Department	Strategic Objectives	Funding Source	Proposed Budget 2015/2016	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018
Furniture, Tools & Equipment (Committee system SPLUMA Tribunal)	Customer Interface & Administration	Good Governance and Compliance	CRR	55,000	10,000	-
Furniture, Tools & Equipment (SMME support systems in communities)	Local Economic Development	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	25,000	20,000	20,000
Furniture, Tools & Equipment (Plans Examiner and Data terminals)	Building Development	Good Governance and Compliance	CRR	28,000	7,000	10,000
Furniture, Tools & Equipment (ICT, furniture, GPS, Noise Management System)	Spatial Planning, Heritage & Environment	Good Governance and Compliance	CRR	102,000	18,000	20,000
Furniture, Tools & Equipment (GIS)	Planning and Development: General	Good Governance and Compliance	CRR	140,000	55,000	25,000
Furniture, Tools & Equipment (ICT, furniture)	Community Development	Dignified Living	CRR	24,000	12,000	10,000
Furniture, Tools & Equipment (ICT, furniture)	Land Use Management	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	25,000	35,000	25,000
Revamp and upgrade of offices	Customer Interface & Administration	Good Governance and Compliance	CRR	410,000	1,810,000	1,830,000
Establishment of informal trading markets	Local Economic Development	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	400,000	440,000	460,000
				1,209,000	2,407,000	2,400,000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2015 - 2018

HUMAN SETTLEMENTS

Project Name	Department	Strategic Objectives	Funding Source	Proposed Budget 2015/2016	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018
Vehicle Fleet	Property Management	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	200,000	210,000	220,000
New Community Centre: Klapmuts	Property Management	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	10,000,000	7,000,000	-
Vehicle Housing Administration	Housing Administration	Dignified Living	CRR	180,000	-	-
FTE - Housing Administration	Housing Administration	Dignified Living	CRR	50,000	-	-
Fire Department- Sport Complex	Property Management	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	1,000,000	-	-
Triangle Site: Franschhoek	Property Management	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	-	-	50,000
Structural Upgrade: Heritage Building	Property Management	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	500,000	600,000	700,000
Structural Improvement: General	Property Management	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	2,000,000	2,200,000	2,400,000
Replacement of airconditioners	Property Management	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	120,000	140,000	150,000
FTE: Property Management	Property Management	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	100,000	100,000	100,000
Structural Upgrading: Community Hall La Motte	Property Management	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	-	-	50,000
Replacement of lifts: Lapland	Property Management	Dignified Living	CRR	2,600,000	100,000	-
Upgrade of Rhode Street Flats	Property Management	Dignified Living	CRR	50,000	-	-
Informal Traders: Franschhoek	Property Management	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	250,000	-	-
Informal Traders: Kayamandi	Property Management	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	500,000	-	-
La Motte Clubhouse	Property Management	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	-	500,000	500,000
Fire Station (Stellenbosch)	Property Management	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	350,000	350,000	-
Upgrading of Training Facilities- Paradyskloof	Property Management	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	50,000	300,000	200,000
Structural Improvement: Beltana	Property Management	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	300,000	300,000	300,000
Upgrading Fencing	Property Management	Safest Valley	CRR	150,000	200,000	300,000
V/D Stel Roof Replacement	Property Management	Safest Valley	CRR	-	50,000	800,000
Facilities for the disabled	Property Management	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	100,000	100,000	100,000
Kayamandi Multi-Purpose Centre	Property Management	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	-	-	250,000
Idas Valley Multi-Purpose Centre: Planning	Property Management	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	-	-	250,000
Upgrading of Public Amenities: Kayamandi	Property Management	Dignified Living	CRR	300,000	300,000	300,000
New Library: Groendal	Property Management	Preferred Investment Destination	Library Services Grant	3,000,000	2,000,000	-
New Housing: Jamestown	New Housing	Dignified Living	Human Settlements Grant	1,890,000	250,000	2,450,000
New Housing: Kylemore	New Housing	Dignified Living	Human Settlements Grant	500,000	500,000	2,450,000
New Housing: Longlands, Vlothenburg	New Housing	Dignified Living	Human Settlements Grant	-	2,450,000	2,450,000
New Housing: Kayamandi (Watergang & Zone O)	New Housing	Dignified Living	Human Settlements Grant	9,800,515	4,900,000	-
Enkanini (Planning)	Informal Settlements	Dignified Living	CRR	500,000	100,000	-
Enkanini (Services)	Informal Settlements	Dignified Living	Human Settlements Grant	500,000	100,000	490,000
New Housing: Kayamandi Town Centre	New Housing	Dignified Living	Human Settlements Grant	500,000	-	-
New Housing: Meerlust	New Housing	Dignified Living	Human Settlements Grant	-	-	2,000,000
New Housing: Idas Valley (Erf 10860 - 11008)	New Housing	Dignified Living	Human Settlements Grant	550,000	2,900,000	6,845,000
New Housing: Idas Valley (Erf 11330)	New Housing	Dignified Living	Human Settlements Grant	550,000	2,900,000	6,845,000
New Housing: La Motte (GAP)	New Housing	Dignified Living	Human Settlements Grant	-	500,000	-
Human Settlements Innovation - Pilot Project	New Housing	Dignified Living	CRR	100,000	-	-
Informal Settlement: Klapmuts	Informal Settlements	Dignified Living	Human Settlements Grant	500,000	-	-
Informal Settlement: Langrug, Franschhoek: UISP	Informal Settlements	Dignified Living	Human Settlements Grant	1,000,000	-	2,200,000
Informal Settlement: Devonvalley	Informal Settlements	Dignified Living	CRR	2,475,000	-	-
Access to Basic Services (ABS) - All Wards	Informal Settlements	Dignified Living	CRR	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
				42,665,515	31,050,000	34,400,000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2015 - 2018
COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES

Project Name	Department	Strategic Objectives	Funding Source	Proposed Budget 2015/2016	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018
Furniture, tools & equipment	Traffic Services	Good Governance and Compliance	CRR	-	120,000	120,000
Purchasing of Mobile Joint Operation Centre (JOC)	Community & Protection Services: General	Safest Valley	CRR	500,000	-	-
Upgrade entrance gates	Traffic Services	Safest Valley	CRR	-	50,000	-
Replacement of public chairs in VTS waiting area	Traffic Services	Safest Valley	CRR	-	15,000	-
Replacement of VTS public entrance door	Traffic Services	Safest Valley	CRR	-	65,000	-
Upgrading of existing garden at Traffic Department	Traffic Services	Safest Valley	CRR	-	-	50,000
Replacement of patrol vehicles	Traffic Services	Safest Valley	CRR	400,000	400,000	600,000
Upgrading of Drivers License Testing Centre	Traffic Services	Safest Valley	CRR	-	80,000	-
Upgrading Traffic parking area (Official public parking area)	Traffic Services	Safest Valley	CRR	-	70,000	-
Upgrading Traffic parking area (Staff parking area)	Traffic Services	Safest Valley	CRR	120,000	-	-
Upgrading: Traffic building	Traffic Services	Safest Valley	CRR	250,000	-	350,000
Upgrade foyer Motor-vehicle Registration Section	Traffic Services	Good Governance and Compliance	CRR	80,000	-	-
Mobile Radios	Traffic Services	Safest Valley	CRR	100,000	100,000	100,000
New Learners License Classroom	Traffic Services	Good Governance and Compliance	CRR	-	500,000	-
Alcohol Screeners	Traffic Services	Safest Valley	CRR	-	30,000	30,000
Install computerized access security systems and CCTV cameras at Municipal buildings in the Greater Stellenbosch	Law Enforcement	Safest Valley	CRR	300,000	300,000	300,000
Install and upgrade CCTV in the WC024	Law Enforcement	Safest Valley	CRR	500,000	500,000	500,000
Install CCTV and ANPR cameras in the WC024	Law Enforcement	Safest Valley	CRR	5,600,000	-	-
Complaints system - Control room	Law Enforcement	Safest Valley	CRR	500,000	-	-
Furniture, Tools and equipment	Law Enforcement	Safest Valley	CRR	75,000	75,000	50,000
Law Enforcement tools and Equipment	Law Enforcement	Safest Valley	CRR	50,000	50,000	50,000
Mobile Communication Equipment	Law Enforcement	Safest Valley	CRR	500,000	-	-
Security Upgrades	Law Enforcement	Safest Valley	CRR	400,000	180,000	180,000
Pound upgrade/ infrastructure	Law Enforcement	Safest Valley	CRR	150,000	150,000	-
Vehicle for impoundment of animals (4x4)	Law Enforcement	Safest Valley	CRR	-	-	380,000
Law Enforcement Vehicles (Replacement)	Law Enforcement	Safest Valley	CRR	-	500,000	500,000
Police type canopies for LDV's	Law Enforcement	Safest Valley	CRR	-	60,000	60,000
Purchase new vehicles (4x4) LDV Land Invasion	Law Enforcement	Safest Valley	CRR	-	300,000	300,000
Patrol Cycles	Law Enforcement	Safest Valley	CRR	-	30,000	30,000
Motor cycles (Replacement)	Law Enforcement	Safest Valley	CRR	-	100,000	100,000
Furniture, Tools and equipment	Events & Fleet	Safest Valley	CRR	30,000	20,000	20,000
Cemeteries: Beautification/Improvement of open spaces in graveyards	Cemeteries	Greenest Municipality	CRR	300,000	300,000	-
Beautify Main Routes	Urban Greening	Greenest Municipality	CRR	450,000	350,000	100,000
Upgrade Ablution/ cloakrooms facilities: Lanquedoc	Sports Grounds & Picnic Sites	Dignified Living	CRR	200,000	350,000	350,000
Multi Purpose Centre - Sports	Sports Grounds & Picnic Sites	Dignified Living	MIG	2,282,578	4,790,789	-
Upgrade caretaker house: Jamestown & Groendal sport fields	Sports Grounds & Picnic Sites	Dignified Living	CRR	-	350,000	-
Upgrade of Sportfields	Sports Grounds & Picnic Sites	Dignified Living	CRR	250,000	150,000	150,000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2015 - 2018
COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES

Project Name	Department	Strategic Objectives	Funding Source	Proposed Budget 2015/2016	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018
Upgrade of Sportfields	Sports Grounds & Picnic Sites	Dignified Living	MIG	1,754,386	-	4,980,921
Recreational Equipment sports	Sports Grounds & Picnic Sites	Dignified Living	CRR	-	-	100,000
Upgrade of irrigation systems: Sports	Sports Grounds & Picnic Sites	Dignified Living	CRR	200,000	100,000	100,000
Purchase canopy	Sports Grounds & Picnic Sites	Dignified Living	CRR	-	50,000	-
Install Prepaid meters at Sports facilities	Sports Grounds & Picnic Sites	Dignified Living	CRR	-	100,000	100,000
Water play park: Cloetesville swimming pool	Sports Grounds & Picnic Sites	Dignified Living	CRR	-	500,000	200,000
Re-surface of netball/tennis courts	Sports Grounds & Picnic Sites	Dignified Living	CRR	200,000	200,000	200,000
Upgrade of cricket practice nets - Sports grounds	Sports Grounds & Picnic Sites	Dignified Living	CRR	200,000	100,000	100,000
Fencing of Pniel netball courts	Sports Grounds & Picnic Sites	Dignified Living	CRR	-	150,000	50,000
Sight screens / pitch covers sports grounds	Sports Grounds & Picnic Sites	Dignified Living	CRR	150,000	150,000	150,000
Mobile Communication Equipment	Sports Grounds & Picnic Sites	Dignified Living	CRR	60,000	60,000	60,000
Upgrading Millenium hall	Sports Grounds & Picnic Sites	Dignified Living	CRR	200,000	200,000	200,000
Halls: General upgrade	Halls	Dignified Living	CRR	500,000	-	-
Cloetesville Library: Tiles in reading room [2nd phase]	Libraries	Dignified Living	CRR	-	100,000	-
Cloetesville Library: Burglar bars [2nd phase]	Libraries	Dignified Living	CRR	-	120,000	-
Cloetesville Library: Chairs	Libraries	Dignified Living	CRR	-	8,000	-
Cloetesville Library: Airconditioner for reading room	Libraries	Dignified Living	CRR	-	20,000	-
Cloetesville Library: Replace gutters outside building	Libraries	Dignified Living	CRR	-	30,000	-
Cloetesville Library: Equipment: Guillotine	Libraries	Dignified Living	CRR	-	3,000	-
Cloetesville Library: Equipment: Shredder	Libraries	Dignified Living	CRR	-	5,400	-
Cloetesville Library: Upgrade emergency exit at library hall	Libraries	Dignified Living	CRR	-	25,000	-
Cloetesville Library: Gate & Door	Libraries	Dignified Living	CRR	-	25,000	-
Cloetesville Library: Upgrade emergency exit in reading room	Libraries	Dignified Living	CRR	-	15,000	-
Plein Street library : Upgrade of foyer	Libraries	Dignified Living	CRR	-	50,000	-
Plein Street library: Shelves	Libraries	Dignified Living	CRR	-	50,000	-
Jamestown library: Shelves	Libraries	Dignified Living	CRR	-	25,000	15,000
Jamestown library:Extention of exisiting library	Libraries	Dignified Living	CRR	-	100,000	50,000
Cemeteries: Installation of landscaping & irrigation.	Cemetries	Dignified Living	CRR	50,000	50,000	-
Cemeteries: Road Structure.	Cemetries	Dignified Living	CRR	100,000	100,000	100,000
Cemeteries: Fencing	Cemetries	Dignified Living	CRR	100,000	100,000	100,000
Extension of Cemetery infrastructure	Cemetries	Dignified Living	CRR	300,000	300,000	300,000
Vehicles: Nature Conservation (4x4 bakkie)	Nature Conservation	Greenest Municipality	CRR	-	-	300,000
Plantations: Fencing and gates	Nature Conservation	Safest Valley	CRR	50,000	50,000	50,000
Jan Marais Park: Picnic benches and refuse bins	Nature Conservation	Dignified Living	CRR	-	20,000	10,000
Jonkershoek Picnic Site: Bulletproof Window	Nature Conservation	Safest Town	CRR	-	20,000	-
Jan Marais NR: New Play Park	Nature Conservation	Greenest Municipality	CRR	-	-	500,000
Purchase of Land - Cemeteries	Cemetries	Greenest Municipality	CRR	1,500,000	-	-
Library books, CD's, DVD or E-books for 8 libraries	Libraries	Dignified Living	CRR	128,000	136,000	140,000
Purchase of specialized vehicles	Community Services	Dignified Living	CRR	-	500,000	-
Sport: Community Services Special Equipment	Community Services	Dignified Living	CRR	300,000	150,000	150,000
Borehole: Rural Sportsgrounds	Community Services	Dignified Living	CRR	350,000	350,000	350,000
Specialized vehicles: Sports	Community Services	Dignified Living	CRR	450,000	150,000	-
Purchase vehicles: Tractors	Community Services	Dignified Living	CRR	-	340,000	-
Pay office Pniel	Community Services	Dignified Living	CRR	-	250,000	150,000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2015 - 2018
COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES

Project Name	Department	Strategic Objectives	Funding Source	Proposed Budget 2015/2016	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018
Upgrade of existing parks (WCO24)	Parks, Rivers & Area cleaning	Greenest Municipality	CRR	300,000	200,000	200,000
Safeguarding of premises	Fire and Rescue Services	Safest Valley	CRR	-	100,000	100,000
Fire Hoses	Fire and Rescue Services	Safest Valley	CRR	100,000	100,000	100,000
Rescue tools and equipment	Fire and Rescue Services	Safest Valley	CRR	100,000	50,000	50,000
Furniture, tools & equipment - Fire services	Fire and Rescue Services	Safest Valley	CRR	100,000	50,000	50,000
Hydraulic Fire Platform (US fund balance)	Fire and Rescue Services	Safest Valley	CRR	5,000,000	-	-
Upgrading of swimming pool	Fire and Rescue Services	Safest Valley	CRR	-	100,000	100,000
				25,229,964	15,288,189	13,375,921

CAPITAL BUDGET 2015 - 2018
STRATEGIC AND CORPORATE SERVICES

Project Name	Department	Strategic Objectives	Funding Source	Proposed Budget 2015/2016	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018
Furniture, Tools and Equipment	Strategic and Corporate Services : General	Good Governance and Compliance	CRR	50,000	50,000	
Vehicle Fleet	Strategic and Corporate Services : General	Good Governance and Compliance	CRR	360,000	-	
Ward Capital Projects	Strategic and Corporate Services : General	Dignified Living	CRR	4,400,000	4,400,000	4,400,000
Municipal Buildings and Facilities - Signage	Communications	Good Governance and Compliance	CRR	200,000	100,000	50,000
Biometrics System	Information and Communication Technology	Good Governance and Compliance	CRR	400,000	400,000	-
Upgrade and Expansion of IT Infrastructure Platforms	Information and Communication Technology	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	1,500,000	1,200,000	1,300,000
Purchasing and Replacement Computer/software and Peripheral devices	Information and Communication Technology	Good Governance and Compliance	CRR	450,000	500,000	600,000
Public WI-FI Network	Information and Communication Technology	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	600,000	600,000	700,000
Furniture, Tools and Equipment - Training	Human Resources	Good Governance and Compliance	CRR	50,000	50,000	80,000
				8,010,000	7,300,000	7,130,000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2015 - 2018
ENGINEERING SERVICES

Project Name	Department	Strategic Objectives	Funding Source	Proposed Budget 2015/2016	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018
Bulk water supply Improvements	Water and Sewerage	Dignified Living	CRR	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Bulk water supply pipeline & reservoir - Jamestown	Water and Sewerage	Dignified Living	MIG	3,881,000	3,119,000	-
Bulk water supply pipeline & reservoir - Jamestown	Water and Sewerage	Dignified Living	CRR	3,000,000	-	-
New 5 MI Reservoir: Kayamandi	Water and Sewerage	Dignified Living	CRR	3,136,862	-	-
Bulk water supply pipe & 2x 2 MI Reservoir: Johannesburg & Kylemore	Water and Sewerage	Dignified Living	CRR	500,000	-	524,781
Bulk water supply pipe & 2x 2 MI Reservoir: Johannesburg & Kylemore	Water and Sewerage	Dignified Living	External Loans	-	6,000,000	750,000
Bulk water supply pipe & 2x 2 MI Reservoir: Johannesburg & Kylemore	Water and Sewerage	Dignified Living	MIG	-	-	4,725,219
Bulk water supply pipe: Idas Valley/Papegaaiberg & surrounding areas	Water and Sewerage	Dignified Living	External Loans	-	1,000,000	1,000,000
Water Treatment Works: Paradyskloof & surrounding areas	Water and Sewerage	Dignified Living	External Loans	-	3,700,000	-
Water Treatment Works: Paradyskloof & surrounding areas	Water and Sewerage	Dignified Living	MIG	-	-	5,000,000
Water Treatment Works: Idasvalley & surrounding areas	Water and Sewerage	Dignified Living	CRR	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Water Treatment Works: Franschoek - Construction	Water and Sewerage	Dignified Living	CRR	-	1,000,000	-
New 5 MI Reservoir: Cloeteville & surrounding areas	Water and Sewerage	Dignified Living	External Loans	-	5,500,000	-
New 5 MI Reservoir: Cloeteville & surrounding areas	Water and Sewerage	Dignified Living	MIG	-	-	4,500,000
New 1 MI Reservoir: Raithby Planning & Design	Water and Sewerage	Dignified Living	CRR	-	400,000	-
New Reservoir: Polkadraai	Water and Sewerage	Dignified Living	CRR	-	400,000	-
New Reservoir: Polkadraai	Water and Sewerage	Dignified Living	MIG	-	-	3,500,000
Storage Dam and Reservoir Upgrade	Water and Sewerage	Dignified Living	CRR	1,000,000	1,000,000	-
Storage Dam and Reservoir Upgrade	Water and Sewerage	Dignified Living	External Loans	-	-	1,500,000
Chlorination Installation:	Water and Sewerage	Dignified Living	CRR	1,000,000	-	500,000
Water conservation & Demand Management	Water and Sewerage	Dignified Living	CRR	500,000	500,000	500,000
Reservoirs and Dam safety	Water and Sewerage	Dignified Living	CRR	1,500,000	500,000	500,000
Waterpipe replacement	Water and Sewerage	Dignified Living	CRR	9,000,000	3,000,000	2,351,140
Waterpipe replacement	Water and Sewerage	Dignified Living	MIG	-	-	648,860
Water Telemetry Upgrade	Water and Sewerage	Dignified Living	CRR	200,000	200,000	200,000
Upgrade and replace water meters	Water and Sewerage	Dignified Living	CRR	1,500,000	1,500,000	-
Upgrade and replace water meters	Water and Sewerage	Dignified Living	External Loans	-	-	1,500,000
Bulk Sewer Outfall: Jamestown	Water and Sewerage	Dignified Living	CRR	356,268	1,000,000	-
Bulk Sewer Outfall: Jamestown	Water and Sewerage	Dignified Living	External Loans	-	11,451,629	-
Bulk Sewer Outfall: Jamestown	Water and Sewerage	Dignified Living	MIG	-	8,548,371	-
New Stellenbosch Main Sewer outfall	Water and Sewerage	Dignified Living	CRR	26,435,981	10,272,160	-
New Stellenbosch Main Sewer outfall	Water and Sewerage	Dignified Living	External Loans	-	10,000,000	2,000,000
New Stellenbosch Main Sewer outfall	Water and Sewerage	Dignified Living	MIG	8,564,019	7,727,840	-
Sewer Pumpstation & Telemetry Upgrade	Water and Sewerage	Dignified Living	CRR	100,000	100,000	100,000
Bulk Sewerpipe Replacement	Water and Sewerage	Dignified Living	CRR	500,000	4,000,000	-
Bulk Sewerpipe Replacement	Water and Sewerage	Dignified Living	MIG	-	-	4,000,000
Specialized vehicle: Jet Machine	Water and Sewerage	Dignified Living	CRR	2,800,000	-	-
Vehicles	Water and Sewerage	Dignified Living	CRR	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Furniture, Tools and Equipment : Reticulation	Water and Sewerage	Dignified Living	CRR	100,000	100,000	100,000
Update Water Masterplan and IMQS	Water and Sewerage	Dignified Living	CRR	250,000	250,000	250,000
Update Sewer Masterplan and IMQS	Water and Sewerage	Dignified Living	CRR	250,000	250,000	250,000
Compilation of Water Service Development Plan (tri-annually)	Water and Sewerage	Dignified Living	CRR	-	-	300,000
Upgrade of WWTW: Pniel & Decommissioning of Franschoek	Sanitation	Dignified Living	External Loans	-	1,000,000	-
Upgrade of WWTW: Pniel & Decommissioning of Franschoek	Sanitation	Dignified Living	MIG	-	-	8,000,000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2015 - 2018
ENGINEERING SERVCIES

Project Name	Department	Strategic Objectives	Funding Source	Proposed Budget 2015/2016	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018
Upgrade of fencing Pniel WWTW	Sanitation	Dignified Living	CRR	1,000,000		
Upgrade of WWTW: Klapmuts	Sanitation	Dignified Living	CRR	8,174,715	-	
Upgrade of WWTW: Klapmuts	Sanitation	Dignified Living	MIG	11,825,017	9,000,000	-
Extention of WWTW Stellenbosch	Sanitation	Dignified Living	CRR	38,872,000	-	-
Extention of WWTW Stellenbosch	Sanitation	Dignified Living	External Loans	88,000,000	104,349,810	-
Extention of WWTW Stellenbosch	Sanitation	Dignified Living	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	48,128,000	58,667,000	12,723,000
Refurbish Plant & Equipment - Raithby WWTW	Sanitation	Dignified Living	CRR	-	500,000	1,000,000
Specialized vehicle Sanitation: Vacuum Tanker	Sanitation	Dignified Living	CRR	-	-	2,500,000
Furniture, Tools and Equipment : Sanitation	Sanitation	Dignified Living	CRR	150,000	150,000	150,000
Upgrade Laboratory Equipment	Sanitation	Dignified Living	CRR	-	500,000	250,000
Upgrade Auto-samplers	Sanitation	Dignified Living	CRR	200,000	200,000	200,000
Construction and maintenance of Municipal facilities - Franschhoek	Electricity	Dignified Living	CRR	250,000	250,000	500,000
Buildings & Facilities electrical supply	Electricity	Dignified Living	CRR	300,000	300,000	300,000
Small Capital: FTE Electrical Engineering Services	Electricity	Dignified Living	CRR	130,000	140,000	200,000
Cable Testing equipment	Electricity	Dignified Living	CRR	300,000	-	-
Ad-hoc provision of streetlighting	Electricity	Dignified Living	CRR	100,000	100,000	100,000
Streetlighting: Lanquedoc entrance	Electricity	Dignified Living	CRR	750,000	-	-
Streetlighting: Kylemore entrance	Electricity	Dignified Living	CRR	-	750,000	-
Streetlighting: Wemmershoek	Electricity	Dignified Living	MIG	750,000	-	1,000,000
Streetlighting: La Motte	Electricity	Dignified Living	MIG	750,000	-	-
Infrastructure Improvement	Electricity	Dignified Living	CRR	1,500,000	2,000,000	1,500,000
General Systems Improvements - Stellenbosch	Electricity	Dignified Living	CRR	3,000,000	3,000,000	-
General Systems Improvements - Stellenbosch	Electricity	Dignified Living	External Loans	-	-	4,000,000
Brandwacht Switchgear	Electricity	Dignified Living	CRR	1,400,000	-	-
Devon Valley - Switchgear (11kV)	Electricity	Dignified Living	CRR	2,100,000	-	-
Krige - Switchgear	Electricity	Dignified Living	CRR	1,900,000	-	-
SDR Kliniek - Switchgear (11kV)	Electricity	Dignified Living	CRR	1,500,000	-	-
Isolators	Electricity	Dignified Living	CRR	600,000	-	-
Koch - Switchgear (11kV)	Electricity	Dignified Living	CRR	1,200,000	-	-
Braak - Switchgear (11kV)	Electricity	Dignified Living	CRR	-	3,000,000	-
Kerk - Switchgear (11kV)	Electricity	Dignified Living	CRR	250,000	-	-
Markotter - 66/11kV, 7.5MVA Transfrs	Electricity	Dignified Living	CRR	-	2,000,000	-
Tennant - Switchgear (11kV)	Electricity	Dignified Living	CRR	8,000,000	-	-
Paradyskloof & surrounding area- Switchgear (11kV)	Electricity	Dignified Living	External Loans	-	-	4,000,000
System Control Centre & Upgrade Telemetry	Electricity	Dignified Living	CRR	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Energy Efficiency and Demand side Management	Electricity	Dignified Living	Electricity Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	6,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000
Network cable replace 11 Kv	Electricity	Dignified Living	CRR	2,000,000	3,000,000	-
Network cable replace 11 Kv	Electricity	Dignified Living	External Loans	-	-	3,000,000
Integrated Electrification Programme	Electricity	Dignified Living	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	4,000,000	4,000,000	7,000,000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2015 - 2018
ENGINEERING SERVICES

Project Name	Department	Strategic Objectives	Funding Source	Proposed Budget 2015/2016	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018
Main 66kV Upgrade (Transformers)	Electricity	Dignified Living	CRR	5,000,000	-	-
Franschhoek - Cable Network	Electricity	Dignified Living	CRR	400,000	500,000	600,000
General System Improvements - Franschhoek	Electricity	Dignified Living	CRR	1,000,000	1,500,000	2,000,000
Replace Switchgear - Franschhoek	Electricity	Dignified Living	CRR	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Energy balancing between metering and mini-sub	Electricity	Dignified Living	CRR	200,000	200,000	200,000
Meter Panels	Electricity	Dignified Living	CRR	300,000	300,000	350,000
Smart grid	Electricity	Dignified Living	CRR	50,000	50,000	50,000
Automatic Meter Reader	Electricity	Dignified Living	CRR	350,000	350,000	400,000
Replace Ineffective Meters & Energy balance of Minisubs	Electricity	Dignified Living	CRR	350,000	350,000	400,000
Replace platform truck	Electricity	Dignified Living	CRR	-	1,500,000	1,600,000
Vehicle replacements 1600cc / 2000 cc LDV's	Electricity	Dignified Living	CRR	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Upgrade Gravel Roads- Mooiwater: Section 1	Roads & Stormwater	Dignified Living	CRR	-	-	1,000,000
Upgrade Gravel Roads - Mooiwater: Section 2	Roads & Stormwater	Dignified Living	MIG	4,500,000	-	-
Upgrade Gravel Roads - Mooiwater: Section 3	Roads & Stormwater	Dignified Living	CRR	-	-	1,000,000
Upgrade Gravel Roads - Lamotte & Franschhoek	Roads & Stormwater	Dignified Living	External Loans	-	-	3,000,000
Upgrade Gravel Roads - Wemmershoek	Roads & Stormwater	Dignified Living	External Loans	-	-	1,500,000
Reconstruction of roads - WC024	Roads & Stormwater	Dignified Living	CRR	2,250,000	5,000,000	-
Reconstruction of roads - WC024	Roads & Stormwater	Dignified Living	External Loans	-	-	5,000,000
Update Pavement Management System	Roads & Stormwater	Dignified Living	CRR	350,000	-	-
Reseal Roads - Stellenbosch CBD	Roads & Stormwater	Dignified Living	CRR	500,000	-	-
Reseal Roads - Franschhoek CBD	Roads & Stormwater	Dignified Living	CRR	1,750,000	-	-
Reseal Roads - Onderpapegaai & Surrounding	Roads & Stormwater	Dignified Living	CRR	-	2,250,000	-
Reseal Roads - Cloeterville & Surrounding	Roads & Stormwater	Dignified Living	CRR	-	2,250,000	-
Reseal Roads - Idasvalley & Surrounding	Roads & Stormwater	Dignified Living	CRR	-	2,000,000	-
Reseal Roads - Kylemore & Surrounding	Roads & Stormwater	Dignified Living	CRR	-	1,700,000	-
Reseal Roads - Paradyskloof & Surrounding	Roads & Stormwater	Dignified Living	CRR	-	2,000,000	-
Reseal Roads - Brandwacht & Surrounding	Roads & Stormwater	Dignified Living	External Loans	-	-	2,250,000
Reseal Roads - Groendal & Surrounding	Roads & Stormwater	Dignified Living	External Loans	-	-	2,750,000
Reseal Roads - Die Boord & Surrounding	Roads & Stormwater	Dignified Living	External Loans	-	-	2,250,000
Reseal Roads - Kayamandi & Surrounding	Roads & Stormwater	Dignified Living	External Loans	-	-	3,000,000
Reseal Roads - Klapmuts, Raithby, Meerlust, wemmershoek, LaMotte, Maasdorp	Roads & Stormwater	Dignified Living	CRR	1,000,000	-	-
Reseal Roads - Mostertsdrif & Surrounding	Roads & Stormwater	Dignified Living	CRR	1,500,000	-	-
Reseal Roads - Jamestown & Technopark	Roads & Stormwater	Dignified Living	CRR	1,500,000	-	-
Reseal Roads - Johannesburg, Pniel, Lanquedoc	Roads & Stormwater	Dignified Living	CRR	1,500,000	-	-
Reseal Roads - Lacombe, Tennantville, Plankenburg	Roads & Stormwater	Dignified Living	CRR	1,000,000	-	-
Upgrade Stormwater	Roads & Stormwater	Dignified Living	CRR	2,000,000	1,000,000	-
Upgrade Stormwater	Roads & Stormwater	Dignified Living	External Loans	-	-	2,100,000
Stellenbosch Rivers - Rehabilitation - Planning & Design	Roads & Stormwater	Dignified Living	CRR	200,000	200,000	200,000
River Rehabilitation	Roads & Stormwater	Dignified Living	CRR	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Pedestrian and Cycle paths	Transport Planning	Dignified Living	CRR	850,000	50,000	100,000
Upgrading Banghoek Street	Roads & Stormwater	Dignified Living	CRR	-	-	100,000
Pedestrianise Church and Andringa Streets	Transport Planning	Dignified Living	CRR	-	-	350,000
Vehicles Replacement	TRS	Dignified Living	CRR	700,000	200,000	250,000
Furniture, Tools and Equipment : TR&Stw	TRS	Dignified Living	CRR	100,000	100,000	100,000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2015 - 2018
ENGINEERING SERVICES

Project Name	Department	Strategic Objectives	Funding Source	Proposed Budget 2015/2016	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018
Bicycle Lockup Facilities	TRs	Dignified Living	CRR	150,000	150,000	150,000
Comprehensive Integrated Transport Master Plan	Transport Planning	Dignified Living	Integrated Transport Planning	600,000	600,000	600,000
Annual OLS Revision	Transport Planning	Dignified Living	CRR	-	400,000	-
Detailed Cycle Plan & Implimentation	Transport Planning	Dignified Living	CRR	-	-	100,000
Update of NMT Plan and expanding coverage in WC 024	Transport Planning	Dignified Living	CRR	300,000	-	-
Taxi Rank - Kayamandi	Transport Planning	Dignified Living	CRR	250,000	500,000	2,000,000
Taxi Rank - Franschhoek	Transport Planning	Dignified Living	CRR	50,000	-	2,000,000
Klapmuts Public Transport Interchange	Transport Planning	Dignified Living	MIG	350,000	2,750,000	1,500,000
Bus and taxi shelters	Transport Planning	Dignified Living	CRR	150,000	1,100,000	1,000,000
Traffic Calming Master Plan for all built-up areas	Transport Planning	Dignified Living	CRR	300,000	-	-
Add bays to Bergzicht Taxi Rank and holding area	Transport Planning	Dignified Living	CRR	-	400,000	1,000,000
Constructing a parking garage	Transport Planning	Dignified Living	CRR	-	-	100,000
Feasibility Study: Western Bypass	Transport Planning	Dignified Living	CRR	-	100,000	100,000
Integrated Public Transport Network	Transport Planning	Dignified Living	CRR	1,200,000	-	-
Stellenbosch Traffic Model	Transport Planning	Dignified Living	CRR	250,000	250,000	250,000
Diggers	Transport Planning	Dignified Living	CRR	750,000	750,000	-
6 Ton Truck	Transport Planning	Dignified Living	CRR	800,000	-	-
Jet machine	Transport Planning	Dignified Living	CRR	-	-	300,000
Upgrade Gravel Roads- Jamestown	Transport Planning	Dignified Living	CRR	300,000	3,000,000	-
1 Ton Bakkies (add to existing)	Transport Planning	Dignified Living	CRR	-	-	250,000
Bus shelters	Transport Planning	Dignified Living	CRR	100,000	100,000	100,000
Paradyskloof and surrounding areas Retention System	Transport Planning	Dignified Living	CRR	2,000,000	1,000,000	-
Construction-Vehicle Trailer	Transport Planning	Good Governance and Compliance	CRR	300,000	-	-
Road Sweeper	Transport Planning	Good Governance and Compliance	CRR	2,000,000	-	-
Traffic Calming Master Plan: Design - WC024	Traffic Engineering	Dignified Living	CRR	-	-	1,000,000
Traffic Calming Projects: Implementation - Stellenbosch	Traffic Engineering	Dignified Living	CRR	50,000	-	500,000
Traffic calming projects: Implementation - Kayamandi	Traffic Engineering	Dignified Living	CRR	150,000	75,000	150,000
Traffic calming projects: Implementation - Franschhoek	Traffic Engineering	Dignified Living	CRR	150,000	150,000	150,000
Traffic calming projects: Implementation - Klapmuts	Traffic Engineering	Dignified Living	CRR	150,000	75,000	100,000
Traffic calming projects: Implementation - Pniel / Kylemore	Traffic Engineering	Dignified Living	CRR	150,000	75,000	100,000
Directional Information Signage	Traffic Engineering	Dignified Living	CRR	150,000	150,000	200,000
Traffic Signal Control: Upgrading of Traffic Signals	Traffic Engineering	Dignified Living	CRR	250,000	200,000	450,000
Road Transport Safety Master Plan - WC024	Traffic Engineering	Dignified Living	CRR	250,000	250,000	-
Main road intersection improvements: Franschhoek - Design	Traffic Engineering	Dignified Living	CRR	-	-	50,000
Main road intersection improvements: R44 / Bird Street	Traffic Engineering	Dignified Living	CRR	1,500,000	1,500,000	-
Main road intersection improvements:: R44 / Dorp Street	Traffic Engineering	Dignified Living	CRR	850,000	-	-
Main road intersection improvements: Strand / Adam Tas / Alexander	Traffic Engineering	Dignified Living	CRR	2,850,000	-	-
Main road intersection improvements: R44 / Merriman Street	Traffic Engineering	Dignified Living	CRR	250,000	-	-
Main road intersection improvements: R44 / Helshoogte	Traffic Engineering	Dignified Living	CRR	200,000	1,000,000	-
Main road intersection improvements: R44 / Molteno Street	Traffic Engineering	Dignified Living	CRR	300,000	600,000	-
Main road intersection improvements: Franschhoek Circles	Traffic Engineering	Dignified Living	CRR	-	2,000,000	-
Main road intersection improvements: Franschhoek Circles	Traffic Engineering	Dignified Living	External Loans	-	-	2,400,000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2015 - 2018
ENGINEERING SERVICES

Project Name	Department	Strategic Objectives	Funding Source	Proposed Budget 2015/2016	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018
Main road intersection improvements:Pniel / Kylemore	Traffic Engineering	Dignified Living	CRR	-	200,000	-
LDV: Roads and signs Maintenance	Traffic Engineering	Dignified Living	CRR	-	250,000	-
Furniture, Tools and Equipment : Traffic Engineering	Traffic Engineering	Dignified Living	CRR	75,000	75,000	75,000
Specialised equipment: Roadmarking Machine + Trailer	Traffic Engineering	Dignified Living	CRR	-	250,000	-
Asset Management - Update Roads Signs Management System	Traffic Engineering	Dignified Living	CRR	-	200,000	-
Asset Management - Implement Traffic Calming Management System	Traffic Engineering	Dignified Living	CRR	-	200,000	200,000
Traffic Management Improvement Programme	Traffic Engineering	Dignified Living	CRR	1,000,000	2,000,000	500,000
Merriman & Bosman Signilisation	Traffic Engineering	Safest Valley	CRR	-	750,000	-
Intersection Upgrade Banhoek & Rhyneveld	Traffic Engineering	Safest Valley	CRR	-	1,000,000	-
Helshoogte Pedestrian Crossings	Traffic Engineering	Safest Valley	CRR	-	250,000	-
Khayamandi Pedestrian Crossing (R304, river and railway line)	Traffic Engineering	Safest Valley	CRR	-	200,000	1,000,000
Road Safety Improvements	Traffic Engineering	Safest Valley	CRR	250,000	250,000	250,000
Furniture, Tools and Equipment : Solid Waste	Solid Waste	Greenest Municipality	CRR	35,000	35,000	40,000
Major Drop-offs : Construction - Franschhoek	Solid Waste	Greenest Municipality	CRR	7,000,000	3,000,000	-
Major Drop-offs : Construction - Stellenbosch	Solid Waste	Greenest Municipality	CRR	-	7,000,000	3,000,000
Specialized vehicles	Solid Waste	Greenest Municipality	CRR	-	2,200,000	2,200,000
Skips (5,5kl)	Solid Waste	Greenest Municipality	CRR	-	150,000	-
Waste to Energy - Planning	Solid Waste	Greenest Municipality	CRR	1,000,000	-	-
Resource Centre Stb Landfill Site	Solid Waste	Greenest Municipality	CRR	1,000,000	-	-
Upgrade Refuse disposal site (Existing Cell) - Rehab	Solid Waste	Greenest Municipality	CRR	-	6,000,000	-
Upgrade Refuse disposal site (Existing Cell) - Rehab	Solid Waste	Greenest Municipality	CRR	5,657,894	-	-
Upgrade Refuse disposal site (Existing Cell) - Rehab	Solid Waste	Greenest Municipality	CRR	3,319,974	-	-
Refuse satelite station - Raithby	Solid Waste	Greenest Municipality	CRR	-	500,000	-
Stellenbosch WC024 (MRF)-Design	Solid Waste	Greenest Municipality	CRR	400,000	-	-
Stellenbosch WC024 (MRF)-Construct	Solid Waste	Greenest Municipality	CRR	-	6,000,000	-
Waste Minimization Projects	Solid Waste	Greenest Municipality	CRR	500,000	1,000,000	500,000
Integrated Waste Management Plan	Solid Waste	Greenest Municipality	CRR	-	500,000	-
Waste Management Software	Solid Waste	Greenest Municipality	CRR	-	-	200,000
Formalize skip areas in Franschhoek and Kayamandi	Solid Waste	Greenest Municipality	CRR	90,000	-	-
Lockers for staff (+/- 70 lockers)	Solid Waste	Greenest Municipality	CRR	40,000	-	-
Air Conditioner for Driver and Foremen offices	Solid Waste	Greenest Municipality	CRR	18,000	-	-
Weigh pad for Klapmuts Transfer Station	Solid Waste	Greenest Municipality	CRR	85,000	-	-
Waste to Food	Solid Waste	Greenest Municipality	CRR	400,000	-	-
Landfill Gas to Energy	Solid Waste	Greenest Municipality	CRR	500,000	-	-
Upgrade Depot Facilities	General	Dignified Living	CRR	2,000,000	500,000	1,500,000
Update of IMQS GIS Data	General	Dignified Living	CRR	500,000	300,000	300,000
Scanning and or Conversion of plans	General	Dignified Living	CRR	200,000	150,000	150,000
Furniture, Tools and Equipment	General	Dignified Living	CRR	100,000	100,000	100,000
				373,324,730	363,160,810	153,238,000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2015 - 2018**FINANCIAL SERVICES**

Project Name	Department	Strategic Objectives	Funding Source	Proposed Budget 2015/2016	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018
Furniture, Tools and Equipment	Budget and Treasury Office	Good Governance and Compliance	CRR	200,000	200,000	200,000
Vehicle Fleet x5	Budget and Treasury Office	Good Governance and Compliance	CRR	150,000	200,000	-
Upgrading of security at cashiers	Budget and Treasury Office	Good Governance and Compliance	CRR	1,000,000	-	-
				1,350,000	400,000	200,000

O: LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements has been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

- Budget and Treasury Office - A Budget Office and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.
- Budgeting - The annual budget is prepared in accordance with the requirements prescribed by National Treasury and the MFMA.
- Financial reporting - 100% compliance with regards to monthly, quarterly and annual reporting to the Executive Mayor, Mayoral Committee, Council, Provincial and National Treasury.
- Annual Report - The annual report is prepared in accordance with the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.

P: OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

1. Additional information/schedules in accordance with the budget and reporting regulations:

SA1	-	Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Performance
SA2	-	Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type)
SA3	-	Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Position
SA4	-	Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)
SA5	-	Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operational expenditure)
SA6	-	Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)
SA7	-	Measurable Performance Objectives
SA8	-	Performance indicators and benchmarks
SA9	-	Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions
SA10	-	Funding measurement
SA11	-	Property Rates Summary
SA12a-		Property rates by category (2012/2013)
SA12b-		Property rates by category (2013/2014)
SA13		Service Tariffs by category
SA14	-	Household bills
SA15	-	Investment particulars by type
SA16	-	Investment particulars by maturity
SA17	-	Borrowing
SA18	-	Transfers and grant receipts
SA19	-	Expenditure on transfers and grant programme
SA20	-	Reconciliation of transfers grant receipts and unspent funds
SA21	-	Transfers and grants made by the municipality
SA22	-	Summary councillor and staff benefits
SA23	-	Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)
SA24	-	Summary of personnel numbers
SA25	-	Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure
SA26	-	Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)
SA27	-	Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard)

SA28 -	Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)
SA29 -	Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard)
SA30 -	Budgeted monthly cash flow
SA31 -	Not applicable
SA32 -	List of external mechanism
SA33 -	Contracts having future budgetary implications
SA34a-	Capital expenditure on new asset class
SA34b-	Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class
SA34c-	Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class
SA34d	Depreciation by asset class
SA35 -	Future financial implications of the capital budget
SA36 -	Detailed Capital Budget
SA37 -	Projects delayed from previous financial years

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand										
REVENUE ITEMS:										
<u>Property rates</u>	6									
Total Property Rates		213,515	229,766	263,389	281,155	281,155	281,155	298,586	315,904	333,279
less Revenue Foregone		35,039	44,153	71,608	30,958	30,958	30,958	32,877	34,784	36,697
Net Property Rates		178,477	185,613	191,781	250,197	250,197	250,197	265,709	281,121	296,582
<u>Service charges - electricity revenue</u>	6									
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		318,270	362,674	404,678	422,342	417,342	417,342	464,304	521,775	586,472
less Revenue Foregone					6,027	6,027	6,027	6,792	7,654	8,625
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		318,270	362,674	404,678	416,315	411,315	411,315	457,512	514,121	577,847
<u>Service charges - water revenue</u>	6									
Total Service charges - water revenue		91,604	95,458	99,067	110,420	107,420	107,420	114,753	123,779	133,578
less Revenue Foregone					6,615	6,615	6,615	7,210	7,859	8,566
Net Service charges - water revenue		91,604	95,458	99,067	103,805	100,805	100,805	107,543	115,920	125,012
<u>Service charges - sanitation revenue</u>	6									
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		48,287	53,451	56,809	63,768	66,768	66,768	73,050	78,647	84,893
less Revenue Foregone					5,942	5,942	5,942	6,877	7,496	8,171
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		48,287	53,451	56,809	57,826	60,826	60,826	66,173	71,151	76,723
<u>Service charges - refuse revenue</u>	6									
Total refuse removal revenue		29,629	31,013	34,430	40,676	40,676	40,676	43,890	47,835	52,140
Total landfill revenue										
less Revenue Foregone		-	-	-	6,154	6,154	6,154	7,149	7,793	8,494
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		29,629	31,013	34,430	34,522	34,522	34,522	36,740	40,043	43,646
<u>Other Revenue by source</u>										
Building Fees		2,680	3,603	3,634	3,162	3,162	3,162	3,350	3,551	3,764
Wood Sales		1,691	601	1,325	1,890	1,890	1,890	100	106	112
Testing Of Drivers: Stellenbosch		767	795	895	850	850	850	900	954	1,011
Application Fees		446	578	719	524	524	524	551	584	619
Inspection Of Vehicles		272	212	83	224	224	224	125	133	140
Digging Of Graves		385	375	380	454	454	454	403	427	452
Parking Fees: Bloemhof		472	474	587	556	556	556	600	636	674
Other Revenue		19,986	34,791	72,508	16,735	19,235	19,235	21,902	23,211	24,597
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	26,699	41,430	80,132	24,395	26,895	26,895	27,931	29,601	31,371
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:										
<u>Employee related costs</u>										
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	148,644	154,402	162,570	216,664	216,664	216,664	234,692	254,641	276,285
Pension and UIF Contributions		26,693	29,166	30,652	35,184	35,184	35,184	38,075	41,312	44,823
Medical Aid Contributions		11,248	12,658	14,061	16,876	16,876	16,876	18,280	19,834	21,520
Overtime		9,440	10,614	12,319	11,578	11,578	11,578	12,674	13,752	14,921
Performance Bonus		-	127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		8,153	8,438	9,600	9,518	9,518	9,518	10,310	11,186	12,137
Cellphone Allowance		544	560	607	597	610	610	647	702	762
Housing Allowances		1,398	1,325	1,265	1,726	1,726	1,726	1,870	2,029	2,201
Other benefits and allowances		23,459	26,206	37,372	32,689	32,676	32,676	34,293	37,000	39,931
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	5	229,580	243,497	268,446	324,832	324,832	324,832	350,842	380,456	412,581
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	229,580	243,497	268,446	324,832	324,832	324,832	350,842	380,456	412,581
<u>Contributions recognised - capital</u>										
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[Default]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Depreciation & asset impairment</u>										
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		129,668	135,783	128,494	146,163	146,163	146,163	149,053	152,034	155,076
Lease amortisation										
Capital asset impairment										
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE										
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	10	129,668	135,783	128,494	146,163	146,163	146,163	149,053	152,034	155,076
<u>Bulk purchases</u>										
Electricity Bulk Purchases		204,322	239,090	250,903	277,622	277,622	277,622	310,000	354,144	404,574
Water Bulk Purchases		12,980	16,248	18,195	16,386	16,386	16,386	17,369	18,411	19,516
Total bulk purchases	1	217,302	255,338	269,097	294,008	294,008	294,008	327,369	372,555	424,090

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand										
Transfers and grants										
Cash transfers and grants	1	5,067	4,522	5,735	6,779	6,779	6,779	8,175	8,486	8,877
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants		5,067	4,522	5,735	6,779	6,779	6,779	8,175	8,486	8,877
Contracted services										
Rental: Vehicles	1	556	492	964	1,682	1,682	1,682	1,998	2,098	2,189
Commitment Fees:Dbsa		504	156	146	294	294	294	–	–	–
Hire Of Equipment		3,265	8,388	4,061	3,318	2,953	2,953	3,849	3,969	4,154
Rent: Offices		3,488	4,353	4,336	8,957	7,457	7,457	9,478	10,293	10,744
sub-total		7,813	13,389	9,508	14,251	12,386	12,386	15,325	16,360	17,087
Allocations to organs of state:	1									
Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total contracted services		7,813	13,389	9,508	14,251	12,386	12,386	15,325	16,360	17,087
Other Expenditure By Type										
Collection costs	3	657	779	920	2,100	2,100	2,100	2,500	2,650	2,809
Contributions to 'other' provisions		20,825	74,300	(3,941)	30,069	55,109	55,109	69,527	75,418	80,907
Consultant fees		5,348	5,813	3,805	15,128	13,759	13,759	18,342	16,144	18,016
Audit fees		3,537	3,581	4,753	4,925	4,925	4,925	5,251	5,484	5,704
General expenses		46,947	66,376	71,737	90,143	100,080	100,080	107,338	120,175	129,914
Agency Services: Speeding (Syntell)		6,124	2,535	3,847	2,940	3,560	3,560	3,774	4,000	4,240
Agency Services: Pre-paid Meter (Itron)		3,834	4,889	5,139	5,141	5,141	5,141	5,831	5,831	6,064
Housing Projects Expenditure (Top Structure)		3,419	52,488	31,663	15,590	18,115	18,115	24,759	10,040	32,620
Printing and Stationery		1,638	1,842	1,936	2,796	2,877	2,877	2,795	2,958	3,079
Membership Fees: SALGA		1,580	2,129	2,672	3,307	3,307	3,307	3,567	3,816	3,969
Legal Cost		10,125	11,736	12,054	11,271	11,271	11,271	11,485	11,874	12,349
Security		3,385	3,490	3,806	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,761	5,011	5,212
Fuel and Oil		8,142	9,151	10,799	11,703	11,873	11,873	11,636	12,101	12,586
Licences: Tv/Software/Network		1,898	2,502	4,239	4,472	4,452	4,452	4,664	4,974	5,177
Telephone Cost		3,761	3,739	3,771	4,222	4,222	4,222	3,677	3,887	4,095
Buildings: Routine Maintenance		7,099	4,805	3,795	4,226	4,226	4,226	4,583	5,766	6,063
Machinery And Vehicles		4,801	5,577	8,167	9,098	9,586	9,586	8,819	9,261	9,724
Area Cleaning		4,082	5,517	7,050	6,755	6,454	6,454	7,021	7,332	7,772
Other Repairs and Maintenance		40,772	40,989	47,227	53,944	56,631	56,631	60,595	68,083	72,134
Total 'Other' Expenditure		1	177,973	302,235	223,437	282,330	322,187	322,187	360,924	374,806
by Expenditure Item	8									
Employee related costs	9									
Other materials										
Contracted Services										
Other Expenditure		56,753	56,887	66,238	73,491	76,846	76,844	81,019	90,442	95,692
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure		56,753	56,887	66,238	73,491	76,846	76,844	81,019	90,442	95,692

check – – – 9 – – – – – –

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature (list separate items until 'General expenses' is not > 10% of Total Expenditure)
4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'
- 5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items
6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'
7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA2 Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type & dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMEN T	Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Vote 4 - HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & PROTECTION SERVICE	Vote 7 - STRATEGIC & CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 8 - 0	Vote 9 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Vote 10 - 0	Vote 11 - 0	Vote 12 - 0	Vote 13 - 0	Vote 14 - 0	Vote 15 - 0	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	265,709	-	-	-	-	-	-	265,709
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		-	-	-	-	1,939	-	-	-	2,609	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,548
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	457,512	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	457,512
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	107,543	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	107,543
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	66,173	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66,173
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	36,740	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,740
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	365	-	16,139	100	804	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,408
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29,124	-	-	-	-	-	-	29,124
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	2,937	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,937
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines		-	-	-	-	105	71,029	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71,134
Licences and permits		-	-	-	285	2,605	4,558	-	-	56	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,504
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	2,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,100
Other revenue		-	4,275	-	9,341	2,328	6,650	400	-	4,938	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,931
Transfers recognised - operational		-	1,175	-	24,759	61,749	5,121	754	-	21,056	-	-	-	-	-	-	114,615
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution		-	5,815	-	50,525	739,731	90,262	1,154	-	323,492	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,210,978
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		10,554	27,020	-	18,719	108,189	121,927	27,221	-	37,210	-	-	-	-	-	-	350,842
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	15,763	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,763
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	14,158	821	-	-	5,749	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,728
Depreciation & asset impairment		278	1,752	-	2,416	134,507	6,065	3,025	-	1,010	-	-	-	-	-	-	149,053
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	23,714	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,714
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	327,369	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	327,369
Other materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		68	707	-	9,765	3,030	1,006	567	-	182	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,325
Transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	8,175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,175
Other expenditure		7,178	10,938	-	50,665	113,945	68,711	62,044	-	47,443	-	-	-	-	-	-	360,924
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		18,078	40,418	-	81,565	724,911	198,531	116,795	-	91,594	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,271,892
Surplus/(Deficit)		(18,078)	(34,603)	-	(31,041)	14,820	(108,269)	(115,641)	-	231,898	-	-	-	-	-	-	(60,914)
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	18,791	97,283	4,037	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120,110
Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(18,078)	(34,603)	-	(12,250)	112,103	(104,232)	(115,641)	-	231,898	-	-	-	-	-	-	59,196

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits	2										
Call deposits < 90 days		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Other current investments > 90 days		337,950	404,929	490,655	426,164	464,721	494,721	359,698	324,790	334,790	
Total Call investment deposits		337,950	404,929	490,655	426,164	464,721	494,721	359,698	324,790	334,790	
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors	2	81,983	95,672	122,121	169,234	169,434	127,485	140,154	154,023	169,613	
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(22,768)	(24,624)	(26,287)	(37,390)	(37,390)	(20,909)	(21,966)	(23,345)	(23,157)	
Total Consumer debtors		59,215	71,048	95,834	131,844	132,044	106,576	118,188	130,678	146,455	
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		32,434	27,315	24,624	68,273	68,273	26,287	20,909	21,966	21,966	
Contributions to the provision		14,278	3,683	14,030	15,484	15,484	15,397	16,647	17,904	19,327	
Bad debts written off		(19,397)	(6,374)	(12,367)	(35,012)	(35,012)	(20,775)	(15,590)	(16,525)	(18,136)	
Balance at end of year		27,315	24,624	26,287	48,744	48,744	20,909	21,966	23,345	23,157	
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	3	4,620,738	4,863,924	5,012,967	5,155,733	5,097,515	5,082,980	5,533,046	5,979,919	6,221,232	
Leases recognised as PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Less: Accumulated depreciation		613,564	763,782	871,306	1,032,005	1,032,005	1,017,470	1,166,523	1,318,557	1,473,633	
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	4,007,174	4,100,142	4,141,661	4,123,728	4,065,510	4,065,510	4,366,523	4,661,362	4,747,600	
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Current portion of long-term liabilities		3,969	5,217	10,480	10,570	10,570	10,570	13,458	14,880	17,024	
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		3,969	5,217	10,480	10,570	10,570	10,570	13,458	14,880	17,024	
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other creditors	2	105,725	144,481	154,887	125,790	125,790	125,790	115,789	112,457	112,457	
Unspent conditional transfers		40,442	35,233	37,656	22,570	27,503	27,503	12,457	11,258	–	
VAT		2,598	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total Trade and other payables		148,766	179,714	192,544	148,359	153,293	153,293	128,246	123,715	112,457	
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	78,890	102,159	109,962	186,509	186,509	206,189	256,189	399,189	441,189	
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		78,890	102,159	109,962	186,509	186,509	206,189	256,189	399,189	441,189	
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		166,812	181,984	141,794	217,940	217,940	150,302	159,320	168,879	168,879	
List other major provision items											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		38,153	53,751	51,428	56,976	56,976	56,976	44,494	23,706	15,606	
Other			25			80,670	–				
Total Provisions - non-current		204,965	235,759	193,222	274,915	355,585	207,277	203,814	192,585	184,485	
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	1	1,544,008	2,703,132	2,855,551	1,673,736	1,673,736	2,987,163	3,084,919	3,159,834	3,224,024	
GRAP adjustments		1,072,680	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Restated balance		2,616,689	2,703,132	2,855,551	1,673,736	1,673,736	2,987,163	3,084,919	3,159,834	3,224,024	
Surplus/(Deficit)		59,865	83,865	153,506	–	–	39,327	59,196	56,672	12,639	
Appropriations to Reserves		(18,402)	(63)	(3,037)	(145,000)	(145,000)	(30,867)	(50,000)	(95,000)	(95,000)	
Transfers from Reserves		(76,832)	32,033	32,720	122,194	122,194	26,037	58,430	126,163	126,163	
Depreciation offsets		31,758	13,957	14,134	31,758	31,758	16,856	20,057	25,419	25,419	
Other adjustments			22,628	(65,711)		–	46,402	–	–	–	
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)			2,613,079	2,855,551	2,987,163	1,682,689	1,682,689	3,084,919	3,172,602	3,273,088	3,293,245
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund	2	5,297	4,858	7,991	3,060	3,060	3,060	3,060	3,060	3,060	
Capital replacement		158,332	126,299	103,661	167,564	167,520	153,661	173,661	183,661	193,661	
Self-insurance		9,885	9,885	9,885	10,380	10,380	10,380	10,380	10,380	10,380	
Other reserves		882,368	741,310	781,132	1,079,072	1,075,440	535,269	608,687	650,828	736,507	
Revaluation		919,548	979,984	979,984	1,775,519	1,775,519	979,984	979,984	979,984	979,984	
Total Reserves		1,975,430	1,862,336	1,882,654	3,035,595	3,031,920	1,682,355	1,775,772	1,827,913	1,923,592	
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		2	4,588,509	4,717,887	4,869,818	4,718,283	4,714,609	4,767,273	4,948,374	5,101,002	5,216,838

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services										

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

W021 Statement - Supporting Table 5.1 Reconciliation of IDP Strategic Objectives and Budget (Revenue)												
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand												
Greenest Municipality	Greenest Municipality			2,411	2,085	4,172	4,220	4,220	4,220	1,066	1,130	1,197
Preferred Investment Destination	Preferred Investment Destination			3,648	4,809	4,974	4,307	4,307	4,307	5,731	4,941	5,243
Dignified Living	Dignified Living			555,115	678,623	696,513	732,802	732,077	732,077	815,394	888,953	1,010,146
Safest Valley	Safest Valley			18,456	73,622	66,058	30,502	78,936	78,936	82,734	83,541	84,348
Good Governance and Compliance	Good Governance and Compliance			226,762	239,120	332,702	285,166	292,066	292,066	306,053	313,660	325,207
									</			

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand												
Greenest Municipality	Greenest Municipality			16,127	20,621	23,127	30,952	31,740	31,740	32,897	35,175	37,696
Preferred Investment Destination	Preferred Investment Destination			18,393	18,932	21,258	24,549	24,767	24,767	27,415	28,461	30,721
Dignified Living	Dignified Living			606,722	721,596	761,436	832,138	836,231	836,231	928,684	1,013,500	1,133,529
Safest Valley	Safest Valley			60,751	110,581	85,034	85,596	115,079	115,079	112,687	121,567	130,890
Good Governance and Compliance	Good Governance and Compliance			111,884	110,610	117,948	147,976	152,023	152,023	170,209	179,903	192,879

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand												
Greenest Municipality	Greenest Municipality	A					10,486	11,041	11,041	26,885	22,683	29,195
Preferred Investment Destination	Preferred Investment Destination	B					97,339	80,345	80,345	39,644	35,265	55,840
Dignified Living	Dignified Living	C					86,311	90,369	90,369	217,045	248,817	278,796
Safest Valley	Safest Valley	D					3,440	3,796	3,796	4,644	1,820	4,270
Good Governance and Compliance	Good Governance and Compliance	E					2,490	2,390	2,390	5,970	1,870	1,100
		F										
		G										
		H										
		I										
		J										
		K										
		L										
		M										
		N										
		O										
		P					-					
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	-	-	-	200,066	187,940	187,940	294,188	310,455	369,201

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	Amount spent (R)	14,842	318,608	93,975	50,000	13,675	13,675	40,000	42,600	45,369
Function 1 - Budget Performance										
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure										
Insert measure/s description										
	Amount spent (R)	4,549,628	6,319,507	7,640,632	12,338,450	12,338,450	12,338,450	13,565,402	14,547,859	15,553,299
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue	Amount collected(R)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 2 - Planning and Development	Amount spent (R)	92,382	186,673	1,133,661	960,000	960,000	960,000	1,209,000	2,407,000	2,400,000
Function 1 - Budget Performance										
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure										
Insert measure/s description										
	Amount spent (R)	21,770,254	23,088,762	20,384,513	30,863,871	30,863,871	30,863,871	36,010,135	37,517,577	40,193,459
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue	Amount collected(R)	3,647,716	4,809,136	5,083,565	4,307,420	4,307,420	4,307,420	5,815,040	5,029,410	5,337,130
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 3 - Human Settlements	Amount spent (R)	27,412,392	34,807,957	19,447,354	36,377,000	35,317,576	35,317,576	42,665,515	31,050,000	34,400,000
Function 1 - Budget Performance										
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure										
Insert measure/s description										
	Amount spent (R)	27,869,875	90,339,537	70,110,303	66,273,327	70,227,972	70,227,972	81,565,067	72,225,452	98,206,336
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue	Amount collected(R)	37,495,655	108,931,946	62,445,141	63,836,510	64,810,049	64,810,049	69,315,030	54,133,819	87,906,143
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 4 - Community and Protection Services	Amount spent (R)	9,875,230	9,812,758	12,783,250	15,942,190	18,680,890	18,680,890	25,229,964	15,288,189	13,375,921
Function 1 - Budget Performance										
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure										
Insert measure/s description										
	Amount spent (R)	110,246,665	167,914,917	147,539,824	157,493,439	190,452,586	190,452,586	190,623,620	205,001,919	220,756,661
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue	Amount collected(R)	24,281,872	79,394,969	74,540,330	45,711,598	94,495,433	94,495,433	94,299,278	96,335,806	99,871,838
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 5 -Engineering Services	Amount spent (R)	143,627,115	127,636,496	137,092,168	233,809,294	187,958,637	187,958,637	373,324,730	363,160,810	153,238,000
Function 1 - Budget Performance										
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure										
Insert measure/s description										
	Amount spent (R)	547,006,512	604,625,131	662,480,413	731,605,726	733,308,871	733,308,871	801,145,467	884,315,078	971,700,622
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue	Amount collected(R)	572,589,254	624,570,906	679,755,273	726,104,319	718,104,319	718,104,319	837,013,958	941,982,445	990,902,191
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 6 - Strategic and Corporate Services	Amount spent (R)	1,937,875	2,595,284	3,717,079	5,040,000	6,090,000	6,090,000	8,010,000	7,300,000	7,130,000
Function 1 - Budget Performance										
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure										
Insert measure/s description										
	Amount spent (R)	62,441,174	62,667,114	68,072,751	67,448,225	68,826,082	68,826,082	79,974,227	86,085,756	91,510,179
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue	Amount collected(R)	1,318,020	2,068,965	2,199,398	1,271,520	1,971,520	1,971,520	1,153,500	1,280,470	1,408,880
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 7 - Financial Services	Amount spent (R)	875,321	381,541	473,365	2,010,000	2,010,000	2,010,000	1,350,000	400,000	200,000
Function 1 - Budget Performance										
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure										
Insert measure/s description										
	Amount spent (R)	30,890,169	27,385,454	32,879,646	55,188,690	53,821,014	53,821,014	69,008,320	78,913,247	87,794,042
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue	Amount collected(R)	225,307,093	246,435,666	341,325,213	289,760,461	295,960,461	295,960,461	323,491,815	336,517,123	352,927,836
Insert measure/s description										

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<u>Borrowing Management</u>										
Credit Rating		A1	A1	A1	A+	A+	A+			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	1.6%	1.4%	2.2%	2.7%	2.4%	2.4%	2.4%	3.5%	3.8%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	1.7%	1.6%	2.2%	3.1%	2.8%	2.8%	2.8%	4.1%	4.6%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	40.9%	22.6%	19.4%	45.4%	54.7%	54.7%	26.9%	48.6%	35.9%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>										
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	4.0%	5.5%	5.8%	6.1%	6.2%	12.3%	14.4%	21.8%	22.9%
<u>Liquidity</u>										
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	2.8	2.8	3.0	3.5	4.1	3.7	3.6	3.6	4.1
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	2.8	2.8	3.0	3.5	4.1	3.7	3.6	3.6	4.1
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	2.2	2.1	2.1	2.3	2.5	2.6	2.2	2.0	2.3
<u>Revenue Management</u>										
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		100.1%	86.6%	82.4%	95.7%	91.0%	93.8%	92.4%	95.9%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		100.3%	86.5%	82.4%	95.7%	91.0%	91.0%	92.4%	95.9%	95.9%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	14.1%	16.2%	17.6%	20.9%	29.0%	19.3%	19.3%	20.2%	20.5%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old									
<u>Creditors Management</u>										
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))	98.0%	98.0%	97.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		28.1%	32.9%	30.7%	27.7%	25.5%	25.5%	28.9%	31.7%	29.9%
<u>Other Indicators</u>										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	32,291,841	32,564,187	32,465,145	30,935,978	30,935,978	30,935,978	30,935,978	30,935,978	30,935,978
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	25,100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	9.56%	8.00%	8.00%	8%	8%	8%	8%	8%	8%
		1,652,058	1,163,495	3,571,844	3,214,660	3,214,660	3,214,660	3,214,660	3,214,660	3,214,660
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	2,581,989	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)									
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	13.47%	9.93%	25.00%	22%	22%	22%	22%	22%	22%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	28.8%	24.4%	24.3%	30.7%	29.2%	29.2%	29.0%	29.4%	28.9%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	30.3%	25.7%	25.8%	32.1%	30.6%	30.6%	30.3%	30.7%	30.2%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	7.1%	5.7%	6.0%	7.0%	6.9%	6.9%	6.7%	7.0%	6.7%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	17.1%	14.4%	12.7%	16.0%	14.7%	14.7%	14.3%	14.5%	13.9%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>										
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	24.9	21.3	29.4	21.8	21.8	21.8	29.7	35.0	37.9
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	16.2%	21.4%	23.8%	24.8%	36.5%	24.2%	24.3%	24.7%	25.3%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	8.0	8.0	8.2	6.8	7.3	7.3	5.3	4.3	4.1

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population			119	201	156	156	156	161	166	171	176	181
Females aged 5 - 14			10	18	11	11	11	11	12	12	12	13
Males aged 5 - 14			10	16	11	11	11	11	12	12	13	13
Females aged 15 - 34			26	39	33	33	33	34	35	36	38	39
Males aged 15 - 34			24	42	33	33	33	34	35	36	37	38
Unemployment			9	16	10	10	10	10	11	11	12	12
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income			6,897	3,557	8,961	8,961	8,961	9,239	9,525	9,820	10,124	10,438
R1 - R1 600			1,095	245	914	914	914	1,382	1,868	2,065	2,093	2,011
R1 601 - R3 200			2,731	1,126	1,517	1,517	1,517	1,544	1,572	1,614	1,666	1,724
R3 201 - R6 400			4,833	3,728	4,415	4,415	4,415	4,494	4,575	4,699	4,849	5,019
R6 401 - R12 800			6,662	4,484	7,160	7,160	7,160	7,289	7,420	7,620	7,864	8,139
R12 801 - R25 600			5,630	6,463	6,742	6,742	6,742	6,863	6,987	7,176	7,406	7,665
R25 601 - R51 200			3,750	4,144	4,994	4,994	4,994	5,084	5,176	5,316	5,486	5,678
R52 201 - R102 400			2,099	2,578	3,671	3,671	3,671	3,737	3,804	3,907	4,032	4,173
R102 401 - R204 800			855	1,680	2,874	2,874	2,874	2,925	2,978	3,058	3,156	3,266
R204 801 - R409 600			260	69	1,432	1,432	1,432	1,457	1,483	1,523	1,572	1,627
R409 601 - R819 200			130	242	430	430	430	438	446	458	473	490
> R819 200			134	245	305	305	305	310	316	325	335	347
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13		10,722	8,656	15,807	15807.30	15807.30	16092.00	16382.00	16824.00	17362.00	17970.00
Insert description	2		<R800	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area			118,803	200,524	155,718	156	156	161	166	171	176	181
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area			35,156	36,413	43,417	43	43	45	46	48	49	51
Number of poor households in municipal area			10,722	8,656	15,807	16	16	16	17	17	18	18
Definition of poor household (R per month)			<R800	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600
Housing statistics												
Formal	3		23,634	32,918	32,620	32,620	32,620	33,631	34,674	35,749	36,857	38,000
Informal			11,522	3,495	10,796	10,796	10,796	11,131	11,476	11,832	12,199	12,577
Total number of households			35,156	36,413	43,417	43,417	43,417	44,762	46,150	47,581	49,056	50,577
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						5.7%	5.7%	5.7%	5.9%	5.6%	5.4%	5.4%
Interest rate - borrowing						10.5%	10.5%	10.5%	10.5%	10.5%	10.5%	10.5%
Interest rate - investment						9.5%	7.0%	7.5%	6.5%	6.5%	6.5%	6.5%
Remuneration increases						7.5%	6.1%	7.0%	6.9%	6.5%	6.5%	6.5%
Consumption growth (electricity)						0.0%	0.5%	0.5%	-1.0%	-1.0%	-1.0%	-1.0%
Consumption growth (water)						0.0%	0.5%	0.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges						95.0%	97.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						83.0%	83.0%	83.0%	83.0%	83.0%	83.0%	83.0%
Interest - external investments						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors						97.0%	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%
Revenue from agency services						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

WC024 Stellenbosch Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Funding measures											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	376,701	438,891	504,928	453,753	494,063	494,063	400,086	354,213	375,932
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	36,316	80,708	148,762	162,226	277,353	223,200	135,628	121,072	171,838
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	8.0	8.0	8.2	6.8	7.3	7.3	5.3	4.3	4.1
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	91,624	97,828	170,375	41,539	51,569	36,666	79,254	82,091	38,058
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	3.1%	2.1%	3.6%	3.0%	3.0%	2.8%	3.5%	3.5%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	100.3%	86.5%	82.4%	95.7%	91.0%	91.0%	92.4%	95.9%	95.9%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	2.8%	0.9%	9.9%	1.7%	2.4%	2.4%	2.2%	2.1%	2.1%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	100.0%	109.1%	99.8%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	36.0%	20.0%	19.4%	45.4%	54.6%	54.6%	25.9%	48.6%	35.9%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10							101.8%	105.6%	105.7%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	44.6%	20.4%	14.1%	46.1%	(33.7%)	(27.4%)	11.4%	12.1%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(9.8%)	(15.6%)	6.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	1.4%	1.4%	1.6%	1.8%	1.9%	1.9%	1.9%	1.9%	2.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	5.5%	56.3%	42.4%	55.9%	55.9%	73.1%	72.2%	67.7%

References

- 1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
- 2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
- 3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
- 4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
- 5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
- 7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
- 8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
- 9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
- 10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
- 11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
- 14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Valuation:	1	2008/07/01	01/07/2008 2012/2013		02/07/2012 2014/2015			02/07/2012 2015/2016		
Date of valuation:										
Financial year valuation used										
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Y	Yes	Y	Y			Y		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Y	Yes	Y	Y			Y		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		N	N	N		N	N			
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	1						2	2	2
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	7						8	8	8
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	-						-	-	-
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1						1	1	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-						-	-	-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Y		Y	Y			Y		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		18		12	12			24		
No. of properties	5	29,914	30,027	30,072	30,072	30,072	32,363	32,363	32,363	32,363
No. of sectional title values	5	6,484	6,531	6,554	6,554	6,554	7,105	7,105	7,105	7,105
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		2	1	-	-	-	3	2	2	2
No. of valuation roll amendments		16	-	-	-	-	30			
No. of objections by rate payers		16	8	-	-	-	30			
No. of appeals by rate payers		-	-	-	-	-	-			
No. of successful objections	8	10	-	-	-	-	4			
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	9	1	-	-	-				
Supplementary valuation		-	-	-	-	-				
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	0	19	34	34	34	33	33	33	33
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		0	1,097	1,136	1,136	1,136	1,148	1,148	1,148	1,148
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		7	7	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		23	23	7	7	11	11	11	11	11
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		332	333	338	338	356	356	365	365	365
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		281	281	319	319	334	334	334	334	334
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:		643	645	675	675	711	711	721	721	721
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	41,486	41,828	47,815	48,475	48,475	48,921	48,963	48,963	48,963
Total land value (Rm)	5	19,008	19,131	20,549	20,647	20,647	20,656	20,656	20,656	20,656
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	23,121	23,342	27,123	27,664	27,664	28,233	28,233	28,233	28,233
Total market value (Rm)	5	42,128	42,473	47,672	48,311	48,311	48,889	48,889	48,889	48,889
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Y			Y		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Y	Y					Y		
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		N	N	N	N			Y		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0			0		
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Y			Y		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		80	80	80	80					
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%					
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	185,613	191,781	281,155	298,586	298,586	298,586	297,495,800	297,495,800	297,495,800
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	189,497		263,319	269,909	269,909	269,909			
Expected cash collection rate (%)		102.1%	0.0%	98.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	1,090	1,324	1,324	1,324	1,174,200	1,174,200	1,174,200
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	2,479	2,083	2,083	2,083	2,693,900	2,693,900	2,693,900
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	76	126	126	126	133,600	133,600	133,600
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		44,153	71,608	26,029	27,425	27,425	27,425	24,643,300	24,643,300	24,643,300
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		44,153	71,608	29,675	30,958	30,958	30,958	28,645,000	28,645,000	28,645,000

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2014/15																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		26,132	–	2,540	1,826	89	1,587	189	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of sectional title property values		6,185	–	920	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		1,146	–	130	102	4	25	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		1,300	–	865	496	21	128	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of valuation roll amendments		4	–	25	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of objections by rate-payers		4	–	25	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	5	3	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	10	–	2	1	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Estimated no. of properties not valued		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Years since last valuation (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		–	–	1	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		356	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		69	–	264	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	27,425	–	9,788	9,592	743	1,351	33	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total land value (Rm)	6	9,910	–	2,414	7,038	274	998	23	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	17,307	–	7,529	2,564	469	353	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total market value (Rm)	6	27	–	10	9,602	743	1,351	33	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.005330	–	0.010670	0.001339	0.008769	0.010670	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		146	–	104	13	7	10	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		143	–	102	13	6	9	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	98.0%	0.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		1,106	–	–	–	–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		2,537	–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		–	–	–	126	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		8,243	7,468	6,585	–	1	7,496	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2015/16																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		26,132	–	2,540	1,826	89	1,587	189	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of sectional title property values		6,185	–	920	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of valuation roll amendments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of objections by rate-payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Estimated no. of properties not valued		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Years since last valuation (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		–	–	–	1	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		356	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		69	–	265	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	27,425	–	9,830	9,592	744	1,351	33	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total land value (Rm)	6	9,910	–	2,414	7,038	274	998	23	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	17,307	–	7,529	2,564	469	353	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total market value (Rm)	6	27,218	–	9,943	9,602	743	1,351	33	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.005660	–	0.011330	0.001421	0.009312	0.011330	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		155,314	–	111,298	13,660	6,925	10,266	33	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	98.0%	–	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		1,174	–	–	–	–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		2,694	–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		–	–	–	134	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		9,753	–	7,930	–	1	7,960	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Property rates <i>(rate in the Rand)</i>	1								
Residential properties			0.00477	0.00505	0.00533	0.00533	0.00566	0.00601	0.00638
Residential properties - vacant land			0.01010	0.01670	0.01067	0.01067	0.01133	0.01203	0.01278
Formal/informal settlements					n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Small holdings					depends on	depends on	depends on	business or residential	
Farm properties - used			0.00119	0.00126	0.00133	0.00133	0.00141	0.00150	0.00159
Farm properties - not used			0.00119	0.00126	0.00133	0.00133	0.00141	0.00150	0.00159
Industrial properties			0.00954	0.00954	0.01010	0.01670	0.01774	0.01883	0.02000
Business and commercial properties			0.00954	0.01010	0.01670	0.01067	0.01133	0.01203	0.01278
Communal land - residential			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Communal land - small holdings			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Communal land - farm property			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Communal land - business and commercial			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Communal land - other			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
State-owned properties									
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure									
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates <i>(Rands)</i>	2								
<i>Residential properties</i>									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
General residential rebate			85,000	85,000	70,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000
Indigent rebate or exemption			Depends on	Depends on	no rebate	no rebate	no rebate		
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption					depends on	depends on	depends on	gross monthly household income	
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<i>Other rebates or exemptions</i>									
Water tariffs									
<i>Domestic</i>									
Basic charge/fixed fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>			R 37.31	R 39.55	R 45.70	R 45.70	R 49.81	R 54.29	R 59.18
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>									
Water usage - flat rate tariff <i>(c/kl)</i>									
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		0 kiloliters to 6 kiloliters	R 3.30	R 3.45	R 3.92	R 3.92	R 4.28	R 4.67	R 5.09
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		7 kiloliters to 20 kiloliters	R 4.62	R 4.90	R 5.66	R 5.66	R 6.17	R 6.72	R 7.33
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		21 kiloliters to 40 kiloliters	R 7.57	R 8.19	R 9.48	R 9.48	R 10.34	R 11.27	R 12.28
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		41 kiloliters to 60 kiloliters	R 10.79	R 12.19	R 14.81	R 14.81	R 16.14	R 17.60	R 19.18
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)		61 kiloliters and above	R 14.54	R 16.42	R 19.95	R 19.95	R 21.75	R 23.70	R 25.84
Waste water tariffs									
<i>Domestic</i>									
Basic charge/fixed fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>									
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>									
Waste water - flat rate tariff <i>(c/kl)</i>									
Size per erf in m ² - Block 1 (c/kl)		0 - 250	R 734.21	R 803.93	R 880.33	R 990.37	R 1,079.50	R 1,176.66	R 1,282.56
Size per erf in m ² - Block 2 (c/kl)		251 - 500	R 942.00	R 1,031.49	R 1,129.49	R 1,270.67	R 1,385.03	R 1,509.68	R 1,645.55
Size per erf in m ² - Block 3 (c/kl)		501 - 600	R 1,061.19	R 1,162.00	R 1,272.39	R 1,431.44	R 1,560.27	R 1,700.69	R 1,853.76
Size per erf in m ² - Block 4 (c/kl)		601 - 700	R 1,177.98	R 1,289.88	R 1,412.42	R 1,588.98	R 1,731.99	R 1,948.49	R 2,192.05
Size per erf in m ² - Block 5 (c/kl)		701 - 800	R 1,295.94	R 1,419.06	R 1,553.87	R 1,748.10	R 1,905.43	R 2,076.92	R 2,263.84
Size per erf in m ² - Block 6 (c/kl)		801 - 900	R 1,413.81	R 1,548.12	R 1,695.19	R 1,907.09	R 2,078.73	R 2,265.81	R 2,469.74
Size per erf in m ² - Block 7 (c/kl)		901 - 1000	R 1,530.76	R 1,676.18	R 1,835.42	R 2,064.84	R 2,250.68	R 2,453.24	R 2,674.03
Size per erf in m ² - Block 8 (c/kl)		Above - 1000	R 1,530.76	R 1,676.18	R 1,835.42	R 2,064.84	R 2,250.68	R 2,453.24	R 2,674.03
[insert extra blocks if necessary]									
Electricity tariffs									
<i>Domestic (Old Tariff Structure 2010/11)</i>									
Life line <i>(Consumption up to 350 units p/m)</i>		Up to 350 units per month	69	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Low		Single phase, 60 Amp. max	100	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Regular		Single phase, 60 Amp. max	87	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Bulk		3 phase, 60 Amp. Max	90	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<i>Domestic (IBT Tariff Structure from 2011/12)</i>									

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Basic charge/fixed fee (<i>Rands/month</i>)		Only applicable on Regular		R 65.00	R 80.00	R 86.00	R 92.28	R 99.01	R 106.24
Service point - vacant land (<i>Rands/month</i>)									
FBE		Qualifying indigent customers		50kWh	60kWh	60kWh	60kWh		
Life-line tariff - meter		n/a							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		n/a							
Flat rate tariff - meter (<i>c/kwh</i>)									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(<i>c/kwh</i>)									
Regular - IBT Block 1 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		0 - 50 kwh (c/kWh)		69.50	70.69	74.00	78.66	R 88.57	R 99.73
Regular - IBT Block 2 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		51 - 350 kwh (c/kWh)		85.50	87.33	113.43	121.71	R 137.05	R 154.31
Regular - IBT Block 3 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		351 - 600 kwh (c/kWh)		115.50	116.63	132.15	148.27	R 166.95	R 187.99
Regular - IBT Block 4 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		601 - 99999 kwh (c/kWh)		132.50	138.03	149.38	166.06	R 186.98	R 210.54
[insert extra blocks if necessary]		(fill in thresholds)							
Life Line Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		0 - 50 kwh (c/kWh)		n/a	70.69	74.00	78.66	88.57	99.73
Life Line Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		51 - 350 kwh (c/kWh)		103.50	85.20	90.74	97.36	109.63	123.44
Life Line Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		351 - 600 kwh (c/kWh)		118.50	123.05	132.15	148.27	166.95	179.14
Life Line Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		601 - 99999 kwh (c/kWh)		133.50	139.10	149.38	167.60	188.72	212.50
[insert extra blocks if necessary]		(fill in thresholds)							
Regular Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		0 - 50 kwh (c/kWh)		69.50	70.69	74.00	78.66	84.40	90.56
Regular Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		51 - 350 kwh (c/kWh)		90.00	103.50	93.00	99.79	107.07	114.89
Regular Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		351 - 600 kwh (c/kWh)		107.00	118.50	126.00	141.37	151.69	162.76
Regular Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		601 - 99999 kwh (c/kWh)		118.00	133.50	148.00	166.06	178.18	191.19
[insert extra blocks if necessary]		(fill in thresholds)							
<u>Waste management tariffs</u>									
<i>Domestic</i>									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/fixed fee									
80l bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week			R 73.07	R 88.06	R 95.54	R 109.88	R 119.77	R 130.55	R 142.30

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Property rates (R value threshold)			85,000	85,000	85,000	95,000	95,000	95,000	95,000
Water (kilolitres per household per month) - registered			6	6	6	6	10	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)									
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)			52	56	67	67	90	90	90
Electricity (kwh per household per month)			60	60	60	60	60	60	60
Refuse (average litres per week)			250	250	250	250	250	250	250
Water tariffs									
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		0 kiloliters to 6 kiloliters	R 3.30	R 3.45	3.92	3.92	4.27	4.66	5.08
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		7 kiloliters to 20 kiloliters	R 4.62	R 4.90	5.66	5.66	6.17	6.72	7.33
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		21 kiloliters to 40 kiloliters	R 7.57	R 8.19	9.48	9.48	10.33	11.26	12.28
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		41 kiloliters to 60 kiloliters	R 10.79	R 12.19	14.81	14.81	16.14	17.60	19.18
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)		61 kiloliters and above	13	15	16	20	22	24	26
Waste water tariffs									
Size per erf in m ² - Block 1 (c/kl)		0 - 250	R 734.21	R 803.93	880.33	990.37	1,079.50	1,176.66	1,282.56
Size per erf in m ² - Block 2 (c/kl)		251 - 500	R 942.00	R 1,031.49	1,129.49	1,270.67	1,385.03	1,509.68	1,645.55
Size per erf in m ² - Block 3 (c/kl)		501 - 600	R 1,061.19	R 1,162.00	1,272.39	1,431.44	1,560.27	1,700.69	1,853.76
Size per erf in m ² - Block 4 (c/kl)		601 - 700	R 1,177.98	R 1,289.88	1,412.42	1,588.93	1,731.93	1,887.81	2,057.71
Size per erf in m ² - Block 5 (c/kl)		701 - 800	R 1,295.94	R 1,419.06	1,553.87	1,748.10	1,905.43	2,076.92	2,263.84
Size per erf in m ² - Block 6 (c/kl)		801 - 900	R 1,413.81	R 1,548.12	1,695.19	1,907.09	2,078.73	2,265.81	2,469.74
Size per erf in m ² - Block 7 (c/kl)		901 - 1000	R 1,530.76	R 1,676.18	1,835.42	2,064.84	2,250.68	2,453.24	2,674.03
Size per erf in m ² - Block 8 (c/kl)		Above - 1000	R 1,530.76	R 1,676.18	1,835.42	2,064.84	2,250.68	2,453.24	2,674.03
Electricity tariffs									
Life line (Consumption up to 350 units p/m)		Up to 350 units per month	69	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Low		Single phase, 60 Amp. max	100	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Regular		Single phase, 60 Amp. max	87	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Bulk		3 phase, 60 Amp. Max	90	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Regular - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50 kwh (c/kWh)		69.50	70.69	74.00	78.66	88.57	99.73
Regular - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51 - 350 kwh (c/kWh)		85.50	87.33	113.43	121.71	137.05	154.31
Regular - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351 - 600 kwh (c/kWh)		115.50	116.63	132.15	148.27	166.95	187.99
Regular - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		601 - 99999 kwh (c/kWh)		132.50	138.03	148.00	166.06	186.98	210.54
[insert extra blocks if necessary]		(fill in thresholds)							
Life Line Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50 kwh (c/kWh)		n/a	70.69	74.00	78.66	88.57	99.73
Life Line Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51 - 350 kwh (c/kWh)		103.50	85.20	90.74	97.36	109.63	123.44
Life Line Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351 - 600 kwh (c/kWh)		118.50	123.05	132.15	148.27	166.95	187.99
Life Line Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		601 - 99999 kwh (c/kWh)		133.50	139.10	149.80	167.60	188.72	212.50
[insert extra blocks if necessary]		(fill in thresholds)							
Regular Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50 kwh (c/kWh)		69.50	70.69	74.00	78.66	88.57	99.73
Regular Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51 - 350 kwh (c/kWh)		103.50	106.50	93.00	99.79	112.36	126.52
Regular Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351 - 600 kwh (c/kWh)		118.50	123.05	126.00	141.37	159.18	179.24
Regular Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		601 - 99999 kwh (c/kWh)		133.50	139.10	148.00	166.06	186.98	210.54
[insert extra blocks if necessary]		(fill in thresholds)							

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16 % incr.	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		244.46	258.81	254.60	268.72	268.72	268.72				
Electricity: Basic levy		65.00	80.00	86.00	95.00	95.00	95.00				
Electricity: Consumption		948.50	1,068.00	1,141.04	1,223.00	1,223.00	1,223.00				
Water: Basic levy		37.31	39.55	41.92	45.70	45.70	45.70				
Water: Consumption		160.18	171.20	181.26	197.56	197.56	197.56				
Sanitation		98.16	107.49	117.70	132.42	132.42	132.42				
Refuse removal		81.16	88.06	95.54	109.88	109.88	109.88				
Other											
sub-total		1,634.77	1,813.11	1,918.06	2,072.28	2,072.28	2,072.28	(100.0%)	-	-	-
VAT on Services		180.96	194.64	217.60	259.11	259.11	259.11		-	-	-
Total large household bill:		1,815.73	2,007.75	2,135.66	2,331.39	2,331.39	2,331.39	(100.0%)	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			10.6%	6.4%	9.2%	-	-		(100.0%)	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		164.96	174.65	170.44	179.89	179.89	179.89				
Electricity: Basic levy				-	-	-	-				
Electricity: Consumption		394.50	506.00	539.43	575.52	575.52	575.52				
Water: Basic levy		37.31	39.55	41.92	45.70	45.70	45.70				
Water: Consumption		122.33	130.25	137.76	150.16	150.16	150.16				
Sanitation		88.44	96.84	106.03	119.29	119.29	119.29				
Refuse removal		81.16	88.06	95.54	109.88	109.88	109.88				
Other											
sub-total		888.70	1,035.35	1,091.12	1,180.44	1,180.44	1,180.44	(100.0%)	-	-	-
VAT on Services		111.04	101.32	120.50	141.16	141.16	141.16		-	-	-
Total small household bill:		999.74	1,136.67	1,211.62	1,321.60	1,321.60	1,321.60	(100.0%)	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			13.7%	6.6%	9.1%	-	-		(100.0%)	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	3										
Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		85.46	90.48	86.27	91.05	91.05	91.05				
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-				
Electricity: Consumption		208.80	240.00	255.60	263.15	263.15	263.15				
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-				
Water: Consumption		64.68	68.56	72.66	79.24	79.24	79.24				
Sanitation		-	-	-	23.36	23.36	23.36				
Refuse removal		18.03	19.56	21.22	24.41	24.41	24.41				
Other											
sub-total		376.97	418.60	435.75	481.21	481.21	481.21	(100.0%)	-	-	-
VAT on Services		38.86	40.81	45.94	48.93	48.93	48.93		-	-	-
Total small household bill:		415.83	459.41	481.69	530.13	530.13	530.13	(100.0%)	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			10.5%	4.8%	10.1%	-	-		(100.0%)	-	-
References											
1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water											
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water											
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)											

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand										
Parent municipality	1									
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		337,950	404,929	490,655	426,164	464,721	494,721	359,698	324,790	334,790
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total		337,950	404,929	490,655	426,164	464,721	494,721	359,698	324,790	334,790
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits								-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		337,950	404,929	490,655	426,164	464,721	494,721	359,698	324,790	334,790

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months								
Parent municipality										
ASA115GA ABSA F/R 020215		3	Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable	2,022	13,023	(13,023)		-
ASA115GE ABSA F/R 03022015		3	Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable	3,022	1,000	(1,000)		-
ASA115GG ABSA F/R 26022015		3	Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable	26,022	8,000	(8,000)		-
ASA115HD ABSA F/R 030315		3	Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable	3,032	5,000			5,078
ASA115HE ABSA F/R 03032015		3	Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable	3,032	1,000			1,016
ASA115JK ABSA F/R 15042015		3	Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable	15,042	-			70
ASA115JF ABSA F/R 02042015		3	Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable	2,042	-			97
ASA115JO ABSA F/R 30042015		3	Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable	30,042	-			86
ASA115KC ABSA F/R 08052015		3	Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable	8,052	-			14
ASA115QG ABSA F/R 03082015		3	Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable	03/08/2015	-		13,000	13,063
ASA115VF ABSA F/R 15102015		3	Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable	15,102	-			84
ASA115VH ABSA F/R 21102015		3	Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable	21,102	-			123
FSB115KC FirstRand F/R 08052015		3	Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable	8,052	-			14
FSB115NH FirstRand F/R 02072015		3	Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable	02/07/2015	-			178
FSB115VC FirstRand F/R 16102015		3	Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable	16,102	-			8
FSB115VD FirstRand F/R 21102015		3	Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable	21,102	-			87
FSB115XH FirstRand F/R 03112015		3	Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable	03/11/2015	-			43
FSB115XK FirstRand F/R 06112015		3	Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable	06/11/2015	-			13
FSB115XL FirstRand F/R 11112015		3	Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable	11/11/2015	21,418			21,442
FSB115YH FirstRand F/R 04122015		3	Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable	4,122	2,000			2,032
FSB115YK FirstRand F/R 31122015		3	Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable	31/12/2015	16,000			16,174
FSB116FN FirstRand F/R 20012016		3	Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable	20/01/2016	3,000			3,022
FSB116GB FirstRand F/R 04022016		3	Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable	04/02/2016	-		5,999	6,027
FSB1537 FirstRand NCD 7.15% 03032015		3	Negotiable Certificates of De	Yes	Fixed	3,032	2,000			2,142
FSB1539 FirstRand NCD 7.05% 12032015		3	Negotiable Certificates of De	Yes	Fixed	12,032	15,000			16,026
FSB1551 FirstRand NCD 6.85% 15042015		3	Negotiable Certificates of De	Yes	Fixed	15,042	2,000			2,120
FSB1597 FirstRand NCD 7.275% 02102015		3	Negotiable Certificates of De	Yes	Fixed	2,102	6,000			6,178
FSB1610 FirstRand NCD 7.075% 19022016		3	Negotiable Certificates of De	Yes	Fixed	19/02/2016	-		4,000	4,008
FSB166 FirstRand NCD 7.05% 14012016		3	Negotiable Certificates of De	Yes	Fixed	14/01/2016	5,000			5,044
NED115GD Nedbank F/R 26022015		3	Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable	26,022	8,000	(8,000)		-
NED115GG Nedbank F/R 05022015		3	Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable	5,022	2,000	(2,000)		-
NED115GL Nedbank F/R 19022015		3	Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable	19,022	4,000	(4,000)		-
NED115JE Nedbank F/R 02042015		3	Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable	2,042	7,004			7,075
NED115JK Nedbank F/R 21042015		3	Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable	21,042	37,000			37,259
NED115JL Nedbank F/R 30042015		3	Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable	30,042	2,000			2,011
NED115KB Nedbank F/R 140515		3	Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable	14,052	10,038			10,063
NED115KE Nedbank F/R 08052015		3	Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable	8,052	3,000			3,011
NED115NA Nedbank F/R 200715		3	Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable	20/07/2015	3,008			3,030
NED115XB Nedbank F/R 04112015		3	Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable	04/11/2015	5,000			5,023
NED115XE Nedbank F/R 11112015		3	Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable	11/11/2015	7,000			7,023
NED115YE Nedbank F/R 04122015		3	Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable	4,122	5,000			5,081
NED116FM Nedbank F/R 20012016		3	Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable	20/01/2016	3,000			3,022
NED116FO Nedbank F/R 29012016		3	Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable	29/01/2016	8,000			8,046
NED116GD Nedbank F/R 2502016		3	Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable	25/02/2016	-		7,973	7,979
NED116GG Nedbank F/R 05022016		3	Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable	05/02/2016	-		2,000	2,009
NED116GL Nedbank F/R 19022016		3	Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable	19/02/2016	-		4,000	4,007
NED15110 Nedbank NCD 7.3% 31122015		3	Negotiable Certificates of De	Yes	Fixed	31/12/2015	3,000			3,035
NED1529 Nedbank NCD 6.775% 08042015		3	Negotiable Certificates of De	Yes	Fixed	8,042	5,000			5,303
NED1587 Nedbank NCD 7.25% 15102015		3	Negotiable Certificates of De	Yes	Fixed	15,102	10,000			10,272
NED1589 Nedbank NCD 7.2% 22102015		3	Negotiable Certificates of De	Yes	Fixed	22,102	3,000			3,077
NED168 Nedbank NCD 7.05% 14012016		3	Negotiable Certificates of De	Yes	Fixed	14/01/2016	5,000			5,044
										-

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months								
SDR115GA Standard Bank F/R 020215		3	Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable	02/02/2015	-	(15,027)		(15,027)
SDR115GF Standard Bank F/R 120215		3	Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable	12,022	-	(9,000)		(9,000)
SDR115HB Standard Bank F/R 050315		3	Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable	5,032	1,000			1,015
SDR115JE Standard Bank F/R 09042015		3	Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable	9,042	9,004			9,083
SDR115JF Standard Bank F/R 14042015		3	Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable	14,042	7,004			7,061
SDR115JH Standard Bank F/R 08042015		3	Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable	8,042	2,000			2,019
SDR115JJ Standard Bank F/R 15042015		3	Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable	15,042	6,000			6,049
SDR115JK Standard Bank F/R 16042015		3	Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable	16,042	10,000			10,074
SDR115JL Standard Bank F/R 21042015		3	Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable	21,042	7,000			7,048
SDR115KE Standard Bank F/R 08052015		3	Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable	8,052	4,000			4,014
SDR115QC Standard Bank F/R 19082015		3	Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable	19,082	4,000			4,007
SDR115QE Standard Bank F/R 03082015		3	Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable	03/08/2015	-		15,000	15,073
SDR115XD Standard Bank F/R 04112015		3	Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable	04/11/2015	2,000			2,009
SDR115XG Standard Bank F/R 11112015		3	Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable	11/11/2015	7,000			7,023
SDR115YF Standard Bank F/R 04122015		3	Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable	4,122	10,000			10,161
SDR115YG Standard Bank F/R 11122015		3	Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable	11,122	4,000			4,059
SDR116FJ Standard Bank F/R 05012016		3	Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable	05/01/2016	11,000			11,113
SDR116FR Standard Bank F/R 27012016		3	Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable	27/01/2016	3,000			3,019
SDR116GJ Standard Bank F/R 12022016		3	Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable	12/02/2016	-		9,000	9,029
SDR15121 Standard Bank NCD 7.3% 31122015		3	Negotiable Certificates of De	Yes	Fixed	31/12/2015	2,000			2,023
SDR1543 Standard Bank NCD 6.85% 15042015		3	Negotiable Certificates of De	Yes	Fixed	15,042	3,000			3,180
SDR1588 Standard Bank NCD 7.325% 07102015		3	Negotiable Certificates of De	Yes	Fixed	07/10/2015	5,000			5,145
SDR1591 Standard Bank NCD 7.25% 15102015		3	Negotiable Certificates of De	Yes	Fixed	15/10/2015	-			272
INL154 Investec NCD 6.95% 02042015		3	Negotiable Certificates of De	Yes	Fixed		-			-
INT115JB Investec F/R 02042015		3	Negotiable Certificates of De	Yes	Fixed		-			126
INT115JD Investec F/R 10042015		3	Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable		7,000			7,061
INT115JE Investec F/R 30042015		3	Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable		3,000			3,016
INT115KD Investec F/R 12062015		3	Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable		5,000			5,072
INT115NB Investec F/R 24072015		3	Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable		3,000			3,019
INT115QB Investec F/R 12082015		3	Floating Rate Note	Yes	Variable		3,000			3,009
SCB00130 SCB Sett Acc STBKON		3	Call	Yes			2,846		460	3,306
BMACControl Account		3		Yes			-		10	10
Unrealised loss		1					(198)			(198)
Unrealised Profit		1					446		19	465
New Repblic Bank		N/A		No			171			171
										-
Municipality sub-total							351,764	(60,050)	61,460	359,698
Entities										-
										-
										-
										-
										-
										-
Entities sub-total							-	-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1						351,764	(60,050)	61,460	359,698

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		82,859	107,376	120,442	197,079	197,079	216,759	269,647	414,069	458,214
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	82,859	107,376	120,442	197,079	197,079	216,759	269,647	414,069	458,214
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	82,859	107,376	120,442	197,079	197,079	216,759	269,647	414,069	458,214

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		32,969	44,332	54,107	69,334	69,334	69,334	88,417	100,022	112,321
Local Government Equitable Share		30,929	41,241	50,157	65,606	65,606	65,606	84,962	97,590	109,738
Municipal Systems Improvement		790	800	890	934	934	934	930	957	1,033
EPWP Ingetegrated Grant for Municipalities			1,041	1,760	1,544	1,544	1,544	1,075		
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1,250	1,250	1,300	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,450	1,475	1,550
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		53,699	15,090	39,841	20,473	22,998	22,998	29,934	15,525	40,479
Library Services: Conditional Grant		1,133	1,246	1,463	4,831	4,831	4,831	5,121	5,428	7,799
Community Development Workers Operational Supp		78	81	-	52	52	52	54	57	60
Human Settlements Development Grant		52,488	13,763	38,378	15,590	18,115	18,115	24,759	10,040	32,620
LGFinancial Management Support Grant				-		-	-			
Other transfers/grants [insert description]						-	-			
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	4,035	2,305	3,005	3,005	700	800	900
Public contributions & Donations				4,035	2,305	3,005	3,005	700	800	900
						-	-			
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	86,668	59,422	97,983	92,112	95,337	95,337	119,051	116,347	153,700
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		22,955	39,220	59,469	54,683	51,683	51,683	92,785	108,603	67,578
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		20,955	25,420	29,469	33,313	33,313	33,313	34,657	35,936	37,855
Regional Bulk Infrastructure		2,000	5,000	30,000	18,170	18,170	18,170	48,128	58,667	12,723
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant			800		3,000	-	-	4,000	4,000	7,000
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant			8,000			-	-	6,000	10,000	10,000
Local Government Financial Management Grant					200	200	200	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]						-	-			
Provincial Government:		(36,338)	37,616	18,396	19,311	11,126	11,126	19,391	17,100	26,330
Human Settlements Development Grant		(36,338)	19,060	14,952	18,447	10,212	10,212	15,791	14,500	25,730
Acceleration of Housing Delivery		-	15,000			-	-			
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		-	3,160	3,048	264	264	264	-	-	-
Library Services: Conditional Grant		-	-	-		50	50	3,000	2,000	-
Integrated Transport Planning		-	396	396	600	600	600	600	600	600
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cape Winelands - Reconstruction of Roads										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	300	300	-	-	-
Public contributions &					-	300	300			
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	(13,383)	76,836	77,865	73,994	63,109	63,109	112,176	125,703	93,908
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		73,285	136,258	175,848	166,106	158,446	158,446	231,227	242,050	247,608

- References
- Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation.
 - Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
 - Replacement of RSC levies
 - Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
 - Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
 - Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		32,969	44,332	53,895	69,334	69,334	69,334	88,417	100,022	112,321
Local Government Equitable Share		30,929	41,241	50,157	65,606	65,606	65,606	84,962	97,590	109,738
Municipal Systems Improvement		790	800	678	934	934	934	930	957	1,033
EPWP Ingegrated Grant for Municipalities			1,041	1,760	1,544	1,544	1,544	1,075		
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1,250	1,250	1,300	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,450	1,475	1,550
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		1,211	15,090	18,174	20,473	22,998	22,998	29,934	15,525	40,479
Library Services: Conditional Grant		1,133	1,246	1,463	4,831	4,831	4,831	5,121	5,428	7,799
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant		78	81	–	52	52	52	54	57	60
Human Settlements Development Grant		–	13,763	16,711	15,590	18,115	18,115	24,759	10,040	32,620
LGFfinancial Management Support Grant				–		–	–			
Other transfers/grants [insert description]				–		–	–			
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		–	–	4,035	2,305	3,005	3,005	700	800	900
Public contributions & Donations				4,035	2,305	3,005	3,005	700	800	900
						–	–			
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		34,180	59,422	76,104	92,112	95,337	95,337	119,051	116,347	153,700
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		22,955	39,220	59,469	54,683	51,683	51,683	92,785	108,603	67,578
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		20,955	25,420	29,469	33,313	33,313	33,313	34,657	35,936	37,855
Regional Bulk Infrastructure		2,000	5,000	30,000	18,170	18,170	18,170	48,128	58,667	12,723
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant			800		3,000	–	–	4,000	4,000	7,000
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant			8,000			–	–	6,000	10,000	10,000
Local Government Financial Management Grant					200	200	200	–	–	–
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]						–	–			
Provincial Government:		21,893	32,404	18,396	19,311	11,126	11,126	19,391	17,100	26,330
Human Settlements Development Grant		19,060	14,952	14,952	18,447	10,212	10,212	15,791	14,500	25,730
Acceleration of Housing Delivery		–	15,000			–	–			
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		2,834	2,056	3,048	264	264	264	–	–	–
Library Services: Conditional Grant		–	–	–		50	50	3,000	2,000	–
Integrated Transport Planning		–	396	396	600	600	600	600	600	600
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cape Winelands - Reconstruction of Roads		–								
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	300	300	–	–	–
Public contributions &					–	300	300			
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		44,848	71,624	77,865	73,994	63,109	63,109	112,176	125,703	93,908
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		79,028	131,046	153,969	166,106	158,446	158,446	231,227	242,050	247,608

References
1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		64	–	543	756	756	756	–	–	–
Current year receipts		33,033	44,368	54,107	69,334	69,334	69,334	88,417	100,022	112,321
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		33,096	43,825	53,895	70,090	70,090	70,090	88,417	100,022	112,321
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			543	756	–	–	–			
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		417	675	700	1,082	1,082	1,082	–	–	–
Current year receipts		24,816	53,660	33,466	20,473	22,998	22,998	29,934	15,525	40,479
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		24,616	53,636	33,084	21,555	24,079	24,079	29,934	15,525	40,479
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		616	700	1,082						
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year				–	–	–	–			
Current year receipts				–	–	–	–			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			2,327	2,460	5,271	5,271	5,271			
Current year receipts			1,397	4,358	2,305	3,005	3,005	700	800	900
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	1,264	1,546	7,576	8,276	8,276	700	800	900
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			2,460	5,271						
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		57,713	98,725	88,525	99,221	102,445	102,445	119,051	116,347	153,700
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	616	3,703	7,109	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		8,227	1,850	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		22,846	27,746	36,839	54,683	51,683	51,683	92,785	108,603	67,578
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		29,224	29,596	36,839	53,619	50,619	50,619	92,785	108,603	67,578
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		1,850	–	0	1,064	1,064	1,064			
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		21,833	10,788	10,185	6,605	6,605	6,605	–	–	–
Current year receipts		3,603	33,961	9,901	19,311	11,126	11,126	19,391	17,100	26,330
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		14,648	34,564	13,481	25,916	17,731	17,731	19,391	17,100	26,330
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		10,788	10,185	6,605						
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		–	–							
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		2,523	24,795	21,345	7,273	7,273	7,273	–	–	–
Current year receipts		2,000	8,237	13,207	–	300	300	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		3,866	11,686	27,278	7,273	7,573	7,573	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		657	21,345	7,273	–	–	–			
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		47,738	75,846	77,598	86,809	75,924	75,924	112,176	125,703	93,908
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	13,295	31,530	13,878	1,064	1,064	1,064	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		105,451	174,571	166,123	186,030	178,370	178,370	231,227	242,050	247,608
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		13,911	35,233	20,987	1,064	1,064	1,064	–	–	–

References

- 1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
- 2. CTBM = conditions to be met
- 3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand										
Cash Transfers to other municipalities										
<i>Insert description</i>	1									
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms										
<i>Insert description</i>	2									
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State										
<i>Insert description</i>	3									
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations										
<i>Free Basic Services</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Festivals</i>		53	43	30	150	150	150	155	160	170
<i>Grant-In-Aid: Sundry</i>		650	690	2,000	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,400	2,544	2,697
<i>Grant-In-Aid: External Bodies Performing Tourism Function</i>		3,203	2,383	2,292	2,841	2,841	2,841	3,700	3,830	3,964
<i>Grant-In-Aid: External Bodies Performing Animal Welfare Function</i>		878	506	496	569	569	569	900	932	964
<i>Grant-In-Aid: Rental</i>		283	310	315	19	19	19	20	21	23
<i>Grant-In-Aid Led Initiatives</i>		-	591	602	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,060
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		5,067	4,522	5,735	6,779	6,779	6,779	8,175	8,486	8,877
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals										
<i>Insert description</i>	5									
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	5,067	4,522	5,735	6,779	6,779	6,779	8,175	8,486	8,877
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities										
<i>Insert description</i>	1									
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms										
<i>Insert description</i>	2									
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State										
<i>Insert description</i>	3									
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations										
<i>Insert description</i>	4									
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals										
<i>Insert description</i>	5									
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	5,067	4,522	5,735	6,779	6,779	6,779	8,175	8,486	8,877

References

- 1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
- 2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
- 3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
- 4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
- 5 Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
- 6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Basic Salaries and Wages		8,154	8,576	9,042	9,781	9,949	9,949	10,368	10,990	11,649
Pension and UIF Contributions		320	503	565	859	859	859	911	965	1,023
Medical Aid Contributions		75	116	180	115	115	115	122	129	137
Motor Vehicle Allowance		2,889	3,065	3,250	3,397	3,397	3,397	3,601	3,817	4,046
Cellphone Allowance		583	616	896	719	719	719	762	808	856
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Councillors		12,125	12,877	13,933	14,871	15,039	15,039	15,763	16,709	17,711
% increase	4		6.2%	8.2%	6.7%	1.1%	-	4.8%	6.0%	6.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		5,865	5,480	5,904	7,535	7,535	7,535	6,994	7,448	7,932
Pension and UIF Contributions		884	797	891	957	957	957	910	969	1,032
Medical Aid Contributions		82	94	142	160	160	160	151	161	172
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	366	371	419	524	524	524	661	704	750
Cellphone Allowance	3	54	54	55	69	69	69	62	67	71
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	73	78	83
Payments in lieu of leave		74	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		7,325	6,925	7,411	9,245	9,245	9,245	8,852	9,427	10,040
% increase	4		(5.5%)	7.0%	24.7%	-	-	(4.3%)	6.5%	6.5%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		142,385	148,916	183,096	209,129	209,129	209,129	227,698	247,193	268,353
Pension and UIF Contributions		25,809	28,369	29,312	34,227	34,227	34,227	37,166	40,343	43,791
Medical Aid Contributions		11,166	12,563	13,739	16,715	16,715	16,715	18,129	19,673	21,349
Overtime		9,440	10,614	12,319	11,578	11,578	11,578	12,674	13,752	14,921
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	7,787	8,067	9,181	8,994	8,994	8,994	9,648	10,482	11,387
Cellphone Allowance	3	490	506	551	528	528	528	585	636	691
Housing Allowances	3	1,398	1,325	1,265	1,726	1,726	1,726	1,870	2,029	2,201
Other benefits and allowances	3	23,385	26,206	14,621	32,689	32,689	32,689	34,219	36,922	39,848
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		221,860	236,567	264,084	315,587	315,587	315,587	341,990	371,028	402,541
% increase	4		6.6%	11.6%	19.5%	-	-	8.4%	8.5%	8.5%
Total Parent Municipality		241,311	256,368	285,428	339,703	339,871	339,871	366,605	397,164	430,292
			6.2%	11.3%	19.0%	0.0%	-	7.9%	8.3%	8.3%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand										
Payments in lieu of leave	6									
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations										
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages	3									
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave	6									
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations										
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		241,311	256,368	285,428	339,703	339,871	339,871	366,605	397,164	430,292
% increase	4		6.2%	11.3%	19.0%	0.0%	-	7.9%	8.3%	8.3%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	229,185	243,491	271,495	324,832	324,832	324,832	350,842	380,456	412,581

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

[illegible]

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2013/14			Current Year 2014/15			Budget Year 2015/16		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		43	43	–	43	43	–	43	43	–
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	7	7	–	7	7	–	7	7	–
Other Managers	7	18	17	2	28	28	1	28	28	1
Professionals		103	97	5	105	105	6	105	105	6
Finance		26	25	4	27	27	5	27	27	5
Spatial/town planning		10	8	–	10	10	–	10	10	–
Information Technology		7	7	–	7	7	–	7	7	–
Roads		5	5	–	5	5	–	5	5	–
Electricity		2	1	–	2	2	–	2	2	–
Water		2	2	–	3	3	–	3	3	–
Sanitation		1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Refuse		4	4	–	4	4	–	4	4	–
Other		46	44	1	46	46	1	46	46	1
Technicians		74	70	4	78	78	3	95	95	3
Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Spatial/town planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information Technology		–	–	2	–	–	2	–	–	2
Roads		8	8	–	8	8	–	8	8	–
Electricity		28	26	–	28	28	–	28	28	–
Water		17	15	–	17	17	–	34	34	–
Sanitation		5	5	–	5	5	–	5	5	–
Refuse		1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Other		15	15	2	19	19	1	19	19	1
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		227	225	51	227	227	51	227	227	50
Service and sales workers		118	118	44	118	118	44	118	118	44
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Craft and related trades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant and Machine Operators		58	55	–	58	58	–	58	58	–
Elementary Occupations		481	481	274	481	481	274	481	481	254
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	1,129	1,113	380	1,145	1,145	379	1,162	1,162	358
% increase					1.4%	2.9%	(0.3%)	1.5%	1.5%	(5.5%)
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	1,129	1,129	380	1,145	1,145	379	1,162	1,162	358
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	105	105	6	108	108	7	108	108	7
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	12	12	–	14	14	–	14	14	–

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number to persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA25 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
R thousand			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	
Revenue By Source																		
Property rates			18,929	23,549	23,729	24,864	21,804	23,001	20,402	21,421	26,884	16,816	17,420	26,890	265,709	281,121	296,582	
Property rates - penalties & collection charges			324	403	406	426	373	394	349	367	460	288	298	460	4,548	4,812	5,076	
Service charges - electricity revenue			32,594	40,547	40,858	42,812	37,544	39,604	35,130	36,884	46,290	28,954	29,994	46,300	457,512	514,121	577,847	
Service charges - water revenue			7,661	9,531	9,604	10,063	8,825	9,309	8,258	8,670	10,881	6,806	7,050	10,883	107,543	115,920	125,012	
Service charges - sanitation revenue			4,714	5,865	5,910	6,192	5,430	5,728	5,081	5,335	6,695	4,188	4,338	6,697	66,173	71,151	76,723	
Service charges - refuse revenue			2,617	3,256	3,281	3,438	3,015	3,180	2,821	2,962	3,717	2,325	2,409	3,718	36,740	40,043	43,646	
Service charges - other			0	0	0	0	(0)	-	(0)	(0)	0	(0)	0	0	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment			1,240	1,543	1,555	1,629	1,429	1,507	1,337	1,403	1,761	1,102	1,141	1,762	17,408	18,779	20,251	
Interest earned - external investments			2,075	2,581	2,601	2,725	2,390	2,521	2,236	2,348	2,947	1,843	1,909	2,947	29,124	20,684	16,015	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors			209	260	262	275	241	254	226	237	297	186	193	297	2,937	2,928	2,956	
Dividends received			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines			5,068	6,304	6,353	6,656	5,837	6,158	5,462	5,735	7,197	4,502	4,663	7,199	71,134	71,242	71,355	
Licences and permits			535	665	670	702	616	650	576	605	759	475	492	759	7,504	7,979	8,432	
Agency services			150	186	188	197	172	182	161	169	212	133	138	213	2,100	2,205	2,315	
Transfers recognised - operational			8,165	10,158	10,236	10,725	9,405	9,922	8,801	9,240	11,597	7,254	7,514	11,599	114,615	111,638	148,558	
Other revenue			1,990	2,475	2,494	2,614	2,292	2,418	2,145	2,252	2,826	1,768	1,831	2,827	27,931	29,601	31,371	
Gains on disposal of PPE			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			86,271	107,323	108,146	113,318	99,374	104,828	92,985	97,629	122,525	76,639	79,391	122,550	1,210,978	1,292,224	1,426,140	
Expenditure By Type																		
Employee related costs			11,152	29,936	32,787	30,726	30,133	32,467	26,431	27,670	30,382	30,321	30,168	38,669	350,842	380,456	412,581	
Remuneration of councillors			501	1,345	1,473	1,380	1,354	1,459	1,188	1,243	1,365	1,362	1,355	1,737	15,763	16,709	17,711	
Debt impairment			659	1,769	1,937	1,815	1,780	1,918	1,562	1,635	1,795	1,791	1,782	2,285	20,728	22,418	24,235	
Depreciation & asset impairment			4,738	12,718	13,930	13,054	12,802	13,793	11,229	11,755	12,908	12,882	12,817	16,428	149,053	152,034	155,076	
Finance charges			754	2,023	2,216	2,077	2,037	2,194	1,786	1,870	2,054	2,049	2,039	2,614	23,714	34,782	43,625	
Bulk purchases			10,406	27,933	30,594	28,670	28,117	30,295	24,662	25,819	28,349	28,293	28,150	36,082	327,369	372,555	424,090	
Other materials			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contracted services			487	1,308	1,432	1,342	1,316	1,418	1,155	1,209	1,327	1,324	1,318	1,689	15,325	16,360	17,087	
Transfers and grants			260	698	764	716	702	757	616	645	708	707	703	901	8,175	8,486	8,877	
Other expenditure			11,473	30,796	33,730	31,609	30,998	33,400	27,190	28,465	31,255	31,193	31,035	39,780	360,924	374,806	422,432	
Loss on disposal of PPE			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure			40,430	108,526	118,863	111,388	109,238	117,701	95,818	100,311	110,142	109,923	109,368	140,184	1,271,892	1,378,607	1,525,715	
Surplus/(Deficit)			45,842	(1,202)	(10,717)	1,930	(9,865)	(12,873)	(2,833)	(2,682)	12,383	(33,284)	(29,977)	(17,634)	(60,914)	(86,382)	(99,575)	
Transfers recognised - capital			8,557	10,645	10,726	11,239	9,856	10,397	9,223	9,683	12,153	7,601	7,874	12,155	120,110	143,055	112,214	
Contributions recognised - capital			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions			54,398	9,442	9	13,169	(8)	(2,476)	6,390	7,001	24,535	(25,683)	(22,103)	(5,479)	59,196	56,672	12,639	
Taxation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attributable to minorities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)			1	54,398	9,442	9	13,169	(8)	(2,476)	6,390	7,001	24,535	(25,683)	(22,103)	(5,479)	59,196	56,672	12,639

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA26 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		414	515	519	544	477	503	447	469	588	368	381	588	5,815	5,029	5,337
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		4,938	6,143	6,190	6,486	5,688	6,000	5,322	5,588	7,013	4,387	4,544	7,015	69,315	54,134	87,906
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		59,630	74,181	74,749	78,324	68,686	72,456	64,270	67,480	84,688	52,972	54,874	84,705	837,014	941,982	990,902
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & PROTECTION SERVICE		6,718	8,357	8,421	8,824	7,738	8,163	7,241	7,602	9,541	5,968	6,182	9,543	94,299	96,336	99,872
Vote 7 - STRATEGIC & CORPORATE SERVICES		82	102	103	108	95	100	89	93	117	73	76	117	1,154	1,280	1,409
Vote 8 - 0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		23,046	28,670	28,889	30,271	26,546	28,003	24,839	26,080	32,730	20,473	21,208	32,737	323,492	336,517	352,928
Vote 10 - 0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - 0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - 0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - 0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - 0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - 0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote		94,828	117,968	118,872	124,557	109,230	115,225	102,208	107,312	134,677	84,240	87,265	134,706	1,331,089	1,435,279	1,538,354
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		575	1,543	1,689	1,583	1,553	1,673	1,362	1,426	1,566	1,562	1,555	(2,520)	13,565	14,548	15,553
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		1,285	3,449	3,777	3,540	3,471	3,740	3,045	3,188	3,500	3,493	3,475	47	36,010	37,518	40,193
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		2,593	6,960	7,623	7,143	7,005	7,548	6,145	6,433	7,063	7,049	7,014	8,990	81,565	72,225	98,206
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		23,043	61,854	67,746	63,485	62,260	67,083	54,611	57,172	62,775	62,650	62,334	156,132	801,145	884,315	971,701
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & PROTECTION SERVICE		6,311	16,940	18,553	17,387	17,051	18,372	14,956	15,658	17,192	17,158	17,071	13,974	190,624	205,002	220,757
Vote 7 - STRATEGIC & CORPORATE SERVICES		3,713	9,966	10,915	10,228	10,031	10,808	8,799	9,211	10,114	10,094	10,043	(23,948)	79,974	86,086	91,510
Vote 8 - 0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		2,912	7,815	8,560	8,022	7,867	8,476	6,900	7,224	7,932	7,916	7,876	(12,491)	69,008	78,913	87,794
Vote 10 - 0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - 0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - 0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - 0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - 0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - 0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote		40,430	108,526	118,863	111,388	109,238	117,701	95,818	100,311	110,142	109,923	109,368	140,184	1,271,892	1,378,607	1,525,715
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		54,398	9,442	9	13,169	(8)	(2,476)	6,390	7,001	24,535	(25,683)	(22,103)	(5,479)	59,196	56,672	12,639
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	54,398	9,442	9	13,169	(8)	(2,476)	6,390	7,001	24,535	(25,683)	(22,103)	(5,479)	59,196	56,672	12,639

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA27 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Revenue - Standard																	
Governance and administration			24,308	30,240	30,472	31,929	28,000	29,537	26,200	27,508	34,523	21,594	22,370	34,531	341,213	354,137	369,491
Executive and council		17	22	22	23	20	21	19	20	25	16	16	25	245	260	275	
Budget and treasury office		23,046	28,670	28,889	30,271	26,546	28,003	24,839	26,080	32,730	20,473	21,208	32,737	323,492	336,517	352,928	
Corporate services		1,245	1,549	1,561	1,635	1,434	1,513	1,342	1,409	1,768	1,106	1,146	1,769	17,476	17,361	16,288	
Community and public safety		9,898	12,313	12,407	13,001	11,401	12,026	10,668	11,201	14,057	8,792	9,108	14,060	138,931	125,519	163,537	
Community and social services		470	585	589	618	542	571	507	532	668	418	433	668	6,600	7,008	9,487	
Sport and recreation		333	415	418	438	384	405	359	377	474	296	307	474	4,680	5,479	5,705	
Public safety		5,340	6,643	6,694	7,014	6,151	6,489	5,756	6,043	7,584	4,744	4,914	7,586	74,956	75,295	75,653	
Housing		3,754	4,670	4,706	4,931	4,324	4,561	4,046	4,248	5,331	3,335	3,455	5,333	52,694	37,737	72,692	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		1,359	1,691	1,704	1,786	1,566	1,652	1,465	1,538	1,931	1,208	1,251	1,931	19,081	16,673	16,187	
Planning and development		411	511	515	540	473	499	443	465	584	365	378	584	5,769	4,986	5,297	
Road transport		948	1,180	1,189	1,246	1,092	1,152	1,022	1,073	1,347	843	873	1,347	13,312	11,686	10,890	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services		59,228	73,681	74,246	77,797	68,223	71,968	63,837	67,025	84,118	52,615	54,505	84,135	831,379	938,433	988,588	
Electricity		34,670	43,131	43,461	45,540	39,936	42,128	37,368	39,235	49,240	30,799	31,905	49,250	486,663	546,969	616,790	
Water		9,853	12,257	12,351	12,942	11,349	11,972	10,620	11,150	13,993	8,753	9,067	13,996	138,302	155,095	168,786	
Waste water management		10,417	12,958	13,058	13,682	11,999	12,657	11,227	11,788	14,794	9,254	9,586	14,797	146,216	165,360	126,040	
Waste management		4,289	5,335	5,376	5,633	4,940	5,211	4,622	4,853	6,091	3,810	3,947	6,092	60,198	71,010	76,971	
Other		35	43	43	45	40	42	37	39	49	31	32	49	485	517	551	
Total Revenue - Standard			94,828	117,968	118,872	124,557	109,230	115,225	102,208	107,312	134,677	84,240	87,265	134,706	1,331,089	1,435,279	1,538,354
Expenditure - Standard																	
Governance and administration			7,076	18,993	20,803	19,494	19,118	20,599	16,769	17,556	19,276	19,238	19,141	24,534	222,598	242,873	263,488
Executive and council		1,777	4,771	5,225	4,897	4,802	5,174	4,212	4,410	4,842	4,832	4,808	6,163	55,914	60,540	64,516	
Budget and treasury office		2,179	5,848	6,405	6,003	5,887	6,343	5,163	5,406	5,935	5,924	5,894	7,554	68,541	78,388	87,204	
Corporate services		3,120	8,374	9,172	8,595	8,429	9,082	7,394	7,740	8,499	8,482	8,439	10,817	98,143	103,946	111,767	
Community and public safety		6,333	17,001	18,620	17,449	17,112	18,438	15,010	15,714	17,254	17,219	17,133	21,960	199,242	196,849	233,120	
Community and social services		810	2,174	2,381	2,231	2,188	2,358	1,919	2,009	2,206	2,202	2,191	2,808	25,477	27,391	29,905	
Sport and recreation		995	2,671	2,925	2,741	2,688	2,897	2,358	2,469	2,711	2,705	2,692	3,450	31,303	33,491	35,832	
Public safety		2,830	7,597	8,321	7,798	7,647	8,240	6,708	7,022	7,711	7,695	7,656	9,814	89,040	95,791	102,907	
Housing		1,697	4,556	4,990	4,677	4,586	4,942	4,023	4,212	4,624	4,615	4,592	5,886	53,400	40,153	64,453	
Health		1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	22	23	23	
Economic and environmental services		3,213	8,624	9,445	8,851	8,681	9,353	7,614	7,971	8,752	8,735	8,691	11,140	101,070	105,302	110,827	
Planning and development		1,005	2,697	2,954	2,768	2,715	2,925	2,381	2,493	2,737	2,732	2,718	3,484	31,606	32,811	35,149	
Road transport		2,109	5,660	6,199	5,809	5,697	6,138	4,997	5,231	5,744	5,733	5,704	7,311	66,332	69,104	72,020	
Environmental protection		100	267	293	274	269	290	236	247	271	271	269	345	3,131	3,387	3,658	
Trading services		23,562	63,248	69,273	64,916	63,663	68,595	55,842	58,461	64,190	64,063	63,739	81,698	741,250	825,275	909,369	
Electricity		14,472	38,847	42,547	39,871	39,102	42,131	34,298	35,906	39,425	39,347	39,148	50,179	455,272	518,510	584,287	
Water		3,572	9,589	10,502	9,842	9,652	10,400	8,466	8,863	9,732	9,712	9,663	12,386	112,380	121,588	128,694	
Waste water management		3,552	9,535	10,443	9,786	9,597	10,341	8,418	8,813	9,677	9,658	9,609	12,316	111,746	118,732	125,760	
Waste management		1,966	5,278	5,780	5,417	5,312	5,724	4,660	4,878	5,356	5,346	5,319	6,817	61,851	66,445	70,627	
Other		246	660	723	677	664	716	582	610	670	668	665	852	7,732	8,308	8,911	
Total Expenditure - Standard			40,430	108,526	118,863	111,388	109,238	117,701	95,818	100,311	110,142	109,923	109,368	140,184	1,271,892	1,378,607	1,525,715
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.			54,398	9,442	9	13,169	(8)	(2,476)	6,390	7,001	24,535	(25,683)	(22,103)	(5,479)	59,196	56,672	12,639
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate														-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		1	54,398	9,442	9	13,169	(8)	(2,476)	6,390	7,001	24,535	(25,683)	(22,103)	(5,479)	59,196	56,672	12,639

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA28 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand																
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		0	0	53	64	37	18	23	81	64	100	102	267	810	2,250	2,290
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		0	0	2,201	2,638	1,535	742	942	3,349	2,657	4,121	4,223	11,003	33,411	27,840	33,680
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		2	0	20,970	25,125	14,626	7,069	8,970	31,905	25,310	39,254	40,223	104,810	318,264	308,511	114,123
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & PROTECTION SERVICE		0	0	997	1,195	696	336	427	1,517	1,204	1,867	1,913	4,985	15,137	10,171	10,011
Vote 7 - STRATEGIC & CORPORATE SERVICES		0	0	468	560	326	158	200	712	565	876	897	2,338	7,100	6,700	6,450
Vote 8 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	3	0	24,689	29,582	17,220	8,323	10,561	37,564	29,800	46,217	47,359	123,403	374,721	355,472	166,554
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		0	0	3	3	2	1	1	4	3	5	5	13	40	43	45
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		0	0	26	31	18	9	11	40	32	49	50	131	399	157	110
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		0	0	610	731	425	206	261	928	736	1,141	1,170	3,048	9,255	3,210	720
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		0	0	3,628	4,347	2,530	1,223	1,552	5,520	4,379	6,791	6,959	18,133	55,061	54,650	39,115
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & PROTECTION SERVICE		0	0	665	797	464	224	284	1,012	803	1,245	1,276	3,324	10,093	5,117	3,365
Vote 7 - STRATEGIC & CORPORATE SERVICES		0	0	60	72	42	20	26	91	72	112	115	300	910	600	680
Vote 8 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		0	0	89	107	62	30	38	135	107	167	171	445	1,350	400	200
Vote 10 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	1	0	5,080	6,087	3,543	1,713	2,173	7,730	6,132	9,510	9,745	25,393	77,108	64,177	44,235
Total Capital Expenditure	2	3	0	29,770	35,669	20,764	10,036	12,734	45,294	35,932	55,728	57,104	148,796	451,829	419,649	210,789

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA29 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand																
Capital Expenditure - Standard	1															
<i>Governance and administration</i>		0	0	2,867	3,435	1,999	966	1,226	4,361	3,460	5,366	5,499	14,328	43,508	25,408	18,165
Executive and council		0	0	3	3	2	1	1	4	3	5	5	13	40	43	45
Budget and treasury office		0	0	89	107	62	30	38	135	107	167	171	445	1,350	400	200
Corporate services		0	0	2,775	3,325	1,936	936	1,187	4,222	3,349	5,195	5,323	13,870	42,118	24,965	17,920
<i>Community and public safety</i>		0	0	2,446	2,930	1,706	825	1,046	3,721	2,952	4,578	4,691	12,224	37,120	27,553	37,286
Community and social services		0	0	193	231	135	65	83	294	233	361	370	964	2,928	1,512	705
Sport and recreation		0	0	435	521	303	147	186	661	525	814	834	2,173	6,597	8,241	7,651
Public safety		0	0	428	513	299	144	183	652	517	802	821	2,141	6,500	1,200	1,200
Housing		0	0	1,390	1,665	969	469	595	2,115	1,678	2,602	2,666	6,947	21,096	16,600	27,730
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		0	0	2,681	3,212	1,870	904	1,147	4,078	3,235	5,018	5,142	13,398	40,684	44,377	45,325
Planning and development		0	0	80	95	56	27	34	121	96	149	153	398	1,209	2,407	2,400
Road transport		0	0	2,561	3,069	1,786	863	1,096	3,897	3,092	4,795	4,913	12,802	38,875	40,780	42,575
Environmental protection		0	0	40	47	28	13	17	60	48	74	76	198	600	1,190	350
<i>Trading services</i>		2	0	21,774	26,088	15,186	7,340	9,314	33,128	26,280	40,759	41,766	108,829	330,467	322,261	109,663
Electricity		0	0	3,125	3,744	2,180	1,054	1,337	4,755	3,772	5,850	5,994	15,620	47,430	36,290	40,200
Water		0	0	4,452	5,335	3,105	1,501	1,905	6,774	5,374	8,334	8,540	22,253	67,574	84,519	37,700
Waste water management		1	0	13,016	15,595	9,078	4,388	5,568	19,803	15,710	24,365	24,967	65,057	197,550	175,567	26,023
Waste management		0	0	1,180	1,414	823	398	505	1,796	1,425	2,209	2,264	5,899	17,913	25,885	5,740
<i>Other</i>		0	0	3	4	2	1	1	5	4	6	6	16	50	50	350
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	2	3	0	29,770	35,669	20,764	10,036	12,734	45,294	35,932	55,728	57,104	148,796	451,829	419,649	210,789
Funded by:																
National Government		-	-	3,258	4,275	2,630	1,451	2,566	5,423	6,851	5,637	6,878	53,817	92,785	108,603	67,578
Provincial Government		-	-	1,150	1,510	929	512	1,025	1,915	2,419	1,991	2,429	5,510	19,391	17,100	26,330
District Municipality													-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants													-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	4,408	5,785	3,558	1,964	3,592	7,338	9,270	7,627	9,307	59,327	112,176	125,703	93,908
Public contributions & donations													12,000	12,000	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	5,958	7,818	4,809	2,654	5,666	9,917	12,528	10,308	12,578	15,765	88,000	143,001	42,000
Internally generated funds		3	0	19,404	22,067	12,396	5,419	3,477	28,040	14,133	37,792	35,219	61,704	239,654	150,944	74,881
Total Capital Funding		3	0	29,770	35,669	20,764	10,036	12,734	45,294	35,932	55,728	57,104	148,796	451,829	419,649	210,789

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA30 Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	21,975	31,001	19,538	32,290	19,058	13,615	13,713	12,831	12,121	18,182	20,102	45,969	260,395	269,876	284,719
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	350	356	387	405	283	380	372	377	380	382	383	403	4,457	4,619	4,873
Service charges - electricity revenue	12,594	38,925	39,224	41,099	36,042	38,020	33,725	35,409	44,439	27,796	28,794	72,294	448,362	493,556	554,733
Service charges - water revenue	7,355	9,150	9,220	9,661	8,472	8,937	7,927	8,323	10,446	6,534	6,768	10,448	103,241	111,283	120,011
Service charges - sanitation revenue	5,507	7,768	4,896	8,091	4,776	3,412	3,436	3,215	3,037	4,556	5,037	11,118	64,850	68,305	73,654
Service charges - refuse revenue	3,065	4,324	2,725	4,504	2,658	1,899	1,913	1,789	1,691	2,536	2,804	6,099	36,006	38,441	41,901
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	992	1,234	1,244	1,303	1,143	1,206	1,069	1,123	1,409	881	913	1,409	13,927	15,023	16,201
Interest earned - external investments	2,075	2,581	2,601	2,725	2,390	2,521	2,236	2,348	2,947	1,843	1,909	2,947	29,124	20,684	16,015
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	201	250	252	264	231	244	217	227	285	178	185	285	2,820	2,811	2,838
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	5,068	6,304	6,353	6,656	5,837	6,158	5,462	5,735	7,197	4,502	4,663	(46,152)	17,783	71,242	71,355
Licences and permits	535	665	670	702	616	650	576	605	759	475	492	759	7,504	7,979	8,432
Agency services	150	86	188	197	172	182	161	169	212	133	138	313	2,100	2,205	2,315
Transfer receipts - operational	35,896	-	25,699	-	-	15,286	-	-	14,016	-	-	23,718	114,615	111,638	148,558
Other revenue	3,398	1,464	1,207	2,085	2,357	1,351	1,336	3,417	2,972	1,347	1,619	5,379	27,931	29,601	31,371
Cash Receipts by Source	99,159	104,108	114,202	109,982	84,036	93,858	72,143	75,569	101,911	69,346	73,808	134,990	1,133,113	1,247,265	1,376,976
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	-	-	4,408	5,785	3,558	1,964	3,592	7,338	9,270	7,627	9,307	59,327	112,176	125,703	93,908
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	5,958	7,818	4,809	2,654	5,666	9,917	12,528	10,308	12,578	15,765	88,000	143,001	42,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	99,159	104,108	124,568	123,584	92,403	98,476	81,401	92,823	123,710	87,282	95,692	210,083	1,333,289	1,515,969	1,512,884
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	11,152	29,936	32,787	30,726	30,133	32,467	26,431	27,670	30,382	30,321	30,168	38,669	350,842	380,456	412,581
Remuneration of councillors	501	1,345	1,473	1,380	1,354	1,459	1,188	1,243	1,365	1,362	1,355	1,737	15,763	16,709	17,711
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	7,685	-	-	-	-	-	16,028	23,714	34,782	43,625
Bulk purchases - Electricity	10,406	27,933	30,594	28,670	28,117	30,295	24,662	25,819	28,349	28,293	28,150	18,712	310,000	354,144	404,574
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	4,442	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,927	17,369	18,411	19,516
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	487	1,308	1,432	1,342	1,316	1,418	1,155	1,209	1,327	1,324	1,318	1,689	15,325	16,360	17,087
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	260	698	764	716	702	757	616	645	708	707	703	901	8,175	8,486	8,877
Other expenditure	20,794	20,794	20,794	20,794	20,794	20,794	20,794	20,794	20,794	20,794	20,794	62,668	291,397	299,388	341,525
Cash Payments by Type	48,042	82,013	87,844	83,628	82,415	94,874	74,844	77,379	82,925	82,801	82,488	153,332	1,032,585	1,128,736	1,265,496
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	3	0	29,770	35,669	20,764	10,036	12,734	45,294	35,932	55,728	57,104	148,796	451,829	419,649	210,789
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	7,259	-	-	-	-	-	(284)	6,975	13,458	14,880
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	48,045	82,013	117,614	119,296	103,179	112,169	87,579	122,673	118,856	138,529	139,592	301,844	1,491,389	1,561,842	1,491,165
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	51,114	22,095	6,954	4,288	(10,775)	(13,693)	(6,178)	(29,850)	4,854	(51,247)	(43,899)	(91,761)	(158,100)	(45,873)	21,719
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	558,186	609,300	631,395	638,349	642,636	631,861	618,168	611,990	582,140	586,994	535,747	491,848	558,186	400,086	354,213
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	609,300	631,395	638,349	642,636	631,861	618,168	611,990	582,140	586,994	535,747	491,848	400,086	400,086	354,213	375,932

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
Neotel (Pty) Ltd	1 Yr	Ongoing	Voice and internet (DATA) services	30 June 2017	6,969
Lindol Hygiene Services (Pty) Ltd	3 Yr	Ongoing	Service provider to perform hygienic services	30 June 2017	1,340
Umoya Software	2 Yr	Ongoing	Hosting, Licensing and support of existing database	30 June 2017	715
Hyman Masterfence CC	2 Yr	Ongoing	Supply and Installation of fencing for Landfill site.	30 July 2015	2,958
TRF sport	2 Yr	Ongoing	Protective clothing with 100% local content as and when n	30 July 2016	Various Rates Approved
DBSA	15 Yr	Ongoing	Financial of approved Capital Projects by means of and ex	N/A	Various Rates Approved
BC Lanscape Training and Consultancy cc	3 Yr	Ongoing	Facilitation Of Horticulture (Nqf L2); Landscaping (Nqf L3)	N/A	Rates approved
Siphakame Skills development	3 Yr	Ongoing	Adult Education & Training: Qualification Saqa Id: 71751 G	N/A	Rates approved
Nu-Law Firearms Compliance (Pty) Ltd	3 Yr	Ongoing	Firearms Competency & Regulation 21 (Refresher Practice	N/A	Rates approved
Tjeka training Matters	3 Yr	Ongoing	Training And Trade Test For Artisan:	N/A	Rates approved
Reliance Compost	1 Yr	Ongoing	Crushing of rubble at Devon Valley landfill site, Stellenbos	N/A	Rates approved
DP Truck Hire	1 Yr	Ongoing	Transport of containerized waste from Klappmuts and Frans	31 December 2015	3,705
DP Truck Hire	1 Yr	Ongoing	Kerbside collection of Municipal solid waste generated in F	31 December 2015	1,031
ABB South Africa	3 Yr	Ongoing	Supply of new scada and telemetry system: 3 year period.	30 June 2017	Rates approved
The Sustainability Institute Innovation Laboratory (Pty) Ltd	3 Yr	Ongoing	Provision of off the grid electricity and related equipment to	30 June 2017	Offer approved
ABSA	15 Yr	Ongoing	Financial of approved Capital Projects by means of and ex	N/A	Various rates approved
Cab Holdings Pty Ltd	1 Yr	Ongoing	Printing of banking services	30 June 2016	Rates Approved
Wesbank a Division of First Rand Bank	1 Yr	Ongoing	Leasing of vehicles [electrical department]	30 June 2016	Monthly rates approved
The Matrix Urban Designers and Architects CC	3 Yr	Ongoing	Consultant for the development of certain portions of land	30 June 2017	1,878
SA Metal Group t/a Waste Control	1 Yr	Ongoing	Supply of containerised skips and removal of screenings a	30 June 2016	Various Rates Approved
ltron Metering Solutions SA (Pty) Ltd		Ongoing	Pre-paid electricity vending system	30 September 2015	Various Rates Approved

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end

2. Annual value

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2014/15	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
<u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Neotel (Pty) Ltd			4,055	4,298										8,353
Lindol Hygiene Services (Pty) Ltd			447	481										
Umoya Software (Pty) Ltd			233	216	266									
TRF Sport			16,837	-										
BC Landscape Training and Consultancy cc			436	2										
Siphakame Skills Development			436	2										
Nu-Law Firearms Compliance (Pty) Ltd			436	2										
Tjeka Training Matters (Pty) Ltd			436	2										
Reliance Compost			-	-										
DP Truck Hire			-	-										
DP Truck Hire			-	-										
ABSA			-	-										
CAB Holdings Pty Ltd			-	-										
Wesbank a Division of First Rand Bank			-	-										
Itron Metering Solutions SA (Pty) Ltd			-	-										
Vision Elevators		22	25	-										47
Sindeles Building and Cleaning cc		1,436	1,436	-										2,872
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		1,458	24,779	5,005	266	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,508
<u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Vernon Mathe Architects & Associates cc		2,500	-											2,500
Itron		7,989	-											7,989
Hyman Masterfence CC			-											
DBSA			100,000											
ABB South Africa			-											
The Sustainability Institute Innovation Laboratory (Pty) Ltd (SILL)			-											
Aurecon SA (Pty) Ltd			54,228	59,772										
The Matrix Urban Designers and Architect			1,000	500										
SA Metal Group t/a Waste Control			-											
Exeo Khokela Civil Engineering Construction (PTY) Ltd		8,347	-											8,347
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		18,836	155,228	60,272	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	234,336
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		20,295	180,007	65,277	266	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	265,845
Entities:														
<u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-

Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													-
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													-
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column.
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33,

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA34a Consolidated capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		101,004	101,161	46,209	99,365	62,997	62,997	54,011	72,810	26,041
Infrastructure - Road transport		27,020	26,370	24,820	4,400	3,298	3,298	3,450	7,350	1,400
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		26,356	26,370	24,820	4,400	3,298	3,298	3,450	7,350	1,400
Storm water		665	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		22,084	17,216	28,680	5,920	6,242	6,242	8,100	7,100	9,900
Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation		21,924	17,204	28,509	5,720	6,042	6,042	5,850	6,350	8,900
Street Lighting		160	12	171	200	200	200	2,250	750	1,000
Infrastructure - Water		9,303	22,640	(10,086)	12,905	9,355	9,355	35,000	33,500	6,500
Dams & Reservoirs		5,641	742	926	7,427	7,177	7,177	-	5,500	4,500
Water purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		3,661	21,898	(11,012)	5,478	2,178	2,178	35,000	28,000	2,000
Infrastructure - Sanitation		38,992	4,335	11	71,670	33,670	33,670	356	21,000	-
Reticulation		2,516	4,335	-	71,670	33,670	33,670	356	21,000	-
Sewerage purification		36,475	-	11	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		3,605	30,601	2,784	4,470	10,432	10,432	7,104	3,860	8,241
Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation	2	1,954	41	-	50	50	50	100	100	100
Gas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3	1,651	30,560	2,784	4,420	10,382	10,382	7,004	3,760	8,141
Community		26,015	7,163	9,135	12,572	12,050	12,050	26,188	21,191	7,040
Parks & gardens		1,079	2,339	3,377	650	1,518	1,518	50	70	110
Sportsfields & stadia		463	378	455	700	780	780	-	-	-
Swimming pools		-	365	-	-	-	-	-	100	100
Community halls		-	-	18	1,000	3,710	3,710	10,000	7,000	-
Libraries		-	-	82	335	335	335	4,300	2,300	300
Recreational facilities		410	438	155	785	785	785	550	1,100	800
Fire, safety & emergency		158	164	55	100	100	100	500	300	300
Security and policing		-	-	-	-	(30)	(30)	-	-	-
Buses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries		93	-	155	530	330	330	1,800	300	300
Social rental housing	8	20,436	-	526	-	(12,608)	(12,608)	-	-	-
Other		3,375	3,480	4,311	8,472	17,130	17,130	8,988	10,021	5,130
Heritage assets		-	361	219	-	279	279	-	-	-
Buildings		-	-	-	-	279	279	-	-	-
Other	9	-	361	219	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		55,806	57,141	19,535	55,029	33,097	33,097	41,316	22,522	34,950
General vehicles		3,994	15,147	4,588	10,315	11,915	11,915	3,100	2,940	2,830
Specialised vehicles		1,169	347	78	3,200	2,430	2,430	5,500	2,500	2,500
Plant & equipment		16,487	10,764	3,124	5,026	4,792	4,792	6,135	130	2,550
Computers - hardware/equipment		3,159	6,831	3,429	1,510	2,070	2,070	-	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment		4,541	8,393	4,063	8,098	8,753	8,753	8,672	1,006	1,100
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings		3,919	4,261	3,201	15,185	(103)	(103)	12,318	10,331	7,320
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		22,537	11,397	1,052	11,695	3,239	3,239	5,591	5,615	18,650
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		1,010	319	1,258	2,350	2,350	2,350	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		1,010	319	1,258	2,350	2,350	2,350	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	183,835	166,145	76,356	169,316	110,773	110,773	121,514	116,523	68,031
Specialised vehicles		1,169	347	78	3,200	2,430	2,430	5,500	2,500	2,500
Refuse		-	183	23	3,100	2,330	2,330	-	2,200	2,200
Fire		1,169	164	55	100	100	100	5,500	300	300
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA34b Consolidated capital expenditure on existing assets by asset class

Description		Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure			-	9,213	70,121	85,157	95,177	95,177	289,148	256,501	116,323
Infrastructure - Road transport			-	1,600	1,411	27,417	30,235	30,235	27,650	26,025	32,200
Roads, Pavements & Bridges			-	1,600	1,411	27,417	30,235	30,235	27,650	26,025	32,200
Storm water			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity			-	-	-	24,850	26,818	26,818	37,780	26,440	27,200
Generation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation			-	-	-	24,850	26,818	26,818	37,680	26,340	27,100
Street Lighting			-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100
Infrastructure - Water			-	2,871	35,805	31,750	36,614	36,614	27,618	23,519	24,400
Dams & Reservoirs			-	600	11,592	8,900	8,314	8,314	4,137	1,800	5,000
Water purification			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation			-	2,271	24,213	22,850	28,300	28,300	23,481	21,719	19,400
Infrastructure - Sanitation			-	4,742	32,857	1,000	1,000	1,000	195,200	178,417	26,923
Reticulation			-	4,379	32,857	1,000	1,000	1,000	195,200	178,417	26,923
Sewerage purification			-	363	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other			-	0	48	140	510	510	900	2,100	5,600
Waste Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation			-	-	-	-	-	-	450	1,600	5,000
Gas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	0	48	140	510	510	450	500	600
Community			-	-	8	2,393	6,473	6,473	12,830	21,015	9,050
Parks & gardens			-	-	8	633	678	678	300	200	700
Sportsfields & stadia			-	-	-	-	4,050	4,050	200	450	450
Swimming pools			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls			-	-	-	1,160	1,160	1,160	2,000	2,200	2,450
Libraries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000
Fire, safety & emergency			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries			-	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	100
Social rental housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	2,650	100	-
Other			-	-	-	600	585	585	6,530	16,915	4,350
Heritage assets			-	-	-	2,800	2,845	2,845	500	600	700
Buildings			-	-	-	2,800	2,845	2,845	500	600	700
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets			-	382	28,256	34,122	34,763	34,763	24,388	20,160	14,335
General vehicles			-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	2,180	3,860	3,770
Specialised vehicles			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	-
Plant & equipment			-	0	-	700	675	675	2,250	1,450	2,200
Computers - hardware/equipment			-	-	-	590	1,190	1,190	2,550	2,300	2,600
Furniture and other office equipment			-	1	-	60	60	60	5,780	6,300	5,765
Abattoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings			-	-	-	19,172	19,223	19,223	18,158	23,015	4,350
Other Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	381	28,256	12,600	12,615	12,615	(6,530)	(16,915)	(4,350)
Agricultural assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural 1			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural 2			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological 1			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological 2			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles			-	-	-	400	1,000	1,000	3,450	4,850	2,350
Computers - software & programming			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-	-	400	1,000	1,000	3,450	4,850	2,350
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1		-	9,595	98,385	124,872	140,258	140,258	330,315	303,126	142,758
Specialised vehicles											
Refuse			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	-
Fire			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex			0.0%	5.5%	56.3%	42.4%	55.9%	55.9%	73.1%	72.2%	67.7%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"			0.0%	7.1%	76.6%	85.4%	96.0%	96.0%	221.6%	199.4%	92.1%

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA34c Consolidated repairs and maintenance by asset class

Description		Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure			36,659	38,498	46,405	46,532	54,117	54,117	57,330	64,141	67,921
Infrastructure - Road transport			4,362	6,081	6,145	6,877	7,253	7,253	7,604	8,055	8,533
Roads, Pavements & Bridges			4,362	6,081	6,145	6,877	7,253	7,253	7,604	8,055	8,533
Storm water			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity			8,876	9,987	11,939	10,548	12,167	12,167	12,863	14,358	15,228
Generation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation			8,876	9,987	11,939	10,548	12,167	12,167	12,863	14,358	15,228
Street Lighting			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water			7,977	6,891	7,910	9,851	10,115	10,115	10,886	14,151	14,990
Dams & Reservoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation			7,977	6,891	7,910	9,851	10,115	10,115	10,886	14,151	14,990
Infrastructure - Sanitation			9,837	8,123	10,456	12,709	14,758	14,758	16,172	17,323	18,331
Reticulation			9,837	8,123	10,456	12,709	14,758	14,758	16,172	17,323	18,331
Sewerage purification			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other			5,607	7,417	9,955	6,547	9,825	9,825	9,804	10,254	10,840
Waste Management			5,607	7,417	9,955	6,547	9,825	9,825	9,804	10,254	10,840
Transportation	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community			1,029	1,058	1,242	1,745	1,642	1,682	2,328	3,255	3,580
Parks & gardens			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swimming pools			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses	7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing	8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			1,029	1,058	1,242	1,745	1,642	1,682	2,328	3,255	3,580
Heritage assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets			19,050	17,308	18,543	25,171	20,981	20,935	21,198	22,783	23,881
General vehicles			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings			7,069	8,716	9,579	8,985	10,456	10,735	10,997	11,980	12,062
Other Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			11,981	8,592	8,963	16,186	10,524	10,200	10,201	10,803	11,818
Agricultural assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural 1			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural 2			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological 1			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological 2			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles			16	23	48	34	106	109	163	264	310
Computers - software & programming			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (list sub-class)			16	23	48	34	106	109	163	264	310
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1		56,753	56,887	66,238	73,482	76,846	76,844	81,019	90,442	95,692
Specialised vehicles											
Refuse			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R&M as a % of PPE			1.4%	1.4%	1.6%	1.8%	1.9%	1.9%	1.9%	1.9%	2.0%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure			7.1%	5.8%	6.6%	6.6%	6.6%	6.6%	6.4%	6.6%	6.3%

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA34d Consolidated Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		74,477	90,260	140,347	74,331	100,087	100,087	103,839	93,532	98,394
Infrastructure - Road transport		29,728	33,280	46,749	31,910	44,601	44,601	45,921	34,225	35,614
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		29,728	33,280	46,749	31,910	44,601	44,601	45,921	34,225	35,614
Storm water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		19,231	27,415	31,080	17,012	19,836	19,836	20,762	21,260	21,770
Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation		10,683	18,119	19,753	10,524	13,348	13,348	14,119	14,457	14,804
Street Lighting		8,548	9,296	11,327	6,488	6,488	6,488	6,643	6,803	6,966
Infrastructure - Water		14,010	14,010	42,408	14,755	17,744	17,744	18,320	18,760	19,669
Dams & Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		14,010	14,010	42,408	14,755	17,744	17,744	18,320	18,760	19,669
Infrastructure - Sanitation		7,570	11,206	14,776	7,604	14,293	14,293	15,037	15,398	17,357
Reticulation		7,570	11,206	14,776	7,604	14,293	14,293	15,037	15,398	17,357
Sewerage purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		3,938	4,348	5,334	3,050	3,614	3,614	3,799	3,890	3,984
Waste Management		350	455	1,099	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation		678	778	1,039	680	680	680	697	713	730
Gas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		2,911	3,115	3,196	2,370	2,934	2,934	3,102	3,177	3,253
Community		2,630	2,968	3,437	2,591	2,470	2,470	2,530	2,590	2,652
Parks & gardens		93	136	359	89	89	89	91	93	95
Sportsfields & stadia		1,303	1,468	1,497	1,286	1,166	1,166	1,194	1,223	1,252
Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3
Libraries		5	5	7	5	5	5	6	6	6
Recreational facilities		33	54	75	33	33	33	34	35	35
Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing		-	36	63	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing		292	301	301	329	329	329	337	345	354
Other		900	965	1,133	845	845	845	866	886	908
Heritage assets		29	(58)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		29	(58)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		52,525	42,572	(15,557)	69,017	43,381	43,381	40,997	23,838	21,155
General vehicles		2,949	6,723	2,606	2,597	2,597	2,597	2,659	2,723	2,788
Specialised vehicles		1,457	1,411	1,277	1,263	1,263	1,263	510	134	-
Plant & equipment		5,406	6,521	8,277	3,915	2,326	2,326	2,382	2,439	2,497
Computers - hardware/equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment		5,329	9,715	8,043	4,126	4,000	4,000	4,096	4,194	4,295
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings		748	869	1,363	814	814	814	833	853	874
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		36,636	17,333	(37,124)	56,302	32,381	32,381	30,517	13,494	10,700
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		8	41	267	225	225	225	462	235	-
Computers - software & programming		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		8	41	267	225	225	225	462	235	-
Total Depreciation	1	129,668	135,783	128,494	146,163	146,163	146,163	147,828	120,195	122,201
Specialised vehicles										
Refuse		1,431	1,267	1,145	1,248	1,248	1,248	408	34	-
Fire		25	144	132	15	15	15	103	100	-
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA35 Consolidated future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		40	43	45				
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		1,209	2,407	2,400				
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-				
Vote 4 - HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		42,666	31,050	34,400				
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		373,325	363,161	153,238				
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & PROTECTION SERVICE		25,230	15,288	13,376				
Vote 7 - STRATEGIC & CORPORATE SERVICES		8,010	7,300	7,130				
Vote 8 - 0		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		1,350	400	200				
Vote 10 - 0		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - 0		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - 0		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - 0		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - 0		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - 0		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		451,829	419,649	210,789	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-				
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-				
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		656	314	454				
Vote 4 - HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		1,043	1,015	1,467				
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		44,023	44,421	64,180				
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & PROTECTION SERVICE		-	-	-				
Vote 7 - STRATEGIC & CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-				
Vote 8 - 0		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - 0								
Vote 11 - 0								
Vote 12 - 0								
Vote 13 - 0								
Vote 14 - 0								
Vote 15 - 0								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		45,723	45,750	66,100	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		497,552	465,399	276,889	-	-	-	-

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand	4							
Parent municipality:								
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote								
Municipal Manager	100/0	Furniture, Tools and Equipment	5/1100/0191	Good Governance and Compliance	yes	40	43	45
Planning and Development	###	Furniture, Tools & Equipment (Committee sy	5/2200/0881	Good Governance and Compliance	yes	55	10	-
Planning and Development	###	Furniture, Tools & Equipment (SMME supp	5/2200/0901	Preferred Investment Destination	yes	25	20	20
Planning and Development	###	Furniture, Tools & Equipment (Plans Examir	5/2230/0081	Good Governance and Compliance	yes	28	7	10
Planning and Development	###	Furniture, Tools & Equipment (ICT, furniture	5/2210/0061	Good Governance and Compliance	yes	102	18	20
Planning and Development	###	Furniture, Tools & Equipment (GIS)	5/2200/0891	Good Governance and Compliance	yes	140	55	25
Planning and Development	###	Furniture, Tools & Equipment (ICT, furniture	5/2200/0921	Dignified Living	yes	24	12	10
Planning and Development	###	Furniture, Tools & Equipment (ICT, furniture	5/2210/0081	Preferred Investment Destination	yes	25	35	25
Planning and Development	###	Revamp and upgrade of offices	5/2210/0091	Good Governance and Compliance	yes	410	1,810	1,830
Planning and Development	210x	Establishment of informal trading markets	52210xxxx	Preferred Investment Destination	yes	400	440	460
Human Settlements	220/1	Vehicle Fleet	5/6220/1231	Preferred Investment Destination	yes	200	210	220
Human Settlements	220/0	New Community Centre: Klapmuts	5/6220/0881	Preferred Investment Destination	yes	10,000	7,000	-
Human Settlements	5/378	Vehicle Housing Administration	5/3781	Dignified Living	yes	180	-	-
Human Settlements	5/378	FTE - Housing Administration	5/3781	Dignified Living	yes	50	-	-
Human Settlements		Fire Department- Sport Complex		Preferred Investment Destination	yes	1,000	-	-
Human Settlements	235/0	Triangle Site: Franschhoek	5/2235/0111	Preferred Investment Destination	yes	-	-	50
Human Settlements	220/0	Structural Upgrade: Heritage Building	5/6220/0221	Preferred Investment Destination	yes	500	600	700
Human Settlements	235/0	Structural Improvement: General	5/2235/0141	Preferred Investment Destination	yes	2,000	2,200	2,400
Human Settlements	235/0	Replacement of airconditioners	5/2235/0151	Preferred Investment Destination	yes	120	140	150
Human Settlements	235/0	FTE: Property Management	5/2235/0161	Preferred Investment Destination	yes	100	100	100
Human Settlements	235/0	Structural Upgrading: Community Hall La Mo	5/2235/0181	Preferred Investment Destination	yes	-	-	50
Human Settlements	235/0	Replacement of lifts: Lapland	5/2235/0071	Dignified Living	yes	2,600	100	-
Human Settlements	235/0	Upgrade of Rhode Street Flats	5/2235/0101	Dignified Living	yes	50	-	-
Human Settlements	220/1	Informal Traders: Franschhoek	5/6220/1271	Preferred Investment Destination	yes	250	-	-
Human Settlements	235/0	Informal Traders: Kayamandi	5/2235/0171	Preferred Investment Destination	yes	500	-	-
Human Settlements	220/1	La Motte Clubhouse	5/6220/1281	Preferred Investment Destination	yes	-	500	500
Human Settlements	220/1	Fire Station (Stellenbosch)	5/6220/1291	Preferred Investment Destination	yes	350	350	-
Human Settlements	220/1	Upgrading of Training Facilities- Paradyklo	5/6220/1301	Preferred Investment Destination	yes	50	300	200
Human Settlements	220/1	Structural Improvement: Beltana	5/6220/1321	Preferred Investment Destination	yes	300	300	300
Human Settlements	220/1	Upgrading Fencing	5/6220/1331	Safest Valley	yes	150	200	300

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Ref 4	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Human Settlements	220/1	V/D Stel Roof Replacement	5/6220/1341	Safest Valley	yes	–	50	800
Human Settlements	5/2235	Facilities for the disabled	5/2235	Preferred Investment Destination	yes	100	100	100
Human Settlements	5/2235	Kayamandi Multi-Purpose Centre	5/2235	Preferred Investment Destination	yes	–	–	250
Human Settlements	5/2235	Idas Valley Multi-Purpose Centre: Planning	5/2235	Preferred Investment Destination	yes	–	–	250
Human Settlements	5/2235	Upgrading of Public Amenities: Kayamandi	5/2235	Dignified Living	yes	300	300	300
Human Settlements	5/6220	New Library: Groendal	5/6220	Preferred Investment Destination	yes	3,000	2,000	–
Human Settlements	780/1	New Housing: Jamestown	5/3780/1101	Dignified Living	yes	1,890	250	2,450
Human Settlements	780/1	New Housing: Kylemore	5/3780/1071	Dignified Living	yes	500	500	2,450
Human Settlements	780/1	New Housing: Longlands, Vlothenburg	5/3780/1111	Dignified Living	yes	–	2,450	2,450
Human Settlements	780/1	New Housing: Kayamandi (Watergang & Zo	5/3780/1211	Dignified Living	yes	9,801	4,900	–
Human Settlements	5/3780	Enkanini (Planning)	5/3780	Dignified Living	yes	500	100	–
Human Settlements	5/3780	Enkanini (Services)	5/3780	Dignified Living	yes	500	100	490
Human Settlements	5/3780	New Housing: Kayamandi Town Centre	5/3780	Dignified Living	yes	500	–	–
Human Settlements	780/1	New Housing: Meerlust	5/3780/1021	Dignified Living	yes	–	–	2,000
Human Settlements	780/1	New Housing: Idas Valley (Erf 10860 - 1100	5/3780/1091	Dignified Living	yes	550	2,900	6,845
Human Settlements	780/1	New Housing: Idas Valley (Erf 11330)	5/3780/1181	Dignified Living	yes	550	2,900	6,845
Human Settlements	780/1	New Housing: La Motte (GAP)	5/3780/1241	Dignified Living	yes	–	500	–
Human Settlements	780/1	Human Settlements Innovation - Pilot Project	5/3780/1241	Dignified Living	yes	100	–	–
Human Settlements	780/1	Informal Settlement: Klapmuts	5/3780/1231	Dignified Living	yes	500	–	–
Human Settlements	780/1	Informal Settlement: Langrug, Franschoek	5/3780/1261	Dignified Living	yes	1,000	–	2,200
Human Settlements	5/3780	Informal Settlement: Devonvalley	5/3780	Dignified Living	yes	2,475	–	–
Human Settlements	780/1	Access to Basic Services (ABS) - All Wards	5/3780/1001	Dignified Living	yes	2,000	2,000	2,000
Community and Protection Services	140/0	Furniture, tools & equipment	5/5140/0091	Good Governance and Compliance	yes	–	120	120
Community and Protection Services	111/0	Purchasing of Mobile Joint Operation Centre	5/5111/0311	Safest Valley	yes	500	–	–
Community and Protection Services	140/0	Upgrade entrance gates	5/5140/0111	Safest Valley	yes	–	50	–
Community and Protection Services	140/0	Replacement of public chairs in VTS waiting	5/5140/0101	Safest Valley	yes	–	15	–
Community and Protection Services	140/0	Replacement of VTS public entrance door	5/5140/0131	Safest Valley	yes	–	65	–
Community and Protection Services	140/0	Upgrading of existing garden at Traffic Depa	5/5140/0141	Safest Valley	yes	–	–	50
Community and Protection Services	140/0	Replacement of patrol vehicles	5/5140/0171	Safest Valley	yes	400	400	600
Community and Protection Services	140/0	Upgrading of Drivers License Testing Centre	5/5140/0191	Safest Valley	yes	–	80	–
Community and Protection Services	140/0	Upgrading Traffic parking area (Official publi	5/5140/0201	Safest Valley	yes	–	70	–
Community and Protection Services	140/0	Upgrading Traffic parking area (Staff parking	5/5140/0221	Safest Valley	yes	120	–	–
Community and Protection Services	140/0	Upgrading: Traffic building	5/5140/0241	Safest Valley	yes	250	–	350

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Ref 4	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Community and Protection Services	140/0	Upgrade foyer Motor-vehicle Registration Se	5/5140/0261	Good Governance and Compliance	yes	80	–	–
Community and Protection Services	140/0	Mobile Radios	5/5140/0271	Safest Valley	yes	100	100	100
Community and Protection Services	140/0	New Learners License Classroom	5/5140/0281	Good Governance and Compliance	yes	–	500	–
Community and Protection Services	140/0	Alcohol Screeners	5/5140/0291	Safest Valley	yes	–	30	30
Community and Protection Services	710/0	Install computerized access security system	5/5710/0401	Safest Valley	yes	300	300	300
Community and Protection Services	5/5710	Install and upgrade CCTV in the WC024	5/5710	Safest Valley	yes	500	500	500
Community and Protection Services	710/0	Install CCTV and ANPR cameras in the WC	5/5710/0671	Safest Valley	yes	5,600	–	–
Community and Protection Services	710/0	Complaints system - Control room	5/5710/0681	Safest Valley	yes	500	–	–
Community and Protection Services	710/0	Furniture, Tools and equipment	5/5710/0691	Safest Valley	yes	75	75	50
Community and Protection Services	710/0	Law Enforcement tools and Equipment	5/5710/0491	Safest Valley	yes	50	50	50
Community and Protection Services	710/0	Mobile Communication Equipment	5/5710/0571	Safest Valley	yes	500	–	–
Community and Protection Services	710/0	Security Upgrades	5/5710/0701	safest Valley	yes	400	180	180
Community and Protection Services	710/0	Pound upgrade/ infrastructure	5/5710/0711	Safest Valley	yes	150	150	–
Community and Protection Services	710/0	Vehicle for impoundment of animals (4x4)	5/5710/0851	Safest Valley	yes	–	–	380
Community and Protection Services	710/0	Law Enforcement Vehicles (Replacement)	5/5710/0731	Safest Valley	yes	–	500	500
Community and Protection Services	710/0	Police type canopies for LDV's	5/5710/0551	Safest Valley	yes	–	60	60
Community and Protection Services	710/0	Purchase new vehicles (4x4) LDV Land Inv	5/5710/0741	Safest Valley	yes	–	300	300
Community and Protection Services	710/0	Patrol Cycles	5/5710/0751	Safest Valley	yes	–	30	30
Community and Protection Services	5/5710	Motor cycles (Replacement)	5/5710	Safest Valley	yes	–	100	100
Community and Protection Services	5/5710	Furniture, Tools and equipment	5/5710	Safest Valley	yes	30	20	20
Community and Protection Services	545/0	Cemeteries: Beautification/Improvement of c	5/3545/0281	Greenest Municipality	yes	300	300	–
Community and Protection Services	311/0	Beautify Main Routes	5/3311/0441	Greenest Municipality	yes	450	350	100
Community and Protection Services	349/0	Upgrade Ablution/ cloakrooms facilities: Lan	5/3349/0191	Dignified Living	yes	200	350	350
Community and Protection Services	5/3340	Multi Purpose Centre - Sports	5/3340	Dignified Living	yes	2,283	4,791	–
Community and Protection Services	350/0	Upgrade caretaker house: Jamestown & Gr	5/3350/0141	Dignified Living	yes	–	350	–
Community and Protection Services	330/0	Upgrade of Sportfields	5/3330/0181	Dignified Living	yes	250	150	150
Community and Protection Services	330/0	Upgrade of Sportfields	5/3330/0181	Dignified Living	yes	1,754	–	4,981
Community and Protection Services	340/0	Recreational Equipment sports	5/3340/0641	Dignified Living	yes	–	–	100
Community and Protection Services	340/0	Upgrade of irrigation systems: Sports	5/3340/0731	Dignified Living	yes	200	100	100
Community and Protection Services	340/0	Purchase canopy	5/3340/0661	Dignified Living	yes	–	50	–
Community and Protection Services	340/0	Install Prepaid meters at Sports facilities	5/3340/0591	Dignified Living	yes	–	100	100
Community and Protection Services	344/0	Water play park: Cloetesville swimming pool	5/3344/0091	Dignified Living	yes	–	500	200
Community and Protection Services	340/0	Re-surface of netball/tennis courts	5/3340/0671	Dignified Living	yes	200	200	200

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Ref 4	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Community and Protection Services	340/0	Upgrade of cricket practice nets - Sports gro	5/3340/0681	Dignified Living	yes	200	100	100
Community and Protection Services	349/0	Fencing of Pniel netball courts	5/3349/0211	Dignified Living	yes	–	150	50
Community and Protection Services	340/0	Sight screens / pitch covers sports grounds	5/3340/0691	Dignified Living	yes	150	150	150
Community and Protection Services	340/0	Mobile Communication Equipment	5/3340/0701	Dignified Living	yes	60	60	60
Community and Protection Services	5/3340	Upgrading Millenium hall	5/3340	Dignified Living	yes	200	200	200
Community and Protection Services	740/0	Halls: General upgrade	5/5740/0121	Dignified Living	yes	500	–	–
Community and Protection Services	752/0	Cloetesville Library: Tiles in reading room [2	5/3752/0131	Dignified Living	yes	–	100	–
Community and Protection Services	752/0	Cloetesville Library: Burglar bars [2nd phas	5/3752/0141	Dignified Living	yes	–	120	–
Community and Protection Services	752/0	Cloetesville Library: Chairs	5/3752/0071	Dignified Living	yes	–	8	–
Community and Protection Services	752/0	Cloetesville Library: Airconditioner for readi	5/3752/0161	Dignified Living	yes	–	20	–
Community and Protection Services	752/0	Cloetesville Library: Replace gutters outside	5/3752/0171	Dignified Living	yes	–	30	–
Community and Protection Services	752/0	Cloetesville Library: Equipment: Guillotine	5/3752/0181	Dignified Living	yes	–	3	–
Community and Protection Services	752/0	Cloetesville Library: Equipment: Shredder	5/3752/0191	Dignified Living	yes	–	5	–
Community and Protection Services	752/0	Cloetesville Library: Upgrade emergency ex	5/3752/0201	Dignified Living	yes	–	25	–
Community and Protection Services	752/0	Cloetesville Library: Gate & Door	5/3752/0221	Dignified Living	yes	–	25	–
Community and Protection Services	752/0	Cloetesville Library: Upgrade emergency ex	5/3752/0211	Dignified Living	yes	–	15	–
Community and Protection Services	750/0	Plein Street library : Upgrade of foyer	5/3750/0201	Dignified Living	yes	–	50	–
Community and Protection Services	750/0	Plein Street library: Shelves	5/3750/0251	Dignified Living	yes	–	50	–
Community and Protection Services	750/0	Jamestown library: Shelves	5/3750/0211	Dignified Living	yes	–	25	15
Community and Protection Services	750/0	Jamestown library:Extention of exisiting libra	5/3750/0261	Dignified Living	yes	–	100	50
Community and Protection Services	545/0	Cemeteries: Installation of landscaping & irri	5/3545/0261	Dignified Living	yes	50	50	–
Community and Protection Services	545/0	Cemeteries: Road Structure.	5/3545/0211	Dignified Living	yes	100	100	100
Community and Protection Services	545/0	Cemeteries: Fencing	5/3545/0291	Dignified Living	yes	100	100	100
Community and Protection Services	545/0	Extension of Cemetery infrastructure	5/3545/0301	Dignified Living	yes	300	300	300
Community and Protection Services	320/0	Vehicles: Nature Conservation (4x4 bakkie)	5/3320/0111	Greenest Municipality	yes	–	–	300
Community and Protection Services	320/0	Plantations: Fencing and gates	5/3320/0091	Safest Valley	yes	50	50	50
Community and Protection Services	325/0	Jan Marais Park: Picnic benches and refuse	5/3325/0331	Dignified Living	yes	–	20	10
Community and Protection Services	330/0	Jonkershoek Picnic Site: Bulletproof Window	5/3330/0191	Safest Town	yes	–	20	–
Community and Protection Services	325/0	Jan Marais NR: New Play Park	5/3325/0321	Greenest Municipality	yes	–	–	500
Community and Protection Services	545/0	Purchase of Land - Cemeteries	5/3545/0311	Greenest Municipality	yes	1,500	–	–
Community and Protection Services	750/0	Library books, CD's, DVD or E-books for 8 li	5/3750/0241	Dignified Living	yes	128	136	140
Community and Protection Services	300/0	Purchase of specialized vehicles	5/3300/0621	Dignified Living	yes	–	500	–
Community and Protection Services	300/0	Sport: Community Services Special Equipm	5/3300/0611	Dignified Living	yes	300	150	150

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Ref 4	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Community and Protection Services	340/0	Borehole: Rural Sportsgrounds	5/3340/0631	Dignified Living	yes	350	350	350
Community and Protection Services	340/0	Specialized vehicles: Sports	5/3340/0711	Dignified Living	yes	450	150	–
Community and Protection Services	300/0	Purchase vehicles: Tractors	5/3300/0601	Dignified Living	yes	–	340	–
Community and Protection Services	340/0	Pay office Pniel	5/3340/0721	Dignified Living	yes	–	250	150
Community and Protection Services	300/0	Upgrade of existing parks (WCO24)	5/3300/0431	Greenest Municipality	yes	300	200	200
Community and Protection Services	120/0	Safeguarding of premises	5/5120/0691	Safest Valley	yes	–	100	100
Community and Protection Services	120/0	Fire Hoses	5/5120/0701	Safest Valley	yes	100	100	100
Community and Protection Services	120/0	Rescue tools and equipment	5/5120/0681	Safest Valley	yes	100	50	50
Community and Protection Services	120/0	Furniture, tools & equipment - Fire services	5/5120/0641	Safest Valley	yes	100	50	50
Community and Protection Services	120/0	Hydraulic Fire Platform (US fund balance)	5/5120/0711	Safest Valley	yes	5,000	–	–
Community and Protection Services	120/0	Upgrading of swimming pool	5/5120/0721	Safest Valley	yes	–	100	100
Strategic and Corporate Service	111/0	Furniture, Tools and Equipment	5/7111/0221	Good Governance and Compliance	yes	50	50	
Strategic and Corporate Service	111/0	Vehicle Fleet	5/7111/0431	Good Governance and Compliance	yes	360	–	
Strategic and Corporate Service	111/0	Ward Capital Projects	5/7111/0241	Dignified Living	yes	4,400	4,400	4,400
Strategic and Corporate Service	5/7770	Municipal Buildings and Facilities - Signage	5/7770/	Good Governance and Compliance	yes	200	100	50
Strategic and Corporate Service	910/0	Upgrade and Expansion of IT Infrastructure	5/9910/0171	Preferred Investment Destination	yes	1,500	1,200	1,300
Strategic and Corporate Service	910/0	Purchasing and Replacement Compter/softw	5/9910/0181	Good Governance and Compliance	yes	450	500	600
Strategic and Corporate Service	910/0	Public WI-FI Network	5/9910/0191	Preferred Investment Destination	yes	600	600	700
Strategic and Corporate Service	5/7180	Furniture, Tools and Equipment - Training	5/7180	Good Governance and Compliance	yes	50	50	80
Engineering Services	650/1	Bulk water supply Improvements	5/6650/1861	Dignified Living	yes	1,000	1,000	1,000
Engineering Services	650/1	Bulk water supply pipeline & reservoir - Jam	5/6650/1821	Dignified Living	yes	3,881	3,119	–
Engineering Services	650/1	Bulk water supply pipeline & reservoir - Jam	5/6650/1821	Dignified Living	yes	3,000	–	–
Engineering Services	650/1	New 5 MI Reservoir: Kayamandi	5/6650/1801	Dignified Living	yes	3,137	–	–
Engineering Services	650/1	Bulk water supply pipe & 2x 2 MI Reservoir:	5/6650/1891	Dignified Living	yes	500	–	525
Engineering Services	650/1	Bulk water supply pipe & 2x 2 MI Reservoir:	5/6650/1891	Dignified Living	yes	–	6,000	750
Engineering Services	650/1	Bulk water supply pipe & 2x 2 MI Reservoir:	5/6650/1891	Dignified Living	yes	–	–	4,725
Engineering Services	650/2	Bulk water supply pipe: Idas Valley/Papegaas	5/6650/2251	Dignified Living	yes	–	1,000	1,000
Engineering Services	650/1	Water Treatment Works: Paradyskloof & sur	5/6650/1911	Dignified Living	yes	–	3,700	–
Engineering Services	650/1	Water Treatment Works: Paradyskloof & sur	5/6650/1911	Dignified Living	yes	–	–	5,000
Engineering Services	650/2	Water Treatment Works: Idasvalley & surrou	5/6650/2341	Dignified Living	yes	1,000	1,000	1,000
Engineering Services	650/2	Water Treatment Works: Franschoek - Cor	5/6650/2261	Dignified Living	yes	–	1,000	–
Engineering Services	650/1	New 5 MI Reservoir: Cloeteville & surround	5/6650/1931	Dignified Living	yes	–	5,500	–
Engineering Services	650/1	New 5 MI Reservoir: Cloeteville & surround	5/6650/1931	Dignified Living	yes	–	–	4,500

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Ref 4	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Engineering Services	650/1	New 1 MI Reservoir: Raithby Planning & De	5/6650/1941	Dignified Living	yes	–	400	–
Engineering Services	650/1	New Reservoir: Polkadraai	5/6650/1951	Dignified Living	yes	–	400	–
Engineering Services	650/1	New Reservoir: Polkadraai	5/6650/1951	Dignified Living	yes	–	–	3,500
Engineering Services	650/2	Storage Dam and Reservoir Upgrade	5/6650/2271	Dignified Living	yes	1,000	1,000	–
Engineering Services	650/2	Storage Dam and Reservoir Upgrade	5/6650/2271	Dignified Living	yes	–	–	1,500
Engineering Services	650/1	Chlorination Installation:	5/6650/1971	Dignified Living	yes	1,000	–	500
Engineering Services	650/1	Water conservation & Demand Managemer	5/6650/1981	Dignified Living	yes	500	500	500
Engineering Services	650/1	Reservoirs and Dam safety	5/6650/1991	Dignified Living	yes	1,500	500	500
Engineering Services	650/1	Waterpipe replacement	5/6650/1051	Dignified Living	yes	9,000	3,000	2,351
Engineering Services	650/1	Waterpipe replacement	5/6650/1051	Dignified Living	yes	–	–	649
Engineering Services	650/0	Water Telemetry Upgrade	5/6650/0311	Dignified Living	yes	200	200	200
Engineering Services	650/2	Upgrade and replace water meters	5/6650/2031	Dignified Living	yes	1,500	1,500	–
Engineering Services	650/2	Upgrade and replace water meters	5/6650/2031	Dignified Living	yes	–	–	1,500
Engineering Services	650/2	Bulk Sewer Outfall: Jamestown	5/6650/2301	Dignified Living	yes	356	1,000	–
Engineering Services	650/2	Bulk Sewer Outfall: Jamestown	5/6650/2301	Dignified Living	yes	–	11,452	–
Engineering Services	650/2	Bulk Sewer Outfall: Jamestown	5/6650/2301	Dignified Living	yes	–	8,548	–
Engineering Services	650/2	New Stellenbosch Main Sewer outfall	5/6650/2101	Dignified Living	yes	26,436	10,272	–
Engineering Services	650/2	New Stellenbosch Main Sewer outfall	5/6650/2101	Dignified Living	yes	–	10,000	2,000
Engineering Services	650/2	New Stellenbosch Main Sewer outfall	5/6650/2101	Dignified Living	yes	8,564	7,728	–
Engineering Services	650/2	Sewer Pumpstation & Telemetry Upgrade	5/6650/2131	Dignified Living	yes	100	100	100
Engineering Services	650/2	Bulk Sewerpipe Replacement	5/6650/2141	Dignified Living	yes	500	4,000	–
Engineering Services	650/2	Bulk Sewerpipe Replacement	5/6650/2141	Dignified Living	yes	–	–	4,000
Engineering Services	650/2	Specialized vehicle: Jet Machine	5/6650/2311	Dignified Living	yes	2,800	–	–
Engineering Services	650/2	Vehicles	5/6650/2321	Dignified Living	yes	1,000	1,000	1,000
Engineering Services	650/2	Furniture, Tools and Equipment : Reticulatio	5/6650/2181	Dignified Living	yes	100	100	100
Engineering Services	650/2	Update Water Masterplan and IMQS	5/6650/2331	Dignified Living	yes	250	250	250
Engineering Services	650/2	Update Sewer Masterplan and IMQS	5/6650/2211	Dignified Living	yes	250	250	250
Engineering Services	650/2	Compilation of Water Service Development	5/6650/2231	Dignified Living	yes	–	–	300
Engineering Services	606/1	Upgrade of WWTW: Pniel & Decommissioni	5/6606/1031	Dignified Living	yes	–	1,000	–
Engineering Services	606/1	Upgrade of WWTW: Pniel & Decommissioni	5/6606/1031	Dignified Living	yes	–	–	8,000
Engineering Services	606/1	Upgrade of fencing Pniel WWTW	5/6606/1191	Dignified Living	yes	1,000	–	–
Engineering Services	606/1	Upgrade of WWTW: Klapmuts	5/6606/1051	Dignified Living	yes	8,175	–	–
Engineering Services	606/1	Upgrade of WWTW: Klapmuts	5/6606/1051	Dignified Living	yes	11,825	9,000	–

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Ref 4	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Engineering Services	606/1	Extention of WWTW Stellenbosch	5/6606/1121	Dignified Living	yes	38,872	–	–
Engineering Services	606/1	Extention of WWTW Stellenbosch	5/6606/1121	Dignified Living	yes	88,000	104,350	–
Engineering Services	606/1	Extention of WWTW Stellenbosch	5/6606/1121	Dignified Living	yes	48,128	58,667	12,723
Engineering Services	605/0	Refurbish Plant & Equipment - Raithby WW	5/6605/0171	Dignified Living	yes	–	500	1,000
Engineering Services	605/0	Specialized vehicle Sanitation: Vacuum Ta	5/6605/0181	Dignified Living	yes	–	–	2,500
Engineering Services	606/1	Furniture, Tools and Equipment : Sanitation	5/6606/1001	Dignified Living	yes	150	150	150
Engineering Services	606/1	Upgrade Laboratory Equipment	5/6606/1011	Dignified Living	yes	–	500	250
Engineering Services	606/1	Upgrade Auto-samplers	5/6606/1021	Dignified Living	yes	200	200	200
Engineering Services	400/3	Construction and maintenance of Municipal	5/4400/3871	Dignified Living	yes	250	250	500
Engineering Services	400/3	Buildings & Facilities electrical supply	5/4400/3181	Dignified Living	yes	300	300	300
Engineering Services	400/3	Small Capital: FTE Electrical Engineering Se	5/4400/3191	Dignified Living	yes	130	140	200
Engineering Services	400/4	Cable Testing equipment	5/4400/4081	Dignified Living	yes	300	–	–
Engineering Services	400/3	Ad-hoc provision of streetlighting	5/4400/3241	Dignified Living	yes	100	100	100
Engineering Services	400/3	Streetlighting: Lanquedoc entrance	5/4400/3891	Dignified Living	yes	750	–	–
Engineering Services	400/3	Streetlighting: Kylemore entrance	5/4400/3901	Dignified Living	yes	–	750	–
Engineering Services	400/3	Streetlighting: Wemmershoek	5/4400/3911	Dignified Living	yes	750	–	1,000
Engineering Services	400/3	Streetlighting: La Motte	5/4400/3921	Dignified Living	yes	750	–	–
Engineering Services	400/3	Infrastructure Improvement	5/4400/3941	Dignified Living	yes	1,500	2,000	1,500
Engineering Services	400/3	General Systems Improvements - Stellenbos	5/4400/3261	Dignified Living	yes	3,000	3,000	–
Engineering Services	400/3	General Systems Improvements - Stellenbos	5/4400/3261	Dignified Living	yes	–	–	4,000
Engineering Services	400/3	Brandwacht Switchgear	5/4400/3301	Dignified Living	yes	1,400	–	–
Engineering Services	400/3	Devon Valley - Switchgear (11kV)	5/4400/3321	Dignified Living	yes	2,100	–	–
Engineering Services	400/3	Krige - Switchgear	5/4400/3341	Dignified Living	yes	1,900	–	–
Engineering Services	400/3	SDR Kliniek - Switchgear (11kV)	5/4400/3351	Dignified Living	yes	1,500	–	–
Engineering Services	400/3	Isolators	5/4400/3391	Dignified Living	yes	600	–	–
Engineering Services	400/3	Koch - Switchgear (11kV)	5/4400/3421	Dignified Living	yes	1,200	–	–
Engineering Services	400/3	Braak - Switchgear (11kV)	5/4400/3821	Dignified Living	yes	–	3,000	–
Engineering Services	400/3	Kerk - Switchgear (11kV)	5/4400/3451	Dignified Living	yes	250	–	–
Engineering Services	400/3	Markotter - 66/11kV, 7.5MVA Transfrs	5/4400/3831	Dignified Living	yes	–	2,000	–
Engineering Services	400/3	Tennant - Switchgear (11kV)	5/4400/3511	Dignified Living	yes	8,000	–	–
Engineering Services	400/4	Paradyskloof & surrounding area- Switchgear	5/4400/4091	Dignified Living	yes	–	–	4,000
Engineering Services	400/3	System Control Centre & Upgrade Telemetry	5/4400/3521	Dignified Living	yes	1,000	1,000	1,000
Engineering Services	400/4	Energy Efficiency and Demand side Manage	5/4400/4111	Dignified Living	yes	6,000	10,000	10,000

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Ref 4	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Engineering Services	400/3	Network cable replace 11 Kv	5/4400/3541	Dignified Living	yes	2,000	3,000	–
Engineering Services	400/3	Network cable replace 11 Kv	5/4400/3541	Dignified Living	yes	–	–	3,000
Engineering Services	400/3	Integrated Electrification Programme	5/4400/3851	Dignified Living	yes	4,000	4,000	7,000
Engineering Services	400/3	Main 66kV Upgrade (Transformers)	5/4400/3961	Dignified Living	yes	5,000	–	–
Engineering Services	400/3	Franschhoek - Cable Network	5/4400/3981	Dignified Living	yes	400	500	600
Engineering Services	400/3	General System Improvements - Franschhoek	5/4400/3991	Dignified Living	yes	1,000	1,500	2,000
Engineering Services	400/4	Replace Switchgear - Franschhoek	5/4400/4001	Dignified Living	yes	1,000	1,000	1,000
Engineering Services	400/3	Energy balancing between metering and metering	5/4400/3601	Dignified Living	yes	200	200	200
Engineering Services	400/3	Meter Panels	5/4400/3611	Dignified Living	yes	300	300	350
Engineering Services	400/3	Smart grid	5/4400/3741	Dignified Living	yes	50	50	50
Engineering Services	400/3	Automatic Meter Reader	5/4400/3631	Dignified Living	yes	350	350	400
Engineering Services	400/4	Replace Ineffective Meters & Energy balancing	5/4400/4011	Dignified Living	yes	350	350	400
Engineering Services	400/4	Replace platform truck	5/4400/4021	Dignified Living	yes	–	1,500	1,600
Engineering Services	400/3	Vehicle replacements 1600cc / 2000 cc LDVs	5/4400/3691	Dignified Living	yes	1,000	1,000	1,000
Engineering Services	620/3	Upgrade Gravel Roads- Mooiwater: Section 1	5/6620/3151	Dignified Living	yes	–	–	1,000
Engineering Services	620/2	Upgrade Gravel Roads - Mooiwater: Section 2	5/6620/2841	Dignified Living	yes	4,500	–	–
Engineering Services	620/3	Upgrade Gravel Roads - Mooiwater: Section 3	5/6620/3171	Dignified Living	yes	–	–	1,000
Engineering Services	620/3	Upgrade Gravel Roads - Lamotte & Franschhoek	5/6620/3181	Dignified Living	yes	–	–	3,000
Engineering Services	620/3	Upgrade Gravel Roads - Wemmershoek	5/6620/3191	Dignified Living	yes	–	–	1,500
Engineering Services	620/1	Reconstruction of roads - WC024	5/6620/1871	Dignified Living	yes	2,250	5,000	–
Engineering Services	620/1	Reconstruction of roads - WC024	5/6620/1871	Dignified Living	yes	–	–	5,000
Engineering Services	620/2	Update Pavement Management System	5/6620/2851	Dignified Living	yes	350	–	–
Engineering Services	620/2	Reseal Roads - Stellenbosch CBD	5/6620/2681	Dignified Living	yes	500	–	–
Engineering Services	620/2	Reseal Roads - Franschhoek CBD	5/6620/2801	Dignified Living	yes	1,750	–	–
Engineering Services	620/2	Reseal Roads - Onderpapegaai & Surrounding	5/6620/2781	Dignified Living	yes	–	2,250	–
Engineering Services	620/2	Reseal Roads - Cloetessville & Surrounding	5/6620/2791	Dignified Living	yes	–	2,250	–
Engineering Services	620/2	Reseal Roads - Idasvalley & Surrounding	5/6620/2811	Dignified Living	yes	–	2,000	–
Engineering Services	620/2	Reseal Roads - Kylemore & Surrounding	5/6620/2821	Dignified Living	yes	–	1,700	–
Engineering Services	620/2	Reseal Roads - Paradyskloof & Surrounding	5/6620/2831	Dignified Living	yes	–	2,000	–
Engineering Services	620/2	Reseal Roads - Brandwacht & Surrounding	5/6620/2861	Dignified Living	yes	–	–	2,250
Engineering Services	620/2	Reseal Roads - Groendal & Surrounding	5/6620/2871	Dignified Living	yes	–	–	2,750
Engineering Services	620/2	Reseal Roads - Die Boord & Surrounding	5/6620/2881	Dignified Living	yes	–	–	2,250
Engineering Services	620/2	Reseal Roads - Kayamandi & Surrounding	5/6620/2891	Dignified Living	yes	–	–	3,000

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Ref 4	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Engineering Services	620/2	Reseal Roads - Klapmuts, Raithby, Meerlus	5/6620/2901	Dignified Living	yes	1,000	–	–
Engineering Services	620/2	Reseal Roads - Mostertsdrif & Surrounding	5/6620/2911	Dignified Living	yes	1,500	–	–
Engineering Services	620/2	Reseal Roads - Jamestown & Technopark	5/6620/2921	Dignified Living	yes	1,500	–	–
Engineering Services	620/2	Reseal Roads - Johannesburg, Pniel, Lanque	5/6620/2931	Dignified Living	yes	1,500	–	–
Engineering Services	620/2	Reseal Roads - Lacoline, Tennantville, Plan	5/6620/2941	Dignified Living	yes	1,000	–	–
Engineering Services	620/2	Upgrade Stormwater	5/6620/2691	Dignified Living	yes	2,000	1,000	–
Engineering Services	620/2	Upgrade Stormwater	5/6620/2691	Dignified Living	yes	–	–	2,100
Engineering Services	625/0	Stellenbosch Rivers - Rehabilitation - Planni	5/6625/0351	Dignified Living	yes	200	200	200
Engineering Services	625/0	River Rehabilitation	5/6625/0301	Dignified Living	yes	1,000	1,000	1,000
Engineering Services	621/0	Pedestrian and Cycle paths	5/6621/0561	Dignified Living	yes	850	50	100
Engineering Services	620/2	Upgrading Banghoek Street	5/6620/2721	Dignified Living	yes	–	–	100
Engineering Services	620/3	Pedestrianise Church and Andringa Streets	5/6620/3201	Dignified Living	yes	–	–	350
Engineering Services	620/3	Vehicles Replacement	5/6620/3211	Dignified Living	yes	700	200	250
Engineering Services	620/2	Furniture, Tools and Equipment : TR&Stw	5/6620/2971	Dignified Living	yes	100	100	100
Engineering Services	620/3	Bicycle Lockup Facilities	5/6620/3221	Dignified Living	yes	150	150	150
Engineering Services	620/3	Comprehensive Integrated Transport Master	5/6620/3001	Dignified Living	yes	600	600	600
Engineering Services	620/3	Annual OLS Revision	5/6620/3011	Dignified Living	yes	–	400	–
Engineering Services	620/3	Detailed Cycle Plan & Implimentation	5/6620/3041	Dignified Living	yes	–	–	100
Engineering Services	620/3	Update of NMT Plan and expanding coverage	5/6620/3051	Dignified Living	yes	300	–	–
Engineering Services	620/3	Taxi Rank - Kayamandi	5/6620/3071	Dignified Living	yes	250	500	2,000
Engineering Services	620/3	Taxi Rank - Franschoek	5/6620/3081	Dignified Living	yes	50	–	2,000
Engineering Services	620/3	Klapmuts Public Transport Interchange	5/6620/3091	Dignified Living	yes	350	2,750	1,500
Engineering Services	620/3	Bus and taxi shelters	5/6620/3101	Dignified Living	yes	150	1,100	1,000
Engineering Services	620/3	Traffic Calming Master Plan for all built-up a	5/6620/3361	Dignified Living	yes	300	–	–
Engineering Services	621/1	Add bays to Bergzicht Taxi Rank and holdin	5/6621/1211	Dignified Living	yes	–	400	1,000
Engineering Services	620/3	Constructing a parking garage	5/6620/3231	Dignified Living	yes	–	–	100
Engineering Services	620/3	Feasibility Study: Western Bypass	5/6620/3241	Dignified Living	yes	–	100	100
Engineering Services	620/3	Integrated Public Transport Network	5/6620/3121	Dignified Living	yes	1,200	–	–
Engineering Services	620/3	Stellenbosch Traffic Model	5/6620/3141	Dignified Living	yes	250	250	250
Engineering Services	620/3	Diggers	5/6620/3251	Dignified Living	yes	750	750	–
Engineering Services	620/3	6 Ton Truck	5/6620/3261	Dignified Living	yes	800	–	–
Engineering Services	620/3	Jet machine	5/6620/3271	Dignified Living	yes	–	–	300
Engineering Services	620/3	Upgrade Gravel Roads- Jamestown	5/6620/3281	Dignified Living	yes	300	3,000	–

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Ref 4	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Engineering Services	620/3	1 Ton Bakkies (add to existing)	5/6620/3291	Dignified Living	yes	–		250
Engineering Services	620/3	Bus shelters	5/6620/3301	Dignified Living	yes	100	100	100
Engineering Services	620/3	Paradyskloof and surrounding areas Retent	5/6620/3311	Dignified Living	yes	2,000	1,000	–
Engineering Services	620/3	Construction-Vehicle Trailer	5/6620/3321	Good Governance and Compliance	yes	300	–	–
Engineering Services	620/3	Road Sweeper	5/6620/3331	Good Governance and Compliance	yes	2,000	–	–
Engineering Services	621/1	Traffic Calming Master Plan: Design - WC02	5/6621/1221	Dignified Living	yes	–	–	1,000
Engineering Services	621/0	Traffic Calming Projects: Implementation - S	5/6621/0821	Dignified Living	yes	50	–	500
Engineering Services	621/0	Traffic calming projects: Implementation - Ka	5/6621/0831	Dignified Living	yes	150	75	150
Engineering Services	621/0	Traffic calming projects: Implementation - Fr	5/6621/0841	Dignified Living	yes	150	150	150
Engineering Services	621/0	Traffic calming projects: Implementation - Kl	5/6621/0851	Dignified Living	yes	150	75	100
Engineering Services	621/0	Traffic calming projects: Implementation - Pr	5/6621/0861	Dignified Living	yes	150	75	100
Engineering Services	620/2	Directional Information Signage	5/6620/2601	Dignified Living	yes	150	150	200
Engineering Services	620/2	Traffic Signal Control: Upgrading of Traffic S	5/6620/2631	Dignified Living	yes	250	200	450
Engineering Services	621/0	Road Transport Safety Master Plan - WC02	5/6621/0871	Dignified Living	yes	250	250	–
Engineering Services	621/0	Main road intersection improvements: Frans	5/6621/0881	Dignified Living	yes	–	–	50
Engineering Services	621/0	Main road intersection improvements: R44 /	5/6621/0891	Dignified Living	yes	1,500	1,500	–
Engineering Services	621/0	Main road intersection improvements:: R44 /	5/6621/0911	Dignified Living	yes	850	–	–
Engineering Services	621/0	Main road intersection improvements: Stran	5/6621/0921	Dignified Living	yes	2,850	–	–
Engineering Services	621/0	Main road intersection improvements: R44 /	5/6621/0931	Dignified Living	yes	250	–	–
Engineering Services	621/0	Main road intersection improvements: R44 /	5/6621/0941	Dignified Living	yes	200	1,000	–
Engineering Services	621/0	Main road intersection improvements: R44 /	5/6621/0951	Dignified Living	yes	300	600	–
Engineering Services	621/0	Main road intersection improvements: Frans	5/6621/0961	Dignified Living	yes	–	2,000	–
Engineering Services	621/0	Main road intersection improvements: Frans	5/6621/0961	Dignified Living	yes	–	–	2,400
Engineering Services	621/0	Main road intersection improvements:Pniel /	5/6621/0971	Dignified Living	yes	–	200	–
Engineering Services	621/0	LDV: Roads and signs Maintenance	5/6621/0981	Dignified Living	yes	–	250	–
Engineering Services	621/0	Furniture, Tools and Equipment : Traffic Eng	5/6621/0991	Dignified Living	yes	75	75	75
Engineering Services	621/1	Specialised equipment: Roadmarking Machi	5/6621/1001	Dignified Living	yes		250	–
Engineering Services	621/1	Asset Management - Update Roads Signs M	5/6621/1011	Dignified Living	yes	–	200	–
Engineering Services	621/1	Asset Management - Implement Traffic Caln	5/6621/1021	Dignified Living	yes		200	200
Engineering Services	621/1	Traffic Management Improvement Programr	5/6621/1031	Dignified Living	yes	1,000	2,000	500
Engineering Services	621/1	Merriman & Bosman Signilisation	5/6621/1231	Safest Valley	yes	–	750	–
Engineering Services	621/1	Intersection Upgrade Banhoek & Rhyneveld	5/6621/1241	Safest Valley	yes	–	1,000	–
Engineering Services	621/1	Helshoogte Pedestrian Crossings	5/6621/1251	Safest Valley	yes	–	250	–

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Ref 4	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Engineering Services	21/vir	Khayamandi Pedestrian Crossing (R304, riv	5/6621/	Safest Valley	yes	–	200	1,000
Engineering Services	21/vir	Road Safety Improvements	5/6621/	Safest Valley	yes	250	250	250
Engineering Services	530/0	Furniture, Tools and Equipment : Solid Wast	5/6530/0581	Greenest Municipality	yes	35	35	40
Engineering Services	530/0	Major Drop-offs : Construction - Franschoe	5/6530/0601	Greenest Municipality	yes	7,000	3,000	–
Engineering Services	530/0	Major Drop-offs : Construction - Stellenbosc	5/6530/0611	Greenest Municipality	yes		7,000	3,000
Engineering Services	530/0	Specialized vehicles	5/6530/0621	Greenest Municipality	yes		2,200	2,200
Engineering Services	530/0	Skips (5,5kl)	5/6530/0561	Greenest Municipality	yes	–	150	–
Engineering Services	530/0	Waste to Energy - Planning	5/6530/0631	Greenest Municipality	yes	1,000	–	–
Engineering Services	30/vir	Resource Centre Stb Landfill Site	5/6530/	Greenest Municipality	yes	1,000	–	–
Engineering Services	530/0	Upgrade Refuse disposal site (Existing Cell)	5/6530/0651	Greenest Municipality	yes	–	6,000	–
Engineering Services	530/0	Upgrade Refuse disposal site (Existing Cell)	5/6530/0651	Greenest Municipality	yes	5,658	–	–
Engineering Services	530/0	Upgrade Refuse disposal site (Existing Cell)	5/6530/0651	Greenest Municipality	yes	3,320	–	–
Engineering Services	30/vir	Refuse satellite station - Raithby	5/6530/	Greenest Municipality	yes	–	500	–
Engineering Services	530/0	Stellenbosch WC024 (MRF)-Design	5/6530/0661	Greenest Municipality	yes	400	–	–
Engineering Services	530/0	Stellenbosch WC024 (MRF)-Construct	5/6530/0541	Greenest Municipality	yes	–	6,000	–
Engineering Services	530/0	Waste Minimization Projects	5/6530/0521	Greenest Municipality	yes	500	1,000	500
Engineering Services	530/0	Integrated Waste Management Plan	5/6530/0671	Greenest Municipality	yes	–	500	–
Engineering Services	30/vir	Waste Management Software	5/6530/	Greenest Municipality	yes	–	–	200
Engineering Services	30/vir	Formalize skip areas in Franschoek and Ka	5/6530/	Greenest Municipality	yes	90	–	–
Engineering Services	30/vir	Lockers for staff (+/- 70 lockers)	5/6530/	Greenest Municipality	yes	40	–	–
Engineering Services	30/vir	Air Conditioner for Driver and Foremen office	5/6530/	Greenest Municipality	yes	18	–	–
Engineering Services	30/vir	Weigh pad for Klappmuts Transfer Station	5/6530/	Greenest Municipality	yes	85	–	–
Engineering Services	30/vir	Waste to Food	5/6530/	Greenest Municipality	yes	400	–	–
Engineering Services	30/vir	Landfill Gas to Energy	5/6530/	Greenest Municipality	yes	500	–	–
Engineering Services	600/0	Upgrade Depot Facilities	5/6600/0551	Dignified Living	yes	2,000	500	1,500
Engineering Services	600/0	Update of IMQS GIS Data	5/6600/0561	Dignified Living	yes	500	300	300
Engineering Services	600/0	Scanning and or Conversion of plans	5/6600/0541	Dignified Living	yes	200	150	150
Engineering Services	600/0	Furniture, Tools and Equipment	5/6600/0531	Dignified Living	yes	100	100	100
Financial Services	900/0	Furniture, Tools and Equipment	5/9900/0201	Good Governance and Compliance	yes	200	200	200
Financial Services	900/0	Vehicle Fleet x5	5/9900/0371	Good Governance and Compliance	yes	150	200	–
Financial Services	900/0	Upgrading of security at cashiers	5/9900/0381	Good Governance and Compliance	yes	1,000	–	–
Parent Capital expenditure	1					451,429	419,249	210,789

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Ref 4	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>								
Entity A Water project A								
Entity B Electricity project B								
Entity Capital expenditure						-	-	-
Total Capital expenditure						451,429	419,249	210,789

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. As per Table SA6
3. As per Table SA34
4. Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by programme by Vote

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA37 Consolidated projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
					Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18		
R thousand						Year					
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>			<i>Examples</i>	<i>Examples</i>							
Engineering Services	Upgrade of WWTW: Stellenbosch	–	<i>Infrastructure - Sanitation</i>	<i>Sewerage purification</i>	–	68,170	30,170	175,000	163,017		
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity</i>											
<i>Entity Name</i> <i>Project name</i>											

References

1. List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF

2. Refer MFMA s30

3. As per Table SA34

2. Additional information with regards to policies:

SPECIAL RATINGS AREA

LEGAL MANDATE

The Municipal Property Rates Act provides in Section 22 that a Municipality may approve and establish a Special Ratings Area (SRA).

Below is an extract of section 22, MPRA, 2004:

“22. Special rating areas.—(1) A municipality may by resolution of its council—

- (a) determine an area within that municipality as a special rating area;*
- (b) levy an additional rate on property in that area for the purpose of raising funds for improving or upgrading that area; and*
- (c) differentiate between categories of properties when levying an additional rate referred to in paragraph (b).*

(2) Before determining a special rating area, a municipality must—

- (a) consult the local community, including on the following matters:*
 - (i) the proposed boundaries of the area; and*
 - (ii) the proposed improvement or upgrading of the area; and*
- (b) obtain the consent of the majority of the members of the local community in the proposed special rating area who will be liable for paying the additional rate.*

(3) When a municipality determines a special rating area, the municipality—

- (a) must determine the boundaries of the area;*
- (b) must indicate how the area is to be improved or upgraded by funds derived from the additional rate;*
- (c) must establish separate accounting and other record-keeping systems regarding—*
 - (i) the revenue generated by the additional rate; and*
 - (ii) the improvement and upgrading of the area; and*
- (d) may establish a committee composed of persons representing the community in the area to act as a consultative and advisory forum for the municipality on the improvement and upgrading of the area, provided representivity, including gender representivity, is taken into account when such a committee is established. Such a committee must be a subcommittee of the ward committee or committees in the area, if the municipality has a ward committee or committees in the area.*

(4) This section may not be used to reinforce existing inequities in the development of the municipality, and any determination of a special rating area must be consistent with the objectives of the municipality's integrated development plan.

(5) This section must be read with section 85 of the Municipal Systems Act if this section is applied to provide funding for an internal municipal service district established in terms of that section of the Municipal Systems Act."

Further to the provisions of the MPRA, council approved a Special Ratings Area (SRA) policy and also a SRA Bylaw that was promulgated in Provincial Gazette 7015 of 20 July 2012. The policy is reviewed every year as part of the budget related policies of the municipality. The current policy was approved by council on 28 May 2014.

WHAT IS A SPECIAL RATINGS AREA (SRA)?

A Special Ratings Area is a provision within the law that allows for a specific demarcated geographical area to collect additional rates, over and above the current rates being paid to the municipality. Each municipality writes its own by-law that governs the rules and framework of acceptance and governance. Stellenbosch municipality has a specific policy that provides guidance for the establishment, implementation and maintenance of a SRA.

The SRA provides an opportunity for each property owner to pay an additional percentage, or rate, of what they currently pay to the municipality. The aim of this is to provide additional finance to pay for value-adding services. It is a democratic process that requires a majority of property owners in the demarcated area to support by means of a written vote, the establishment of the SRA. If approved by the municipality, this would then enforce an additional SRA rate on all the property owners of the SRA area.

Approval of the establishment of a SRA lies exclusively with the municipal council.

WHAT ARE THE BENEFITS OF A SPECIAL RATINGS AREA (SRA)?

This arrangement allows for a degree of management autonomy and self-control of urban or residential spaces that require improvement or in cases where the residents as a collective, wish to bring about improvement to their area.

This is beneficial to both the residents of the SRA as well as the municipality. Areas are improved by the residents themselves without there being any additional financial burden to the municipality.

HOW DOES A SPECIAL RATINGS AREA (SRA) WORK?

The full process is quite complex and involves a high degree of public participation, especially in the phases before the SRA is actually approved by council and established. The full process is set out and guided by the municipality's SRA policy, but can be summarised as follows:

- Support is gathered by property owners of a specific area for the establishment of a SRA. If a majority vote is obtained, application is made to the municipality in this regard.
- The council considers the application and approves or turns down the application.
- Assuming the application is approved, the SRA is established. A not-for-profit company (NPC) is registered. The management of this company is then responsible for implementing the business plan and achieving the goals of the SRA. All activities are performed by the NPC or employees and service providers. The municipality is not involved in the day to day operations of the NPC in any way.
- The approved budget of the SRA gets paid over to the NPC in equal monthly instalments while the municipality then recovers the money from property owners in the form of SRA rates. The municipality adds the additional SRA rates to the consumer accounts of the property owners whose property fall within the boundaries of the newly established SRA. This is a legally constituted rate in terms of the municipal Property Rates Act and all affected property owners are obliged to pay. Money is then recovered by the municipality via the normal processes. Should a property owner default on these compulsory rates, normal debt collection process will apply. There is therefore no cost to the municipality as the full cost of running the SRA is borne by the property owners themselves.

SRA APPLICATIONS RECEIVED

Three applications for the establishment of Special Rating Areas were received by the council during 2014.

- Technopark SRA with a budget of R1 294 225,
- Jonkershoek SRA with a budget of R3 105 567 and
- Franschhoek SRA with a budget of R1 094 400.

These amounts are added to the 2015/16 operational budget as self-cancelling revenue and expenditure items.

Full reports on the three individual applications will be submitted to council in order to consider the establishment of the proposed Special Ratings Areas.

Q: QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, Elizabeth Christina Liebenberg, Municipal Manager of the Stellenbosch Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Name: Elizabeth Christina Liebenberg

Municipal Manager of Stellenbosch Municipality

Signature_____

Date _____